

2023/2024

update LTD



YOUR UNLIMITED PARTS SOURCE
FOR PRINT FINISHING AND PACKAGING

Highest Reliability at the Lowest Operating Cost

VACUUM PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS FOR PRINTING PRESSES

Becker is the leading supplier of vacuum, pressure, and vacuum/pressure combination pumps for printing, binding, and paper converting.

MAKE IT BECKER.

T SERIES
Oil-free vacuum/pressure
combination pump

DVT SERIES
Oil-free vacuum/pressure
combination pump



ORIGINAL PARTS
Engineered, manufactured and tested
to deliver optimal performance

6 DIFFERENT WAYS TO KEEP YOUR FOLD **ROLLERS** MOVING



MBO*

Stahl*



Contact Us for Further Information...

1-800-229-0009 E-MAIL: sales@updateltd.com

Option 1

Rollers Only

The Heart of Your Folding Machine

Our combination fold rollers are produced with special steel and knurl that matches OEM standards and covered in either standard urethane or super grip foam urethane.

The rollers are then ground to OEM specifications in our shop to assure that you receive quality fold rollers.

If you are ready to replace your rollers we invite you to look at ours.



Option 2

Repair Kit

Includes:

- Rollers
- Springs
- Washers
- Bearings



Option 3

Rebuild Kit

Includes:

- Rollers
- Springs
- Washers
- Deflectors
- Slitter shafts



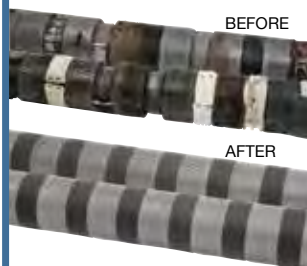
Option 4

Stahl* Roller Recovery

An Economical Way to Return Life to your Folder

You should consider recovering your fold rollers if:

- The steel is not excessively worn
- You can be without your folder for the period of recovery
- If price is a consideration



Option 5

Roller Regrind

MBO* fold rollers wear 2 ways:

- The roller develops high and low spots giving you an inconsistent grip as the sheet passes through your folder.
- The roller wears in a concave fashion as shown below.



Option 6

Using Our Labor
Call about rates

- Travel
- Time
- Installation

Very Reasonable!



FREE MAT with purchase of Roller Kit...

MBO is a registered trademark of MBO* Binder & Co. of America. Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for MBO* products, and does not offer for sale genuine MBO* parts.



GET PEAK PERFORMANCE AT A GREAT PRICE

WEB

www.update ltd.com

PHONE

1.800.229.0009

E-MAIL

sales@update ltd.com

MAIL

134 Peavey Circle
Chaska MN 55318

FAX

952.556.8777

update

ORDERING INFORMATION

Our goal at Update Ltd is to provide the highest quality parts, supplies and equipment to our customers in the printing, mailing and finishing industries.

In order to offer top quality and value, we have chosen to manufacture and provide parts and supplies compatible with the following manufacturers:

- | | | |
|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| • Baumfolder | • James Burns | • Nygren Dahly |
| • Bielomatics | • Lawson | • Rilecart |
| • Challenge | • Macey | • Sickinger |
| • Harris | • MBO | • Stahl |
| • Heidelberg | • Muller Martini | • Vijuk |

Payment Options

Net 30 terms available upon request with approval. We also accept...



All orders are made subject to the Terms and Conditions on the invoice provided to the purchaser after the order is received. For a copy of these Terms and Conditions, please contact us.

- No minimum order!
- Orders shipped same day (for most products)
- We will use any recommended carriers, FOB shipping point

*Prices subject to change
without notice.*



*Brand names and trademarks published are registered trademarks of their respective companies. MBO is a registered trademark of MBO Binder & Co. of America. Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for MBO products, and does not offer genuine MBO parts for sale. Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl products and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.



STITCHING (6-37)

Stitcher Heads (6-29)
Wire (30-31)
Cover Crease (32)
Saddle Stitcher (33)
Stitcher Chain (34)
Trimmer Knives (36-37)



DRILLING (38-48)

Paper Drills (38-41)
Drill Blocks (42)
Drill Heads (43-47)
Drill Machines (48)



PERFECT BINDING (49-55)

Cover Crease (49)
Milling (50-51)
Spine Glue (52)
Trimmer Knives (53-54)



CUTTING (56-64)

Knives (56-57)
Cutting Sticks (58-59)
Guillotine Cutter (60-63)
Corner Rounding (64)



FOLDING (65-142)

Feeder (65-73)
Fold Unit (74-84)
Slit, Score, Perf (85-113)
Cross Carrier (114-116)
Delivery (117-123)
Gluing (124-128)
Electrical (129-132)
Baum, Rosback, Vujuk (135-139)
Accessories/Consumables (140-142)



SUCKERS (143-146)



VACUUM PUMPS (147-151)

Rotary Vane Pumps (147)
Orion (147-148)
Becker (149)
Riestchle (149)
Filters (150)



BELT FABRICATION (152-157)

Quickmelt (152-153)
Thermofix (154-155)
Round Belt (156)
Folder Gluer (157)



TAPE/ADHESIVE (158-162)

Traction Tape (158)
Frictionless Tape (159)
Transfer Tape (160)
Glue Dots (161)
Padding Glue (162)



MAILING (163)

Tabs, Sealing Solution, Pitney* (163)



STATIC CONTROL (164-167)

Passive Eliminators (164)
Ionizing Bars (165)
Ionizing Nozzles (166)
Generators (167)



COUNTERS (168-170)

Batch Tabbers (168-169)
Factrac (170)
Counting Scales (170)



EQUIPMENT (171-175)

Punches (171)
Table-top Score/Perf (173)
Product Handling (172, 174-175)



PACKAGING (176-181)

Banding (176)
Box Stitching (177)
Shrink Wrappers (178-179)
Case Sealers (180-181)



UTILITIES (182-183)

**STANDARD**

AM Graphics
Bielomatik
Brehmer
C.P. Bourg
Duplo
Fenimore
Harris
Heidelberg
Horizon
Kugler
Macey
McCain
Rosback

LARGE CAPACITY

Bielomatik
Bracket
Harris
Kugler
Macey

MULLER

Muller
Osaka
Perlux

STANDARD**LARGE CAPACITY**

MODEL	43/6S	52/8S	70/20	HSS18
STITCHING CAPACITY	1/4" (6mm)	5/16" (8mm)	3/4" (20mm)	1/2" (20mm)
CENTER-TO-CENTER Minimum distance between staple centers depends on stitching thickness	1.69" (43mm)	2" (52mm)	2.75" (70mm)	2.2" (56mm)
CROWN WIDTH	1/2" (12mm)	9/16" (14mm)	9/16" (14 mm)	9/16" (14mm)
WIRE SIZES	24 - 26 ga. round 26 - 28 ga. round	21 - 23 ga. round 24 - 26 ga. round 26 - 30 ga. round 22 x 30 - 21 x 25 ga. flat	21 - 24 ga. round 24 - 30 ga. round 22 x 30 - 21.5 x 24 ga. flat	21 ga. - 24 ga. round 24 ga. - 30 ga. round 22 x 30 - 21.5 x 24 ga. flat
WEIGHT	3 lbs.	8.5 lbs.	20.5 lbs.	10 lbs.

PLEASE CALL FOR PRICING 1.800.229.0009
WHEN ORDERING, PLEASE PROVIDE THE MACHINE MODEL AND WIRE GAUGE.

**MULLER****ST 400/450****M45/6**

12mm or 14mm Crown

**M55/L**

Loop Head

**ST43**

Heidelberg ST400 & ST450 Head

.25" (6mm) or .31" (8mm)	.16" (4mm)	.24" (6mm)
1.70" (45mm)	2.17" (55mm)	1.69" (43mm)
.47" (12mm) or .55" (14mm)	6mm or 8mm inside loop	.47" (12mm)
23 ga. round 24 - 26 ga. round 26 - 28 ga. round	24-28 ga. round	23 ga. round 24-26 ga. round 26-28 ga. round
5 lbs.	5 lbs.	4 lbs.

PLEASE CALL FOR PRICING 1.800.229.0009**GO TO WWW.UPDATELTD.COM FOR AN ENTIRE SELECTION OF SPARE PARTS FOR THESE STITCHER HEADS.**


STANDARD

AM Graphics
Bielomatik
Brehmer
C.P. Bourg
Duplo
Fenimore
Harris
Heidelberg
Horizon
Kugler
Macey
McCain
Rosback

LARGE CAPACITY

Bielomatik
Bracket
Harris
Kugler
Macey

MULLER

Muller
Osaka
Perlux

STANDARD
LARGE CAPACITY

					
	M2000 26A/D Replacement	G5 43/6 Replacement	G8 52/8 Replacement	18D	G20 70/20 Replacement

MODEL	M2000 26A/D Replacement	G5 43/6 Replacement	G8 52/8 Replacement	18D	G20 70/20 Replacement
STITCHING CAPACITY	.24" (6mm)	.20" (5mm)	.31" (8mm)	.55" (14mm)	.79" (20mm)
CENTER-TO-CENTER Minimum distance between staple centers depends on stitching thickness	1.89" (48mm)	1.54" (39mm)	2.05" (52mm)	2.95" (75mm)	2.76" (70mm)
CROWN WIDTH	.51" (13mm) Available in: 8mm 10mm 16mm	.51" (13mm)	.51" (13mm)	.51" (13mm) Available in: 10mm 16mm 20mm	.51" (13mm) Available in: 16mm
WIRE SIZES	21-28 ga. round 21 x 25 ga.	25-28 ga. round 21 x 25 ga.	23-28 ga. round 20 x 24 - 21 x 25 ga.	20-28 ga. round 19 x 21.5 - 21 x 25 ga.	20-28 ga. round 19 x 21.5 - 21 x 25 ga.
WEIGHT	7 lbs.	8 lbs.	13 lbs.	18 lbs.	22 lbs.

PLEASE CALL FOR PRICING 1.800.229.0009
WHEN ORDERING, PLEASE PROVIDE THE MACHINE MODEL AND WIRE GAUGE.

**MULLER****OSAKO****DB45**

HK45 Replacement

DB75, V, VS

HK75 Replacement

S50**S80AS**

.12" (3mm)	.20" (5mm)	.12" (3mm)	.20" (5mm)
1.77" (45mm)	2.95" (75mm)	1.97" (50mm)	3.15" (80mm)
.43" (11mm)	.51" (13mm)	.51" (13mm)	.51" (13mm)
25-28 ga. round	25-28 ga. round 20 x 24 ga. flat 21 x 25 ga. flat	25-28 ga. round	25-28 ga. round
8 lbs.	11 lbs.	8 lbs.	11 lbs.

PLEASE CALL FOR PRICING 1.800.229.0009

GO TO WWW.UPDATELTD.COM FOR AN ENTIRE SELECTION OF SPARE PARTS FOR THESE STITCHER HEADS.



Update Ltd has one of the largest inventories of Hohner spare parts. Below, you will find popular replacement parts for Hohner stitcher heads, but we have thousands more available.

Go to www.updateltd.com to find spare parts manuals, pricing and a much larger selection.



KNIVES



3251213
Flat Knife



3164211
Flat Knife



3164209
Round Knife



3265210
Round Knife

BENDERS



3159324 (24-28)
Bender, M50/8



3155324 (24-26)
Bender, M45/6

DRIVERS



3163325
48/5(S) & 52/8(S)
(24-26 ga.)



3164335
43/6S
(24-26 ga.)



3155334
M45/6
(12mm 24-26 ga.)



3164334
43/6
(24-26 ga.)



3153308
M50/8
(24-28 ga.)

3155384
M45/6
(14mm 24-26 ga.)

CLINCHER



3151803
(91 mm)

3151813
(90 mm)



9455510
M50/8 &
M45/6



3164457
Clincher Point



3138275
Clincher Point

FORMERS



9963335
Former Assembly
52/8(S) & 48/5(S)



9964520
Former Assembly
43/6S



9955360
Former Assembly
M45/6 (12mm)

9955380
Former Assembly
M45/6 (14mm)

WIRE TUBES



3261109
Lower Tube
48/5(S)



9463202
Lower Tube
52/8



3261136
Middle Tube
48/5(S)



3263143
Middle Tube
52/8



3263109
Upper Tube
48/5(S), 52/8(S)



3155152
Upper Tube
M45/6



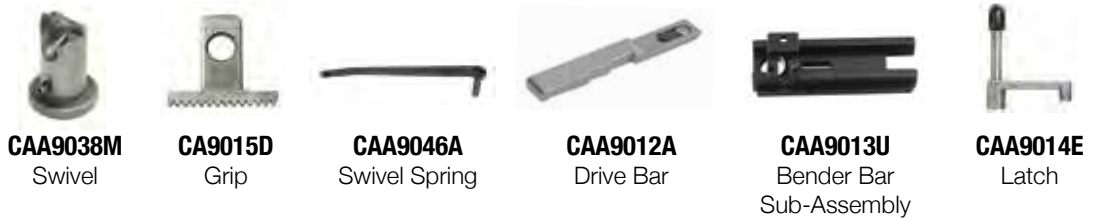
Update Ltd has one of the largest inventories of Deluxe spare parts. Below, you will find popular replacement parts for Deluxe stitcher heads, but we have thousands more available.

Go to www.updateltd.com to find spare parts manuals and a much larger selection of parts.

PARTS UNIQUE TO **ACME/INTERLAKE** (Prior to 1994)



PARTS UNIQUE TO **MAGNATEK** (1994 to 1999)



PARTS UNIQUE TO **M2000** (From 2000 to present)



COMMON PARTS FOR **ALL 26A/D STYLE HEADS**



Note: All parts listed above are for 1/2" crown and 24 to 30 gauge round wire.

POPULAR 18D PARTS



Stitcher Head Repair/Rebuild



Step 1

Each head is completely disassembled and thoroughly cleaned.



Step 2

Each part is carefully inspected in order to spot and replace worn, broken and/or missing parts.



Step 3

The head is lubricated, reassembled and tested.

We can repair or rebuild the following stitcher heads:

- **Hohner** 43/6, 48/5, 52/8, M50/8, M45/6, 70/20
- **Deluxe/Bostitch/Interlake** 26D, 26A, Magnatek, M2000, 18D, G8, G20, G5, DB45, DB75
- **Muller** HK45, HK75 (please call before sending for repair)

Turnaround time of 2-3 days.

Please call for rush orders.

Rebuilt Stitcher Heads

Give us a call to check availability on rebuilt stitcher heads for sale. All of our rebuilds are thoroughly inspected and contain new wear parts. They are also tested on site to ensure that they are working properly.

Acme/Interlake/Magnatek/M2000 Heads: Please call for pricing

Hohner Heads: Please call for pricing

Do you have old heads you're looking to sell? Give us a call 1-800-229-0009. We may be interested in purchasing them.





Please call for pricing

Economy 25/40

Max Capacity	.98" (25mm) clinched • 1.57" (40mm) stab
Crown Width	9/16" (14mm)
Wire Sizes	21-25 ga. round • 22 x 30 to 19.5 x 21 flat
Max Heads	1
Table Size	700 x 240mm
Speed	203 stitches/minute
Style	Saddle or Flat Stitch
Features	Robust construction, minimal maintenance, high capacity



Exact

Max Capacity	5/16" (8mm)
Crown Width	9/16" (14mm)
Wire Sizes	21-30 ga. round • 22 x 30 to 21.5 x 24 flat
Max Heads	Up to four 52/8 heads
Table Size	2" (52mm)
Speed	206 stitches/minute
Style	Saddle or Flat Stitch
Features	Versatile and flexible, suitable for most offline applications



Orion

Max Capacity	.79" (20mm)
Crown Width	9/16" (14mm)
Wire Sizes	20-28 ga. round • 22 x 30 to 21.5 x 24 flat
Max Heads	Up to four 70/20 heads
Min. Center-to-Center	2.75" (70mm)
Table Size	1000 x 330mm
Speed	192 Stitches/minute
Style	Saddle or Flat Stitch
Features	Versatile and flexible, multiple head stitching on thick pads





STITCHMASTER

Stitching Capacity: 1/4" (6mm)

Crown Width: 1/2" (13mm)

Wire Sizes: 23-28 round
21 x 25 flat

Head Capacity: Single or Dual

Head Model: G8 or 26D



M2

Stitching Capacity: 1/4" (8mm)

Crown Width: 1/2" (13mm)

Wire Sizes: 23-28 round
20 x 24 flat

Head Capacity: Single

Head Model: G8



M19

Stitching Capacity: 3/4" (20mm)

Crown Width: 1/2" (13mm)

Wire Sizes: 20-28 round
19 x 21.5 to 21 x 25

Head Capacity: Single

Head Model: G20



M30

Stitching Capacity: 7/8" (22mm)

Crown Width: 5/8" (16mm)

Wire Sizes: 20 - 28 round
18 x 20 to 21-25

Head Capacity: Single

Head Model: N/A

PLEASE CALL FOR PRICING - 1.800.229.0009



M17

Stitching Capacity: 5/16" (8mm)

Crown Width: 1/2" (13mm)

Wire Sizes: 23-28 round
20 x 24 flat
21 x 25 flat

Head Capacity: Up to 8

Head Model: G8

M27

Stitching Capacity: 3/4" (20mm)

Crown Width: 1/2" (13mm)

Wire Sizes: 20-28 round
19 x 21.5 to 21 x 25

Head Capacity: up to 4

Head Model: G20



PLEASE CALL FOR PRICING - 1.800.229.0009

**ALL PARTS STILL
AVAILABLE FOR THESE
DISCONTINUED ISP
MACHINES**

MODEL A



S3A

3/4", 7/8", 1 1/8"



DB75(V) Replacement Parts

All parts on these pages are interchangeable with Muller HK75 and HK75V stitcher heads.

Common Replacement Parts



DB75 Driver
070152-25 (0.6mm)
070152-23 (0.8mm)
070152-20 (1.0mm)



DB75V Driver
070552-25 (0.6mm)
070552-23 (0.8mm)
070552-20 (1.0mm)



077014 (standard)
077029 (carbide)
 Clincher Pusher



077015
 Clincher Point



Left Bender
070548L-25 (0.6mm)
070548L-23 (0.8mm)
070548L-20 (1.0mm)



Right Bender
070550R-25 (0.6mm)
070550R-23 (0.8mm)
070550R-20 (1.0mm)



070145C
 Moving Cutter



070600C
 Fixed Cutter

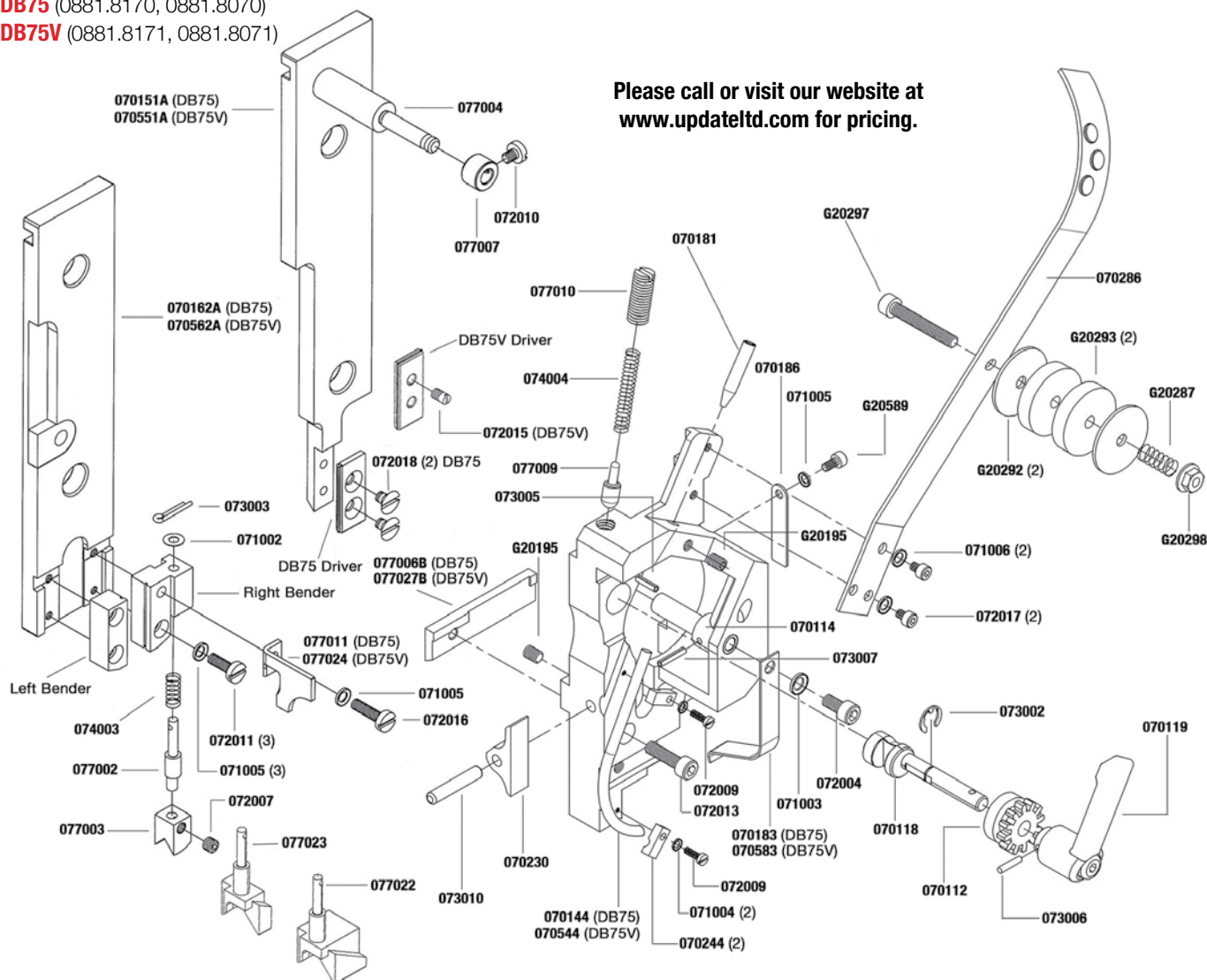
*Brand names and trademarks published are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Muller is a registered trademark of Muller Martini. Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Muller products and does not offer for sale genuine Muller parts.

Bonnet Sub Assembly & Bender Assembly

DB75 (0881.8170, 0881.8070)

DB75V (0881.8171, 0881.8071)

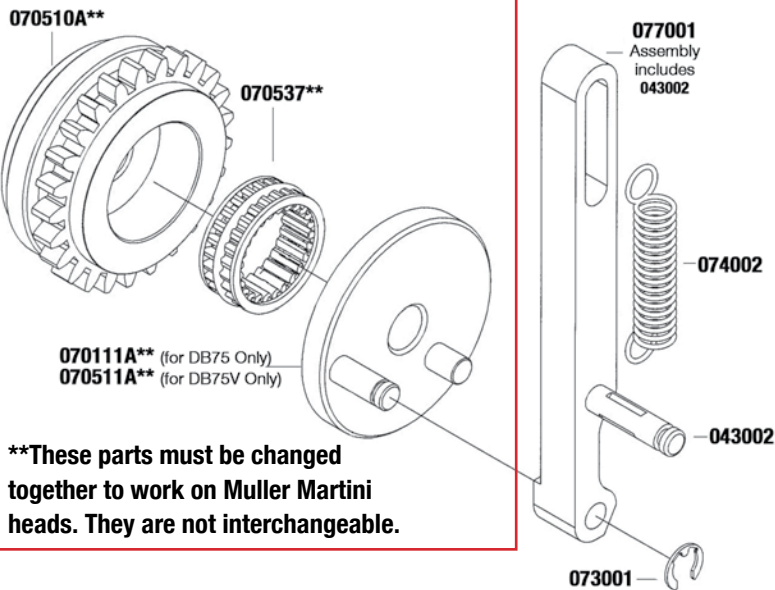
Please call or visit our website at
www.updateltd.com for pricing.



DB75(V) Replacement Parts

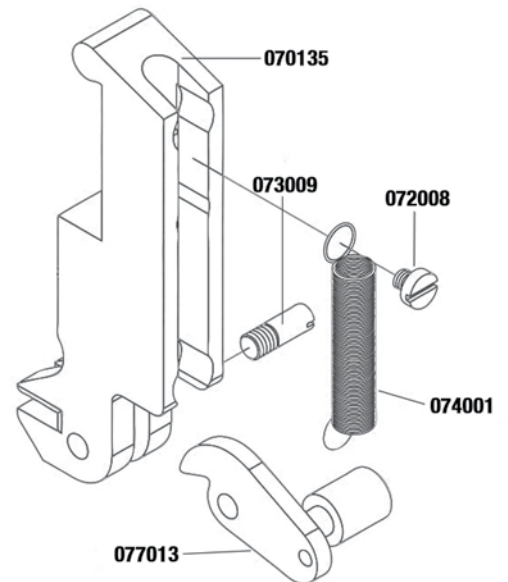
FEED GEAR ASSEMBLY

MMKFG1 (DB75)
MMKFG2 (DB75V)



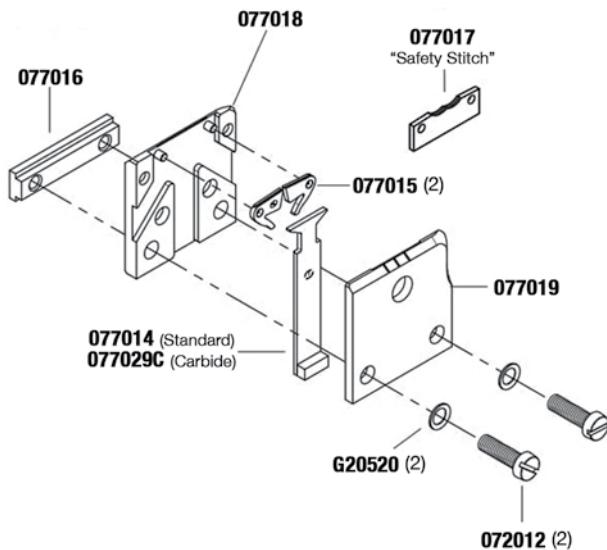
WIRE HOLDER ASSEMBLY

070135A
(DB75 and DB75V)



STANDARD CLINCHER ASSY.

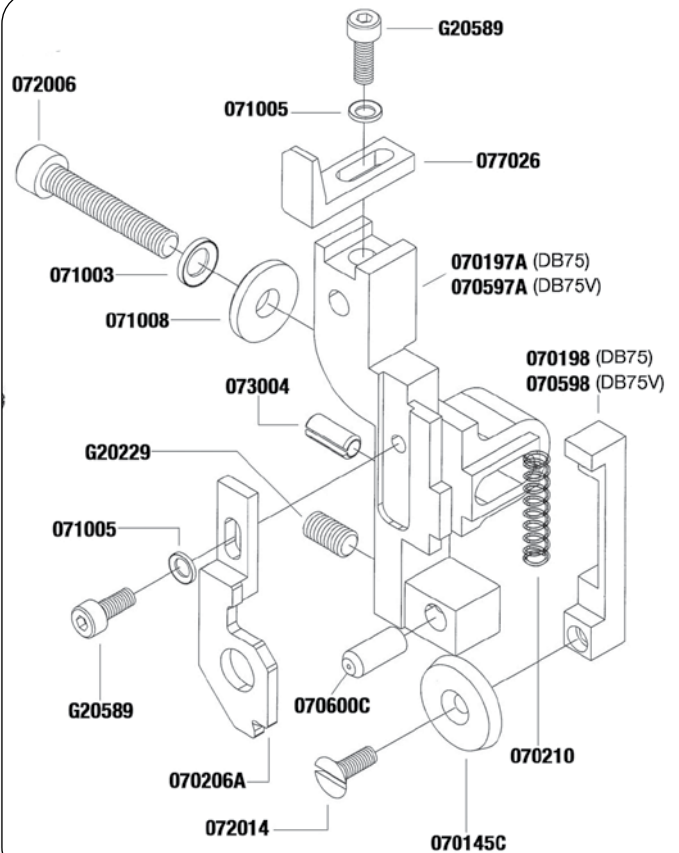
077030 (DB75)
077030C (DB75V)



070830A - Bravo/Prima built after 2004 and all Optima/Supra
070850A - Minuteman built after 2004 and all Presto/Valore
(Reference Page 22)

*Brand names and trademarks published are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Muller is a registered trademark of Muller Martini. Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Muller products and does not offer for sale genuine Muller parts.

CUTTER BOX ASSEMBLY | 070197AA (DB75)



DB45 Replacement Parts

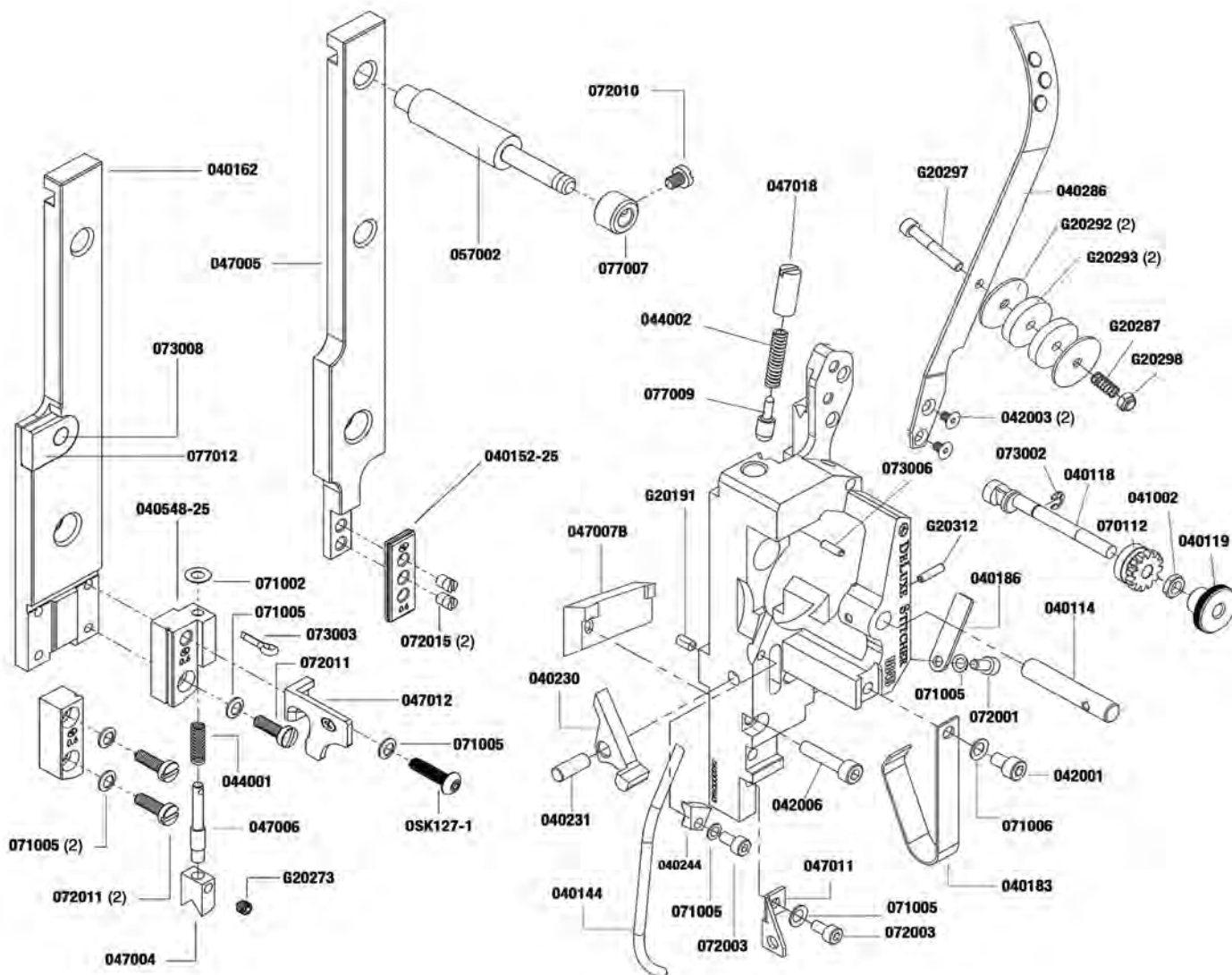
All parts on this page are interchangeable with Muller HK45 stitcher heads.

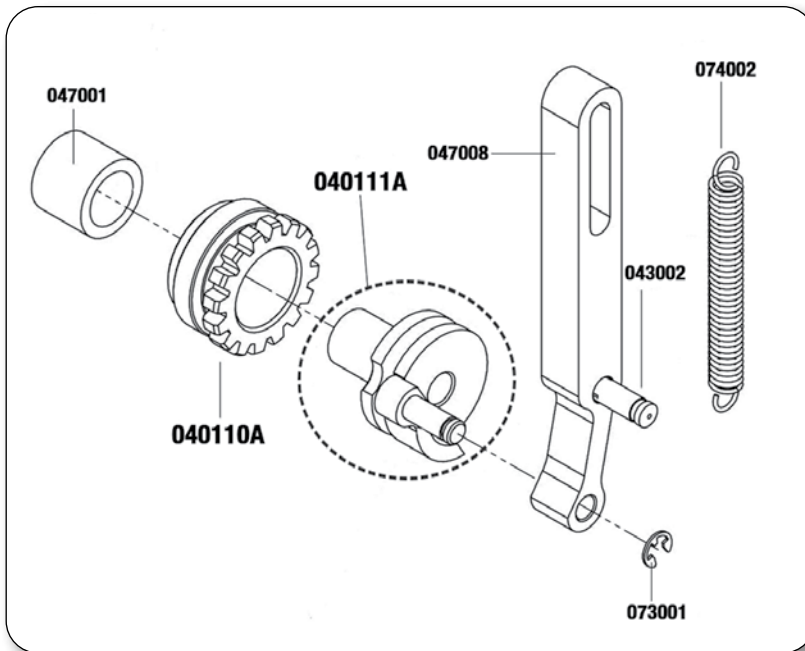
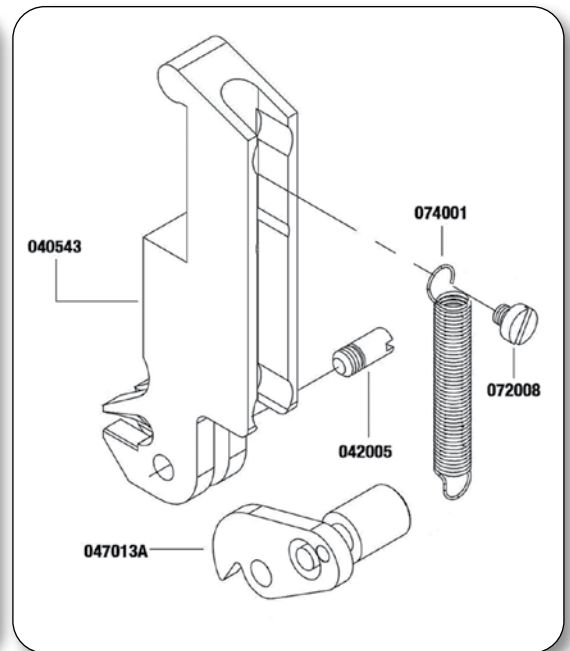
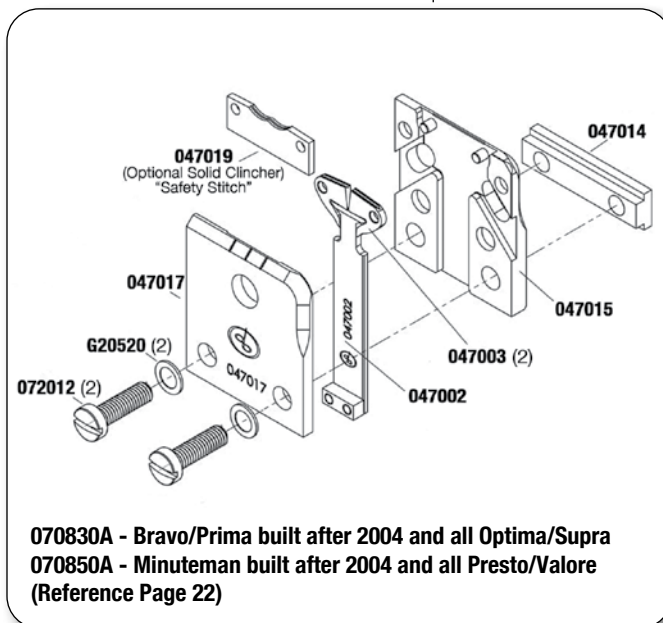
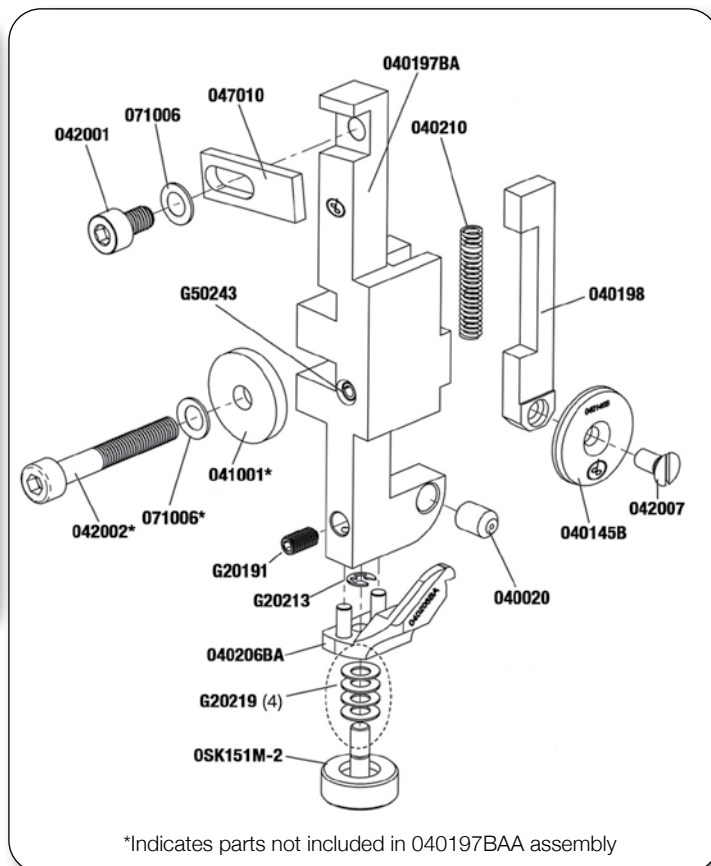


*Brand names and trademarks published are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Muller is a registered trademark of Muller Martini. Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Muller products and does not offer for sale genuine Muller parts.

Bonnet & Bender Assemblies

DB45 (0305.0100, 0305.0400, 1509.0075)



FEED GEAR ASSEMBLY

WIRE HOLDER ASSEMBLY | 040543A

STANDARD CLINCHER ASSEMBLY | 047016

CUTTER BOX ASSEMBLY | 040197BAA


*Brand names and trademarks published are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Muller is a registered trademark of Muller Martini. Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Muller products and does not offer for sale genuine Muller parts.

M50/8 Replacement Parts



Driver
3153308 24-28 ga.
3165305 26-30 ga.
3159341 21-23 ga.



3659207
 Cam



Bender
3159324 24-28 ga.
3165305 26-30 ga.
3159322 21-23 ga.



3959337
 Spring



3259119
 Top Wire Tube



3159335
 Shoe Tongue

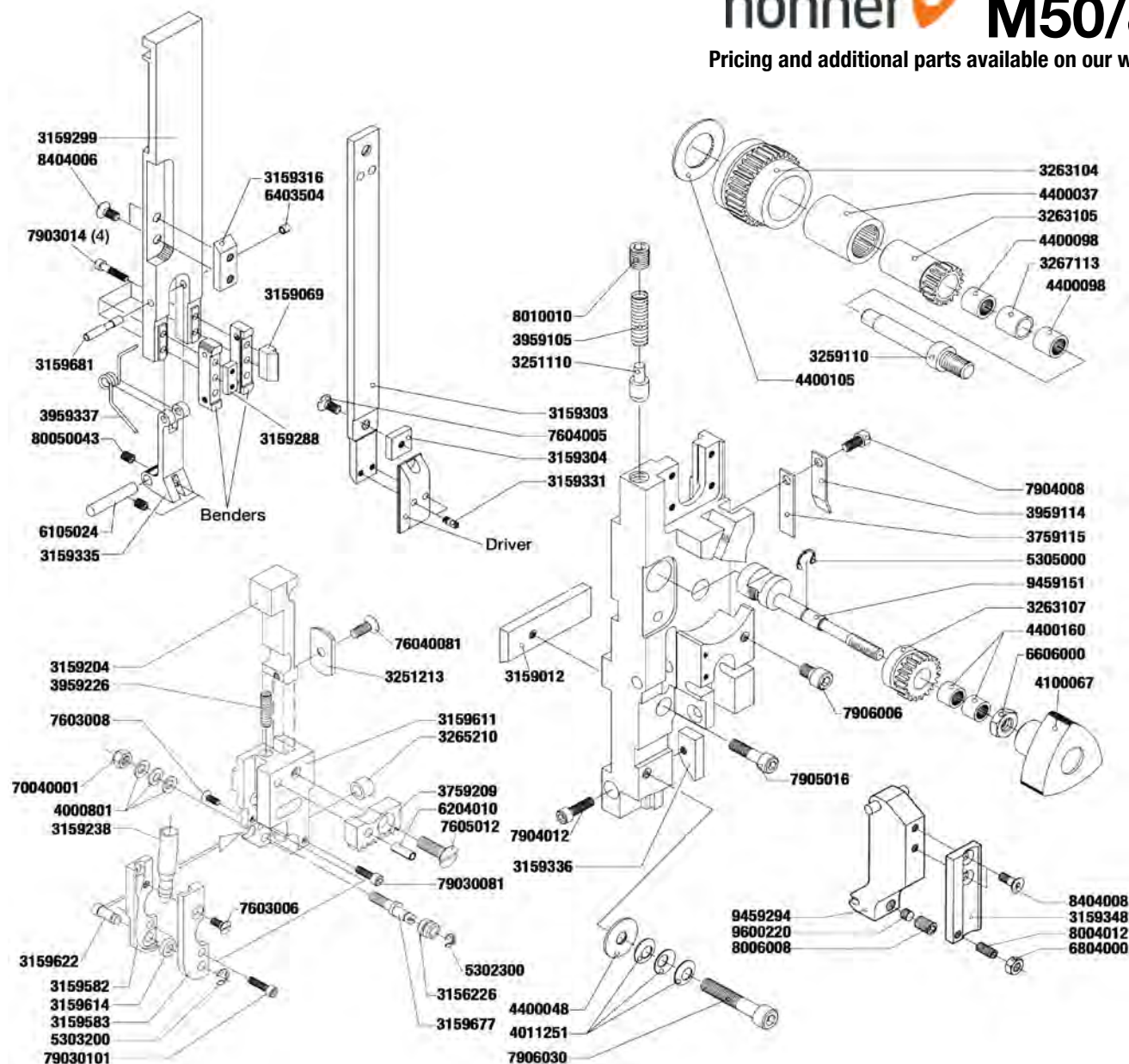


9959287
 Former Assembly

**Stitcher Head no longer available. However, all parts are still supported.*

hohner M50/8

Pricing and additional parts available on our website.



M45/6 Replacement Parts



Driver

12mm	3155334	23-26 ga.
	3155336	26-28 ga.
14mm	3155384	23-26 ga.
	3155386	26-28 ga.


3263397
Bender Screw


Bender

3155324	24-26 ga.
3155326	26-28 ga.
3155323	23 ga.


3955339
Spring

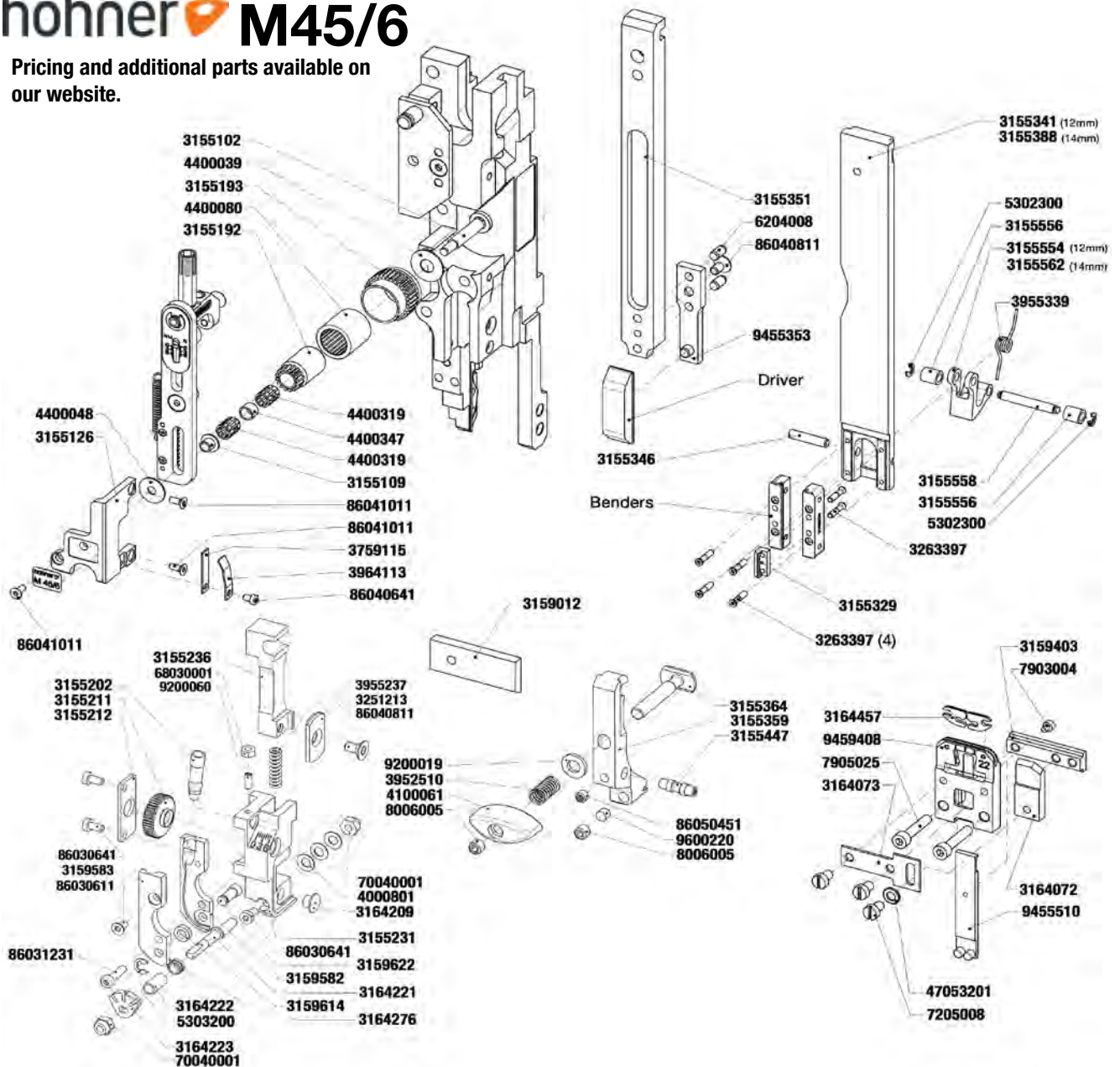
3155152
Wire Tube

Shoe Tongue
3155554 (12mm)
3155562 (14mm)

Former
9955359 (12mm)
9955380 (14mm)

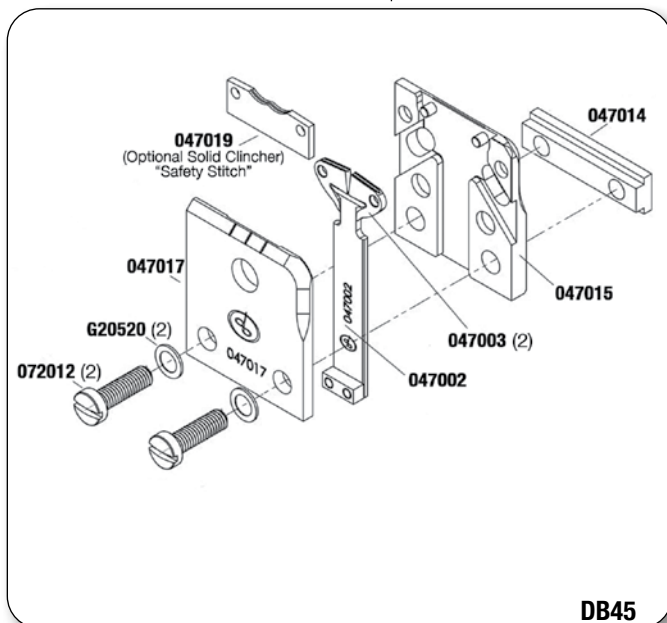
hohner M45/6

Pricing and additional parts available on our website.

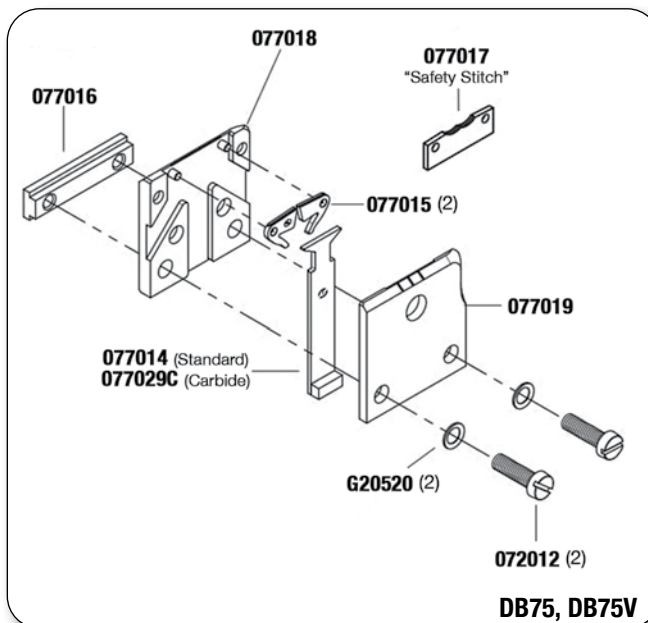


Muller* Clincher Assemblies DB45, DB75, DB75V

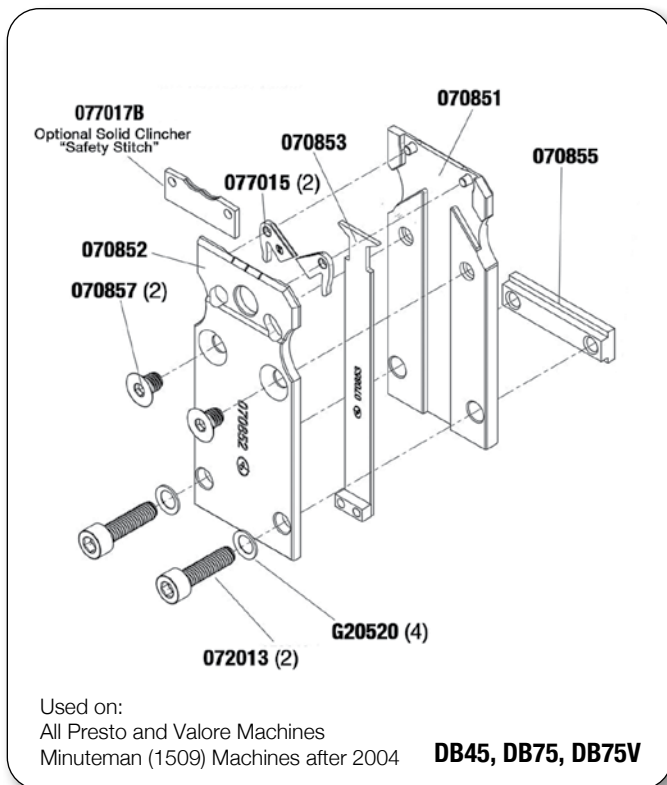
STANDARD CLINCHER ASSEMBLY | 0470162



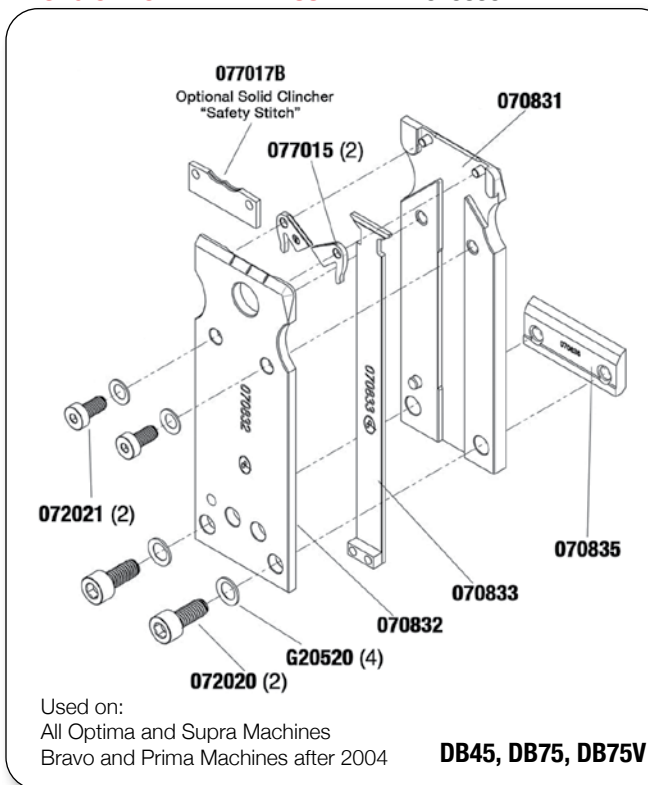
STANDARD CLINCHER ASSEMBLY | 077030 077030C (Carbide)



MEDIUM CLINCHER ASSEMBLY | 070850A



LONG CLINCHER PLATE ASSEMBLY | 070830A

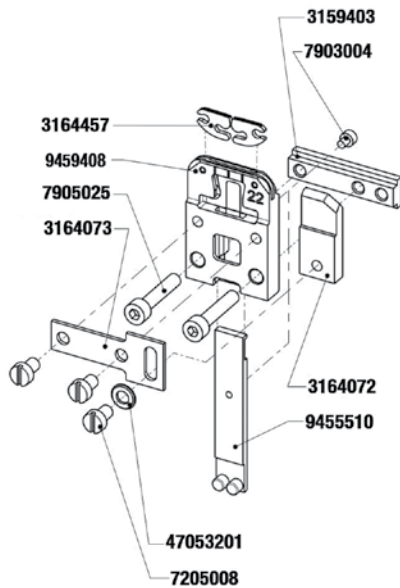


*Brand names and trademarks published are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Muller is a registered trademark of Muller Martini. Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Muller products and does not offer for sale genuine Muller parts.

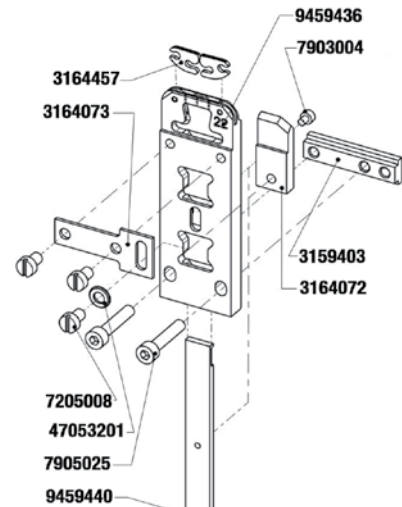


Clincher Assemblies for M45/6 & M50/8 Stitcher Heads

STANDARD CLINCHER PLATE ASSEMBLY | 9955513

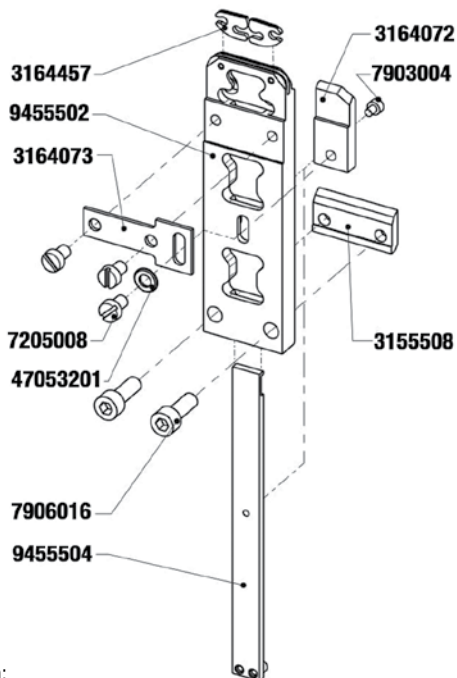


MEDIUM CLINCHER PLATE ASSEMBLY | 9959429



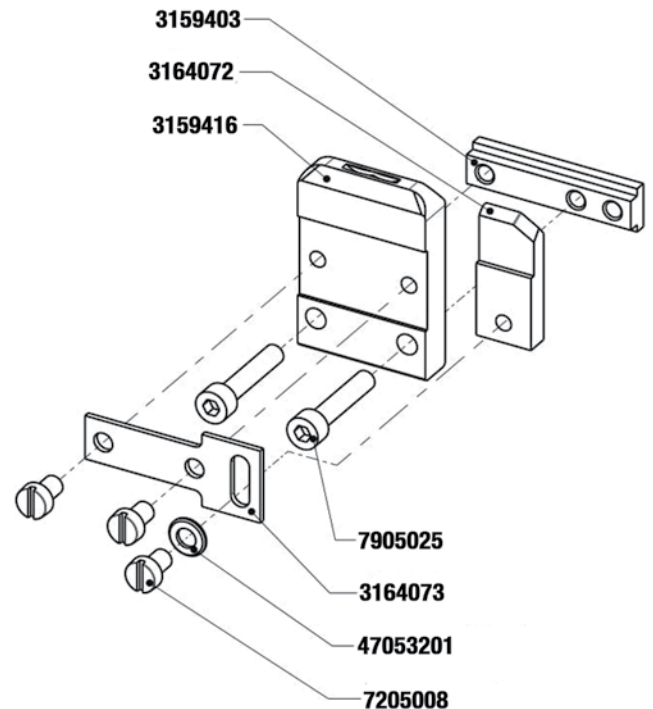
Used on:
All Presto and Valore Machines
Minuteman (1509) Machines After 2004

LONG CLINCHER PLATE ASSEMBLY | 9955505



Used on:
All Optima and Supra Machines
Bravo and Prima Machines after 2004

STATIONARY CLINCHER PLATE ASSEMBLY "SAFETY STITCH" | 9955515



48/5 S Replacement Parts



Driver
3163325 23 - 26 ga.
3163326 25 - 28 ga.



Bender
9461311 23-26 ga.
9461316 25-28 ga.



3261109
Wire Tube, Lower



3261136
Wire Tube, Middle



3161322
Center Slide



3163015
Cam, Bender Detent



9963335
Former Assembly

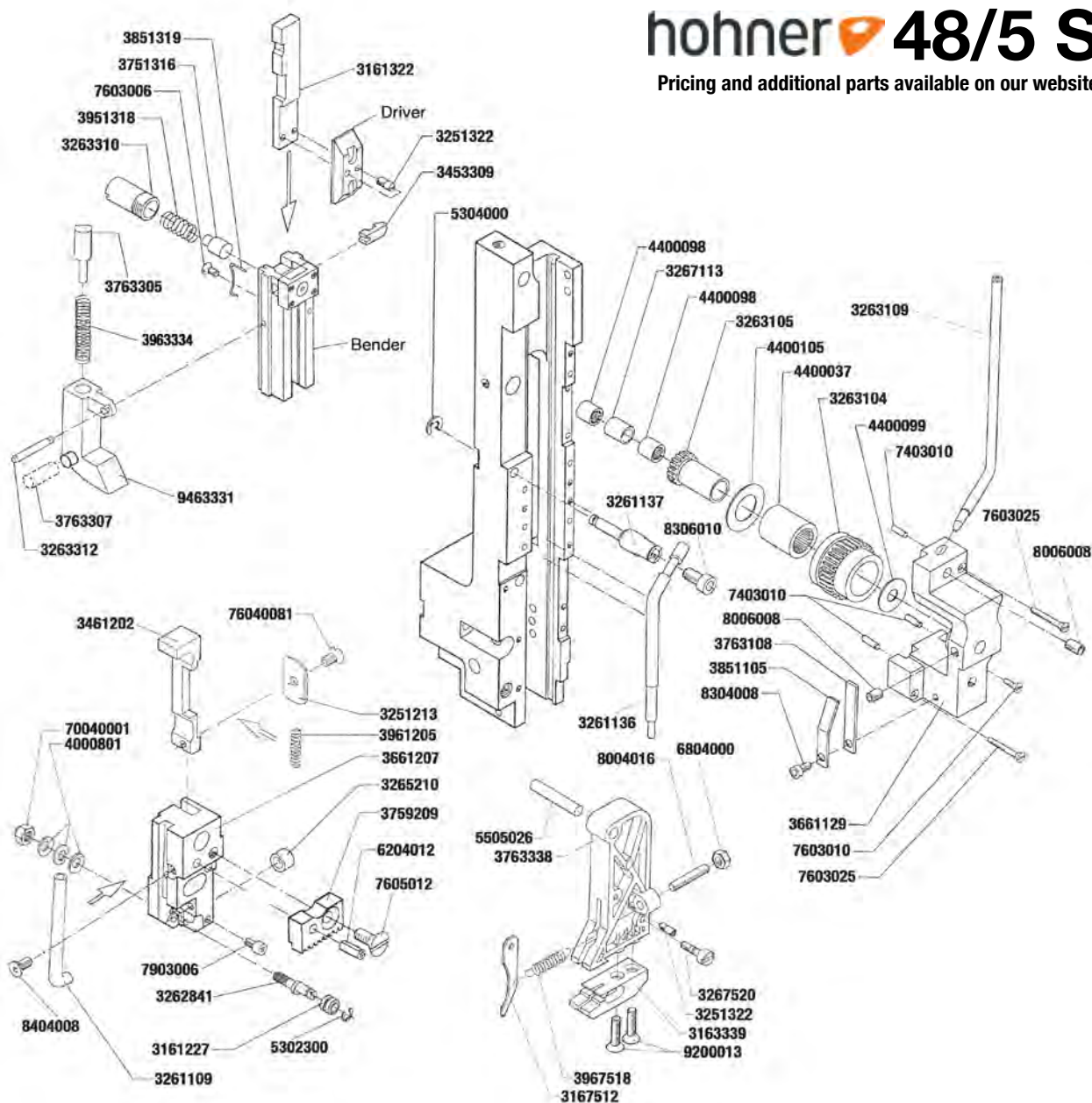


3261137
Wire Tube Holder

**Stitcher Head no longer available. However, all parts are still supported.*

hohner 48/5 S

Pricing and additional parts available on our website.



43/6 S Replacement Parts



Driver
3164335 24-26 ga.
3164337 26-28 ga.



Bender
3164325 24-26 ga.
3164327 26-28 ga.



3164344
 Actuating Bolt



3164211
 Flat Knife



3164339
 Center Slide



3164131
 Transport Lever



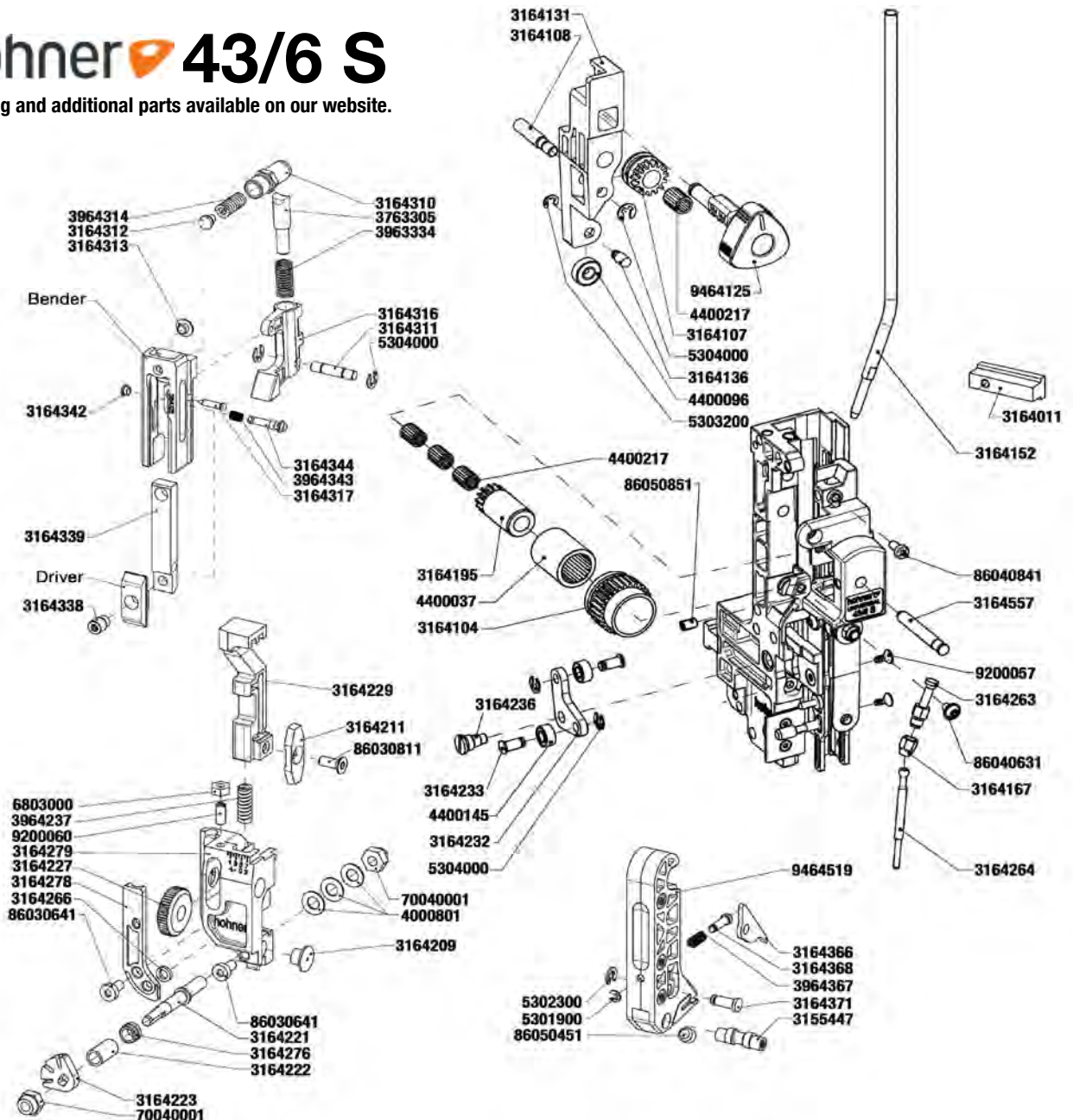
3164342
 Retaining Roll



9964520
 Former Assembly

hohner 43/6 S

Pricing and additional parts available on our website.



52/8 Replacement Parts



Driver
3163325 23-26 ga.
3163326 25-28 ga.



Bender
9463316 23-26 ga.
9463314 25-28 ga.



3751316
 Brake, Nylon



3163217
 Shifter Rod, Lower



3163322
 Center Slide



9463302
 Shoe Tongue



9463202
 Wire Tube, Lower

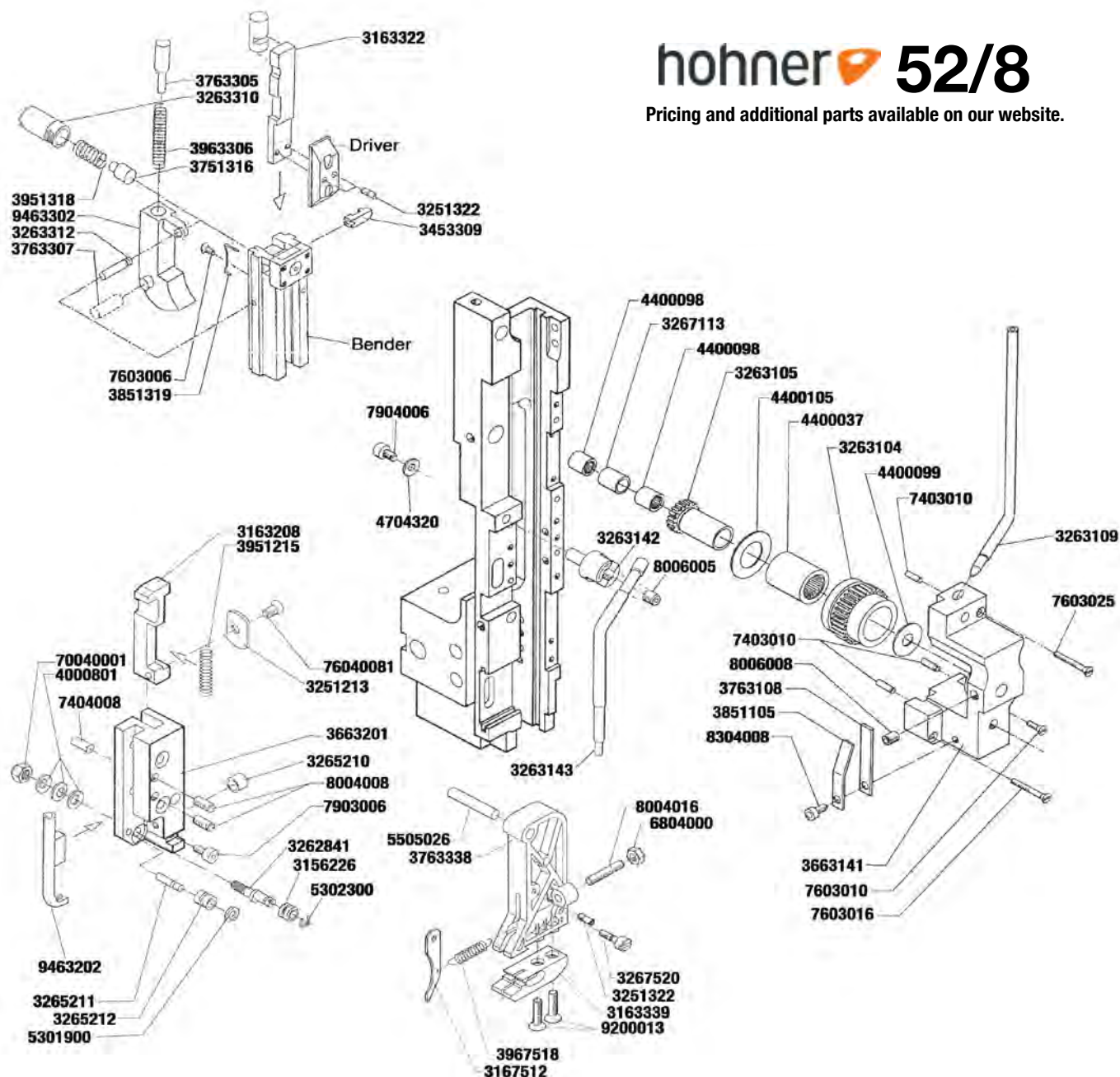


9963335
 Former Assembly

**Stitcher Head no longer available. However, all parts are still supported.*

hohner 52/8

Pricing and additional parts available on our website.



52/8S Replacement Parts



Driver
3163325 24-26 ga.
3163326 26-28 ga.



Bender
9463316 24-26 ga.
9463314 26-28 ga.



9463895
 Wire Tube Holder



9963590
 Former Lever Assembly



3163322
 Center Slide



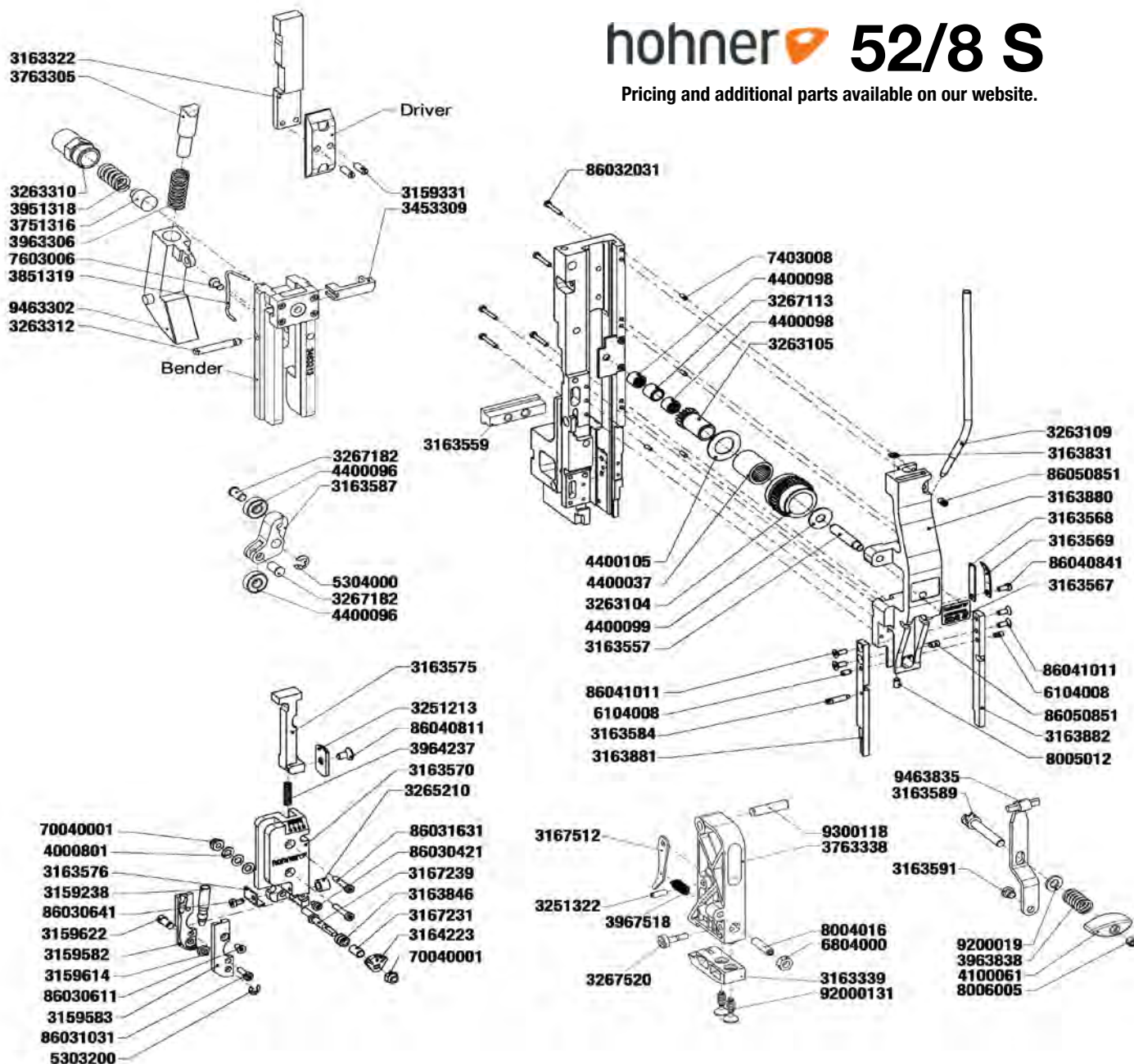
4400037
 One Way Bearing



3163884
 Wire Tube, Middle



9963335
 Former Assembly



hohner 52/8 S

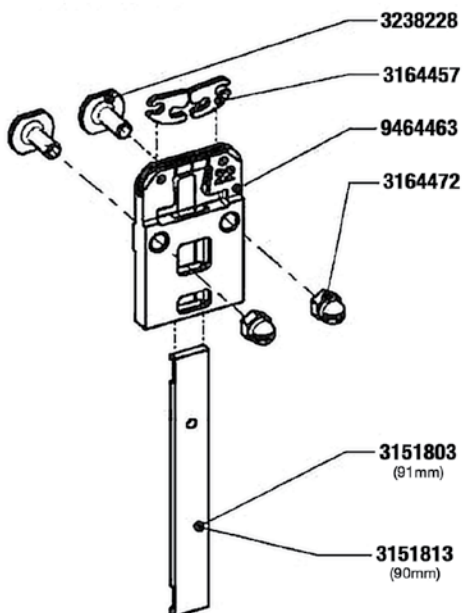
Pricing and additional parts available on our website.



Clincher Assemblies for 48/5, 43/6 & 52/8 Stitcher Heads

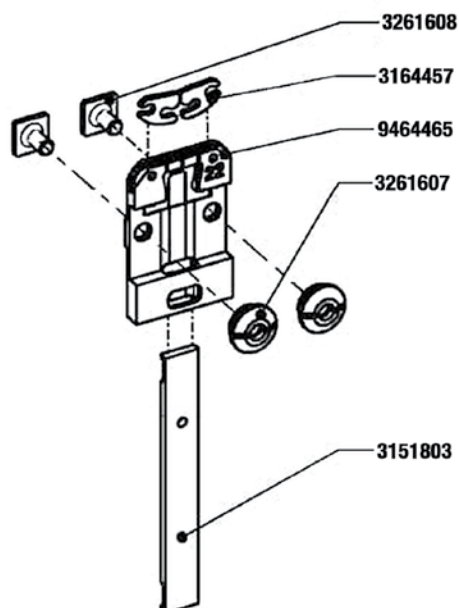
9963606

Heidelberg, AM Graphics, AM Wohlenberg, Brehmer, Harris, Macey, Sheridan, Stahl, Bielomatik, Camco-Rosback, McCain, Will, Duplo DBM 500



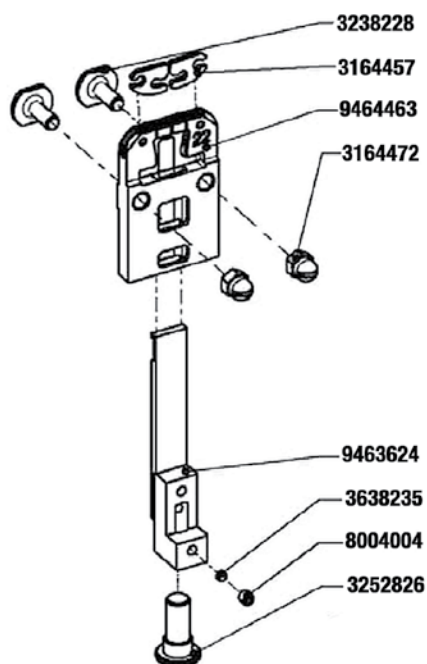
9963599

Duplo DBM 200-450, Bourg



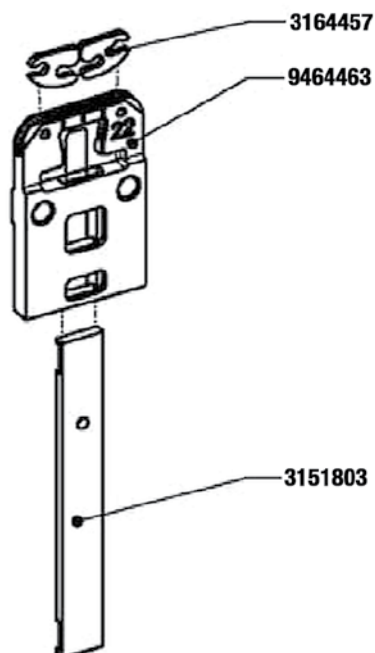
9963661

Heidelberg - ST 100



9963617

Heidelberg - ST 300/350

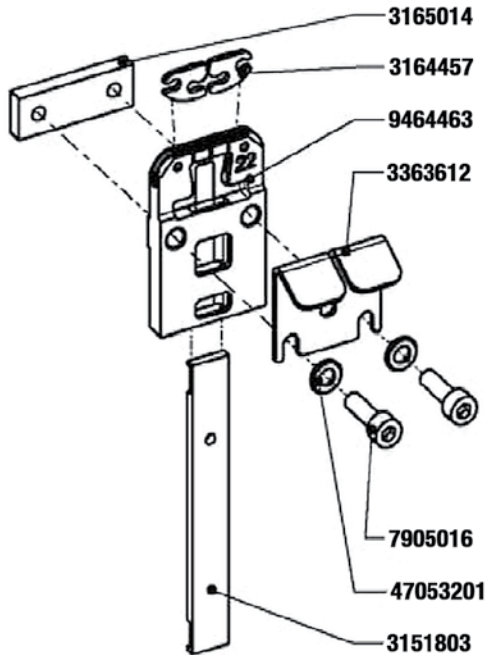




Clincher Assemblies for 48/5, 43/6 & 52/8 Stitcher Heads

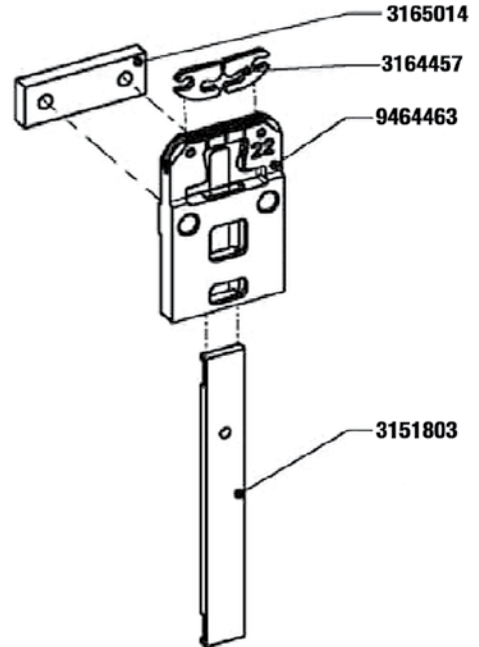
9963685

Horizon - SPF 10



9963606

Horizon - SPF 20/SPF 30

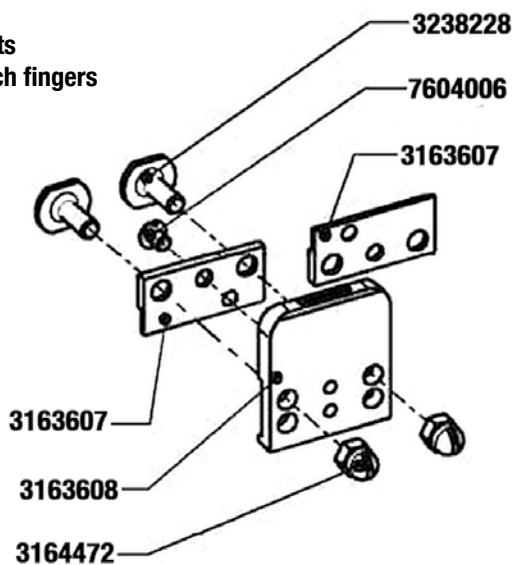


9963602

Stationary Clincher Box
"Safety Stitch"

Features:

- No slide
- No clincher points
- Stitch won't catch fingers



Stitches curl inward



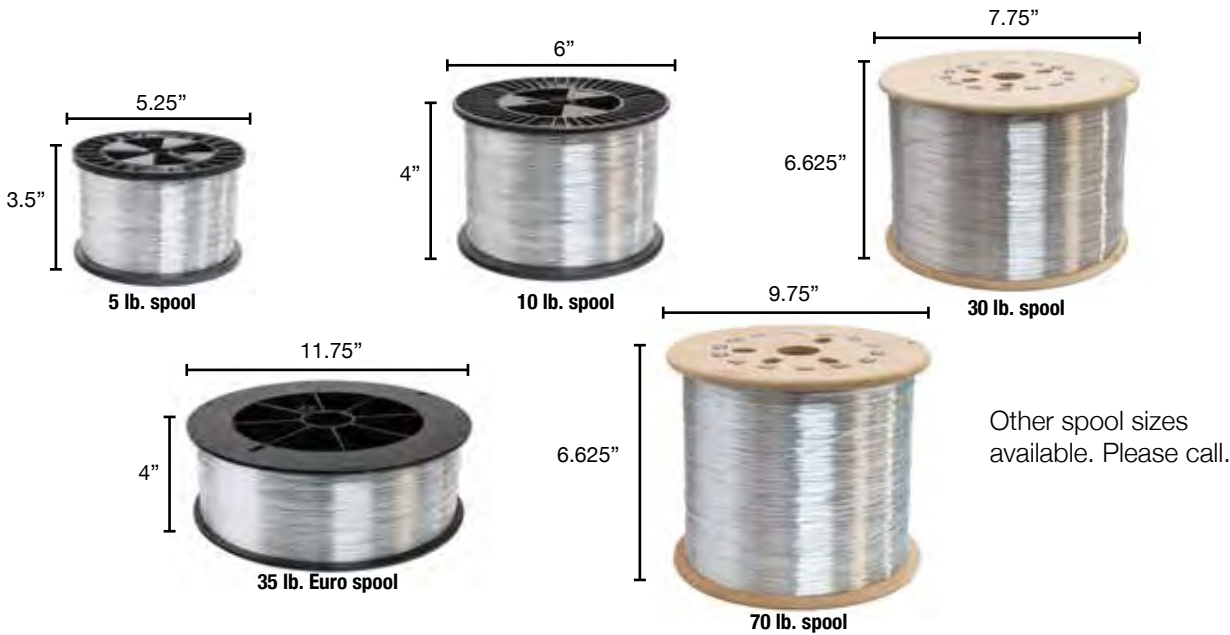
MADE IN AMERICA
Our wire has been manufactured in the United States for over 40 years.

Wire Guide

Gauge	Size	Inches/lb	Feet/lb	Recommended Thickness
18	.047	1992	166	5/8" to 2"
19	.041	2676	223	1/2" to 1"
20	.035	3708	309	1/2" to 1"
21	.032	4476	373	5/16" to 5/8"
22	.028	5495	458	3/16" to 1/2"
23	.026	6756	563	1/8" to 3/8"
24	.023	8496	708	1/16" to 1/4"
25	.020	10800	900	1/16" to 7/32"
26	.018	13728	1144	Up to 3/16"
27	.017	15036	1253	Up to 1/16"
28	.016	17148	1429	2 to 16 sheets
18 x 20	.047 x .035	2544	212	5/8" to 2"
19 x 21.5	.041 x .030	3396	283	1/2" to 1"
19.5 x 21	.038 x .031	3470	289	1/2" to 1"
20 x 24	.035 x .023	4896	408	Up to 13/16"
20 x 25	.035 x .020	5448	454	1/8" to 5/8"
21 x 25	.032 x .021	6708	559	1/16" to 1/2"

Wire Types

- Galvanized:** Zinc coated galvanized wire is excellent at withstanding rust and corrosion.
- Tinned:** This wire runs cleaner and will help prevent stitcher head jam ups. Reduce downtime and maintenance.
- High Carbon:** Add strength to wire without increasing gauge size. This wire will go through a greater book thickness than other wires of the same gauge.
- Colored:** Wire used to create a desired effect or blend in with background print. Many colors available. Please call for pricing and availability.





Colored Wire

Colored wire is available in 25 gauge on 5 lb. spools. Our colored wire has a high impact PET coating that resists chipping or peeling during the staple forming process. Colors with this coating include Red, Orange, Yellow, Green, Blue, Pink, Black, White, Bronze, Wheat Gold and Antique Brass.

We also supply copper and gold alloy wire that does not have the PET coating and will resist any type of peeling.

Please call for wire samples or pricing

Part #: DEREELER/SPRING

A dereeler will revolutionize the payoff of any spool. A special spring works up and down the roll keeping the wire tangle-free. Fits 30, 35, 70, 200, 250lb. spools.



Part #: DE-SPOOLER

The brush dereeler assures smooth, steady payoff of wire. Comes set up for 35 lb. Euro spools, but can be converted to work for 70 lb. spools.



Tac-Pac Wire Drums

Wire drums provide a convenient source of stitching wire that will allow you to run your machines for longer periods without downtime. The drums contain between 600-650 lbs of wire and, unlike spools, keep your wire safe from airborne paper dust and other wire contaminants. Give us a call for pricing.



Drum Kit

Contents

- Crown - Black Cage
- Crown - Float
- Drum top with window
- Flexible hose with fittings
- Drum dolly with casters

Drum Kit

Covercrease

Eliminate Cracking & Off-line Scoring

The covercrease eliminates cracking of substrates on a wide range of coated stocks with heavy printed solids. Simply replace your old scoring wheel with the covercrease and apply a steel based polymer creasing band to the feeder drum. Installation takes 10 minutes and each matrix creasing band lasts in excess of 500,000 copies.



Covercrease-M
Muller Martini
1294/1528/1529/1551/1554



Crack Free!



Covercrease-MH
McCain/Harris/Sheridan
FF-100/FF-150



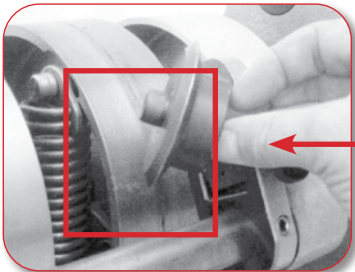
Covercrease-H
Heidelberg ST270/300
Call for ST90/100/350/400/450



Covercrease-O
Osako



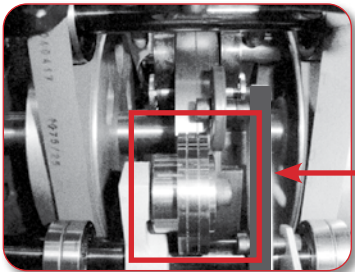
MATRIX
Silver based creasing band for materials varying from paper to 800 microns. Suits most general work.



Remove old scoring wheel



MATRIX-G
Gold based creasing band for materials above 800 to 1,000 microns. Suits reverse grain and UV materials.



1. Replace wheel with Covercrease
2. Attach matrix
3. Run!

Covercrease

Pockets • Trimmers • Coverfeeders

Parts for Harris*, Macey*, Heidelberg*, Muller* and Stahl*
Models 532, 542, 562, 650 & 705 (550 Trimmer)

Parts included but are not limited to:

- Brushes
- Bearings
- Springs
- Sucker Tubes
- Rotary Valves
- Shafts
- Belts
- Dipper Blades
- Levers
- Opener Pins
- Grippers
- Belt Pulleys
- Bushings
- Lexan Guards
- Pinion Gears
- Gripper Seats
- Sprockets
- Segment Gears
- Disc Valves
- Cams

These parts are not manufactured by Heidelberg, Harris*, Muller*. They are made in the U.S.A. to OEM standards.*



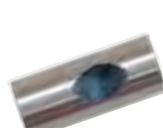
SU-150
VG13A100A
Gripper Seat (Hard)



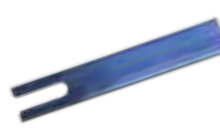
UH1317
VG13A103
Rod Guide - Brass



UH1225
EG332-25A
Gripper Spring



UH1337
VG13B225
Pin - Hardened



UH1348
VG14A106
Main Gripper Long Slot



UH1349
VG14A107
Lap Gripper Short Slot



UP4529
246-121-0100
Sucker Plug



UP4870
2142-354-0100
Guide Block



UP4691
FJ4319221/00
Separator Finger



UH1023
HT11A113A
Back Stop



UH1102
HT13A189
Pusher Lug



UH1064
HT11B185
Tube w/ Collar



UH1075
HT11C152
Front Knife Guide



UH1087
HT12B112
Side Knife Guide
R.H.



UH1090
HT12B112B
Side Knife Guide
L.H.



UH1055
246-121-0100
Sucker Plug



UH1066
HT11B214B
Bronze Bushing



UH1059
HT11B182D
Jogger Plate

Brushes - Stitchers, Stackers, Press

12001127
Muller Y-Brush
0889.0726.4



80119
Hold Down Brush
0890.1007.3



80118
Hold Down Brush
2" x 1.63" x .630"



03115
Komori Hold Down Brush
444-1665-00S



All Daido products are internationally recognized as the most technologically advanced in both design and manufacture. We can supply Daido chain for numerous saddle stitchers including: **Muller, Osaka, McCain, Harris, Heidelberg, Sheridan, AM Graphics** and more. Give us a call for chains not listed.



CHAIN-MD Muller Martini* Stitcher Chain

Works on all Muller machines except Presto and Valore



UP03224 (235.3224)
Left Chain Flight w/ Bearing

UP03225 (235.3225)
Right Chain Flight w/ Bearing



UP01157
Left (235.1157)



UP01158
Right (235.1158)



UP01156
Finger (235.1156)



UP00322
Nut (031.0322)



UP09021
Master Link (039.9021)



UP01325
Nut (235.1325)



UP01327
Spacer (235.1327)

*Brand names and trademarks published are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Muller is a registered trademark of Muller Martini. Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Muller products and does not offer for sale genuine Muller parts.



CHAIN-D Stitcher Chain

Works on Harris, Sheridan, AM Graphics, Wohlenberg, Heidelberg ST90, McCain.

Models: 450, 455, 562, 650, 705, 750, 755, 850, 855



FS14-356 (Hard)
FS14-356S (Soft)



VG25A201A (Hard)
VG25A201AS (Soft)



VG25A201 (Hard)
VG25A201S (Soft)



5773741H (Hard)
5773741S (Soft)

ROSBACK



Rosback Saddle Binding Systems

We have spare parts available for all Rosback stitching machines including:

- **704, 724** Feeder Parts
- **201, 203** Stitcher Parts
- **250, 318** Trimmers



Feeder Parts

Part #	Description
704-064	Picker
704-064-1	Picker (724)
704-068	Side Guide LH
704-072	Crown Spring
704-110	Signature Support Spring
704-137	Picker Finger Spring
704-268	Air Blast Nozzle
S-1495	Suction Tip Plug
S-1513	Connection Link w/ Tab
S-1537	Roller Link w/ Tab

Saddle Stitcher Parts

Part #	Description
201-187	Feed Finger
201-161	Backstop Spring
201-188	Feed Finger LH
201-213	Hold Down Brush
202-A-016	Centering Backstop
203-144-1	Shear Bolt
311-166	Delivery Table Belt
S-0753	Poly V-Belt
S-0769	Poly V-Belt
S-1066	Timing Belt

Trimmer Parts

Part #	Description
250-073	Shift Fork (250RC)
250-284	Feed Tape (250RC)
250-715	Feed Table Tape
250-756	Feed Tape - Top
250-757	Feed Tape - Lower
311-166	Delivery Table Belt
S-0726	Poly V-Belt (250RC)
250-075-1	Knife Set - Complete

Many more products available. Please call us at 1.800.229.0009 or visit our website at www.updateltd.com for more information.



New Hohner 43/6S and 52/8S heads available for Rosback 201 and 203 stitchers.



CTTT2605R3
M2000 Stitcher Head



CA9083 Thin (1/32")
CA9083A Thick (1/16")



CEE104
Work Alignment



CTT9086B Thin
CTT9086F Thick



CT9093R Thin
CT9093S Thick



Muller Martini

Machine Model	Description (HSS #)	Size	HCHC #	HSS #	HSSF #
DS 360	Top Front (251.2119.2A)	21.654 x 3.740 x .315 in.	MUL007HC	MUL007HSS	MUL007HSSF
Prima 390	Top Side L or R (360.3424.3A)	12.598 x 2.559 x .315 in.	MUL200HC	MUL200HSS	MUL200HSSF
Bravo 370	Bottom Front (360.3422.2)	21.653 x 1.574 x .590 in.	MUL201HC		
Bravo S 380/400	Bottom Side L or R (360.3420.2)	14.960 x 1.259 x .580 in.	MUL202HC		
DS 361/435/449	Top Front (251.2119.2A)	21.654 x 3.740 x .315 in.	MUL207HC	MUL207HSS	MUL207HSSF
Bravo Plus, Bravo T, Prima Plus	Top Side L or R (360.3424.3A)	12.598 x 2.559 x .315 in.	MUL200HC	MUL200HSS	MUL200HSSF
Amrys	Bottom Front (360.3422.2C)	21.654 x 1.574 x .590 in.	MUL201HC		
	Bottom Left (361.4407.2)	15.078 x 1.259 x .580 in.	MUL222HC		
	Bottom Right (361.4408.2)	15.078 x 1.259 x .580 in.	MUL223HC		
DS 459	Top Front (251.2119.2A)	21.654 x 3.740 x .315 in.			MUL007HSSF
Primera 140/160	Top Left (459.3467.3)	12.972 x 2.559 x .315 in.			MUL503HSSF
Primera Plus	Top Right (459.3468.3)	12.972 x 2.559 x .315 in.			MUL504HSSF
Primera Digital	Bottom Front (459.4401.2)	21.653 x 1.299 x .590 in.	MUL500HC		
	Bottom Left (459.4408.2)	13.129 x .885 x .590 in.	MUL505HC		
	Bottom Right (459.4409.2)	13.129 x .885 x .590 in.	MUL506HC		
DSS 890	Top Front (890.0535.2F)	20.472 X 5.512 X .236 in.	MUL018HC	MUL018HSS	
217/221/235/335	Top Left (890.0536.3B)	13.976 X 2.559 X .236 in.	MUL023HC	MUL023HSS	
321 Fox	Top Right (890.0537.3B)	13.976 X 2.559 X .236 in.	MUL025HC	MUL025HSS	
1509 Minuteman	Bottom Front (890.0538.3D)	20.472 x 1.575 x .591 in.	MUL019HC		
	Bottom Left (890.0539.3B)	14.173 x 1.575 x .591 in.	MUL024HC		
	Bottom Right (890.0540.3B)	14.173 x 1.575 x .591 in.	MUL026HC		
1522	Top Front (1522.1049.2A)	16.535 X 2.933 X .236 in.	MUL060HC	MUL060HSS	
Presto, Minuteman, Valore	Top Left (890.0536.3B)	13.976 X 2.559 X .236 in.	MUL023HC	MUL023HSS	
	Top Right (890.0537.3B)	13.976 X 2.559 X .236 in.	MUL025HC	MUL025HSS	
	Bottom Front (1522.1050.3C)	16.535 x 1.181 x .709 in.	MUL061HC	MUL061HSS	
	Bottom Left (1522.1272.3A)	14.173 x .925 x .591 in.	MUL062HC		
	Bottom Right (1522.1271.3A)	14.173 x .925 x .591 in.	MUL063HC		

HCHC = High Carbon High Chrome

HSS = Korean High Speed Steel

HSSF = Fassco High Speed Steel

Heidelberg

Machine Model	Description	Size	HCHC #	HSS #	HSSF #
ST 250/270/300	Top Front (2140-040-01-00)	22.047 x 3.386 x .314 in.		HEI200HSS	HEI200HSSF
	Top Side L or R (2140-038-01-00)	15.039 x 3.386 x .314 in.		HEI201HSS	HEI201HSSF
	Bottom Front (2140-067-01-00)	22.047 x 1.012 x .500 in.	HEI202HC		
	Bottom Side L or R (2140-110-01-00)	16.024 x 1.012 x .500 in.	HEI203HC		
ST 350/400/450	Top Front (2160-307-00-01)	22.047 x 3.740 x .314 in.			HEI300HSSF
	Top Side L or R (2160-308-00-01)	15.039 x 3.740 x .314 in.			HEI301HSSF
	Bottom Front (2140-067-00-11)	22.047 x 1.072 x .500 in.	HEI202HC		
	Bottom Side L or R (2140-110-00-11/05)	16.024 x 1.012 x .500 in.	HEI203HC		
	Bottom Side - Special - L or R	15.630 x 1.012 x .500 in.	HEI302HC		
ST 90/100	Top Knives - 3 per set - (242-071-01-00)	14.252 x 3.000 x .375 in.		HEI012HSS	
	Bottom Knives - 3 per set - (242-061-01-00)	16.004 x .972 x .500 in.	HEI011HC		

Macey

Machine Model	Description	Size	HCHC #	HSS #	HSSF #
550/560/562/640/642/650/ 652/670/690/705/750	Top Front (B640-0-1504)	22.000 x 3.000 x .375 in.		MAC005HSS	MAC005HSSF
	Top Side L or R (B600-0-1071)	14.250 x 3.000 x .375 in.		MAC001HSS	MAC001HSSF
	Bottom Front (B640-0-1506)	22.000 x .984 x .500 in.	MAC006HC		
	Bottom Side L or R (B600-0-1067)	15.000 x .984 x .500 in.	MAC002HC		
450/455 (3 of each)	Top Knives (B600-0-1071)	14.250 X 3.000 X .375 in.		MAC001HSS	MAC001HSSF
250/120/110 (1 of each)	Bottom Knives (B600-0-1067)	15.000 x .984 x .500 in.	MAC002HC		

Consolidated International

Machine Model	Description	Size	HCHC #	HSS #	HSSF #
OT-3 Jetstream 225	Top Front (2009.43/1101)	20.472 x 5.551 x .394 in.	CON005HC		
	Top Right (2009.40/1108)	13.976 x 2.559 x .394 in.	CON006HC		
	Top Left (2009.40/1106)	13.976 x 2.559 x .394 in.	CON007HC		
	Bottom Front (2009.44/1102)	19.685 x 1.575 x .591 in.	CON019HC		
	Bottom Left (2009.42/1107)	14.173 x 1.575 x .591 in.	CON024HC		
	Bottom Right (2009.42/1109)	14.173 x 1.575 x .591 in.	CON026HC		

Osako

Machine Model	Description	Size	HCHC #	HSS #	HSSF #
OT 2000	Top Front	21.654 x 3.740 x .394 in.	OSK400HC		
	Top Side L or R	12.598 x 2.559 x .394 in.	OSK401HC		
	Bottom Front	21.654 x 1.575 x .591 in.	OSK402HC		
	Bottom Side L or R	14.961 x 1.260 x .581 in.	OSK403HC		
368/OT-3A	Top Front (3-TY-2029-2)	20.472 x 5.709 x .394 in.	OSK018HC		
	Top Right (3-TY-2005)	13.976 x 2.560 x .394 in.	OSK006HC		
	Top Left (3-TY-2005)	13.976 x 2.560 x .394 in.	OSK007HC		
	Bottom Front (3-TY-2030)	20.472 x 1.575 x .591 in.	OSK019HC		
	Bottom Left (3-TY-2006)	14.173 x 1.575 x .591 in.	OSK024HC		
	Bottom Right (3-TY-2006)	14.173 x 1.575 x .591 in.	OSK026HC		

HCHC = High Carbon High Chrome

HSS = High Speed Steel

HSSF = Fassco High Speed Steel



Paper Drills

All of our drill bits are made in the USA, engineered for maximum quality and efficiency, and fulfill OEM expectations. Whether you’re drilling through paper or laminated stock, our professional staff at Update Ltd has extensive knowledge about paper drill bits and can help you find exactly what you need. We keep thousands of drill bits in stock to cover whatever brand, size or application that you may need. Our goal is to meet or exceed your expectations.

Brands



Challenge



Seybold



Lawson



Pioneer, Chandler & Price



Nygren Dahly (Baum)



Spinnet, Lassco



Hang, Corta, Durselen, Nagel, Citoborma, Uchida



Lihit, Imperial, Martin Yale



Iram, Sterling

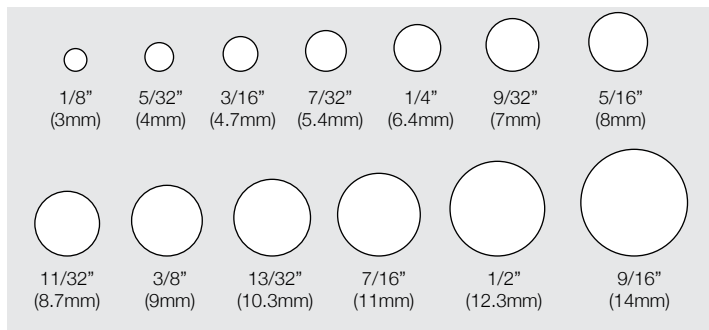


Bielomatik

Drill Bit Types



Drill Diameters



Jumbo Drills

Challenge: 5/8", 3/4", 1", 1 1/8", 1 1/4", 1 3/8", 1 1/2"

Lawson: 1 3/8", 1 1/2"

Special head required please call.

Drill Capacity



Drill capacity is different from overall length. Make sure the capacity is the measurement you're referencing when ordering. Standard capacities range from 1" to 3".

When ordering, please include:

Brand	Type	Diameter		Capacity
• Challenge	• Standard Steel	• 1/8"	• 11/32"	• 1"
• Lawson	• CHT Coated	• 5/32"	• 3/8"	• 1-1/4"
• Nygren Dahly	• Marvel	• 3/16"	• 13/32"	• 2-1/4"
• Hang	• Fluted	• 7/32"	• 7/16"	• 2-1/2"
• Iram		• 1/4"	• 1/2"	• 3"
• Etc.		• 9/32"	• 9/16"	
		• 5/16"		

Pricing on next page...



Challenge

Capacity

Less than 2", 2-1/4", 2-1/2"

Options Available

Steel, CHT, Marvel and Fluted



Lawson

Capacity

Less than 2", 2-1/4", 3"

1/8" to 7/32" diameters have less than 2" capacity
1/4" to 1/2" diameters have 2-1/4" or 3" capacities

Options Available

Steel, CHT, Marvel and Fluted



Nygren Dahly (Baum)

Capacity

Less than 2" or 2-1/4"

1/8" to 7/32" diameters have less than 2" capacity
1/4" to 1/2" diameters have 2-1/4" capacities

Options Available

Steel, CHT, Marvel and Fluted



Hang

Capacity

30-50mm, 60mm, 65mm, 70mm, 80mm

Options Available

Steel, CHT, Marvel and Fluted



Iram

Diameter

1/8" to 1/2", 9/16"

1/8" to 3/16" diameters have less than 2" capacity
1/4" to 9/16" diameters have 3" capacities

Options Available

Steel, CHT, Marvel and Fluted



Seybold

Capacity

Less than 2" or 2"

1/8" to 5/32" diameters have less than 2" capacity
1/4" to 1/2" diameters have 2" capacities

Options Available

Steel, CHT, Marvel and Fluted



Pioneer

Capacity

1-3/4"

Available in 1/8" to 1/2" diameters

Options Available

Steel, CHT, Marvel and Fluted



Seybold

Capacity

1"

Available in 1/8" to 1/2" diameters

Options Available

Steel, CHT, Marvel and Fluted

Drill Sharpeners

UP21

Simple and efficient drill sharpener. Just lower the drill bit into the blade while it's running in the machine.



UP21R

Replacement Blade



MS-1

Easy to use table top drill sharpener for Challenge or Spinnet drill bits. Multi-flute reamer included.



MS1-06

Multi-flute replacement reamer for the MS-1 sharpener.



Hand driven drill sharpener that handles drill diameters from 1/8" to 1/2". (Reamer not included).

Challenge
CSHARP

Nygren Dahly
NDSHARP

Lawson
LSHARP



A-4950-2

This hand held drill sharpener works with Challenge drill bits. It also doubles as a chip remover for unplugging drill bits. (Includes 1 single flute reamer)

Replacement Reamers



4952

Single flute carbide reamer, 3/8" shank



CAR-REAMER3

3-flute carbide reamer, 3/8" shank



57100

The Handy Sharp sharpens Challenge and Spinnet drill bits. It mounts on the edge of a table or bench and has a spring loaded sharpening mechanism. (Includes reamer, drift remover, wax stick & burr removing stone).



6469

Challenge Single Flute Carbide Reamer, 1/2" shank



6469-3

Challenge 3 Flute Carbide Reamer, 1/2" shank



WAX

Drill Ease Wax Sticks



STONE

Burr Removing Stone



SHARP-STONE

Burr Removing Stone



B2830

Lawson 3 flute carbide reamer, 5/16" shank



Lawson



8-1/2" x 1-1/8" x 3/8"
LBLOCKSL - Long Grain



12-1/2" x 1-1/8" x 3/8"
LBLOCKS12.5L - Long Grain



24" x 1-1/8" x 3/8"
LBLOCKS24L - Long Grain



2-1/2" Dia. x 3/4" Thick
CBLOCKS2.5



3" Dia. x 3/4" Thick
CBLOCKS3



1-1/2" Dia. x 3/4" Thick
CBLOCKS1.5

6" x 1-1/4" x 3/8"
CBLOCKSOL - Long Grain



1-1/2" Dia. Fibre
KK-474



2" x 6" x 1/8" Plastic
CBLOCKP

Nygren Dahly



6-1/2" x 1-1/4" x 3/8"
NDBLKL - Long Grain



6-1/2" x 1-1/4" x 5/16"
NDBLK5/16 - Long Grain

Iram



10" x 1 x 3/16" Thick
IBLOCKS - Plastic

Pioneer



2-1/4" Dia. x 3/4" Thick
PBLOCK



Challenge Drill Head
A-6594-6



Left



Right

Lawson Drill Head
DHLAW-LH (Left Hand)
DHLAW-RH (Right Hand)



Nygren Dahly (Baum) Drill Head
DHND

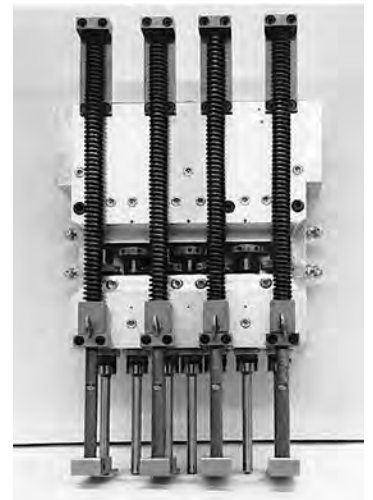
Drill Heads

- All of our drill heads match OEM specifications and quality standards
- Heads come with the ability to run bits from 1/8" to 1/2". Other heads available with 9/16" bit compatibility for Lawson and Nygren Dahly
- Many parts have been redesigned to extend service life and reduce down-time
- Lawson heads can be configured to whatever spindle type you choose
Refer to page 45.

Lawson Multi-Spindle Drill Heads

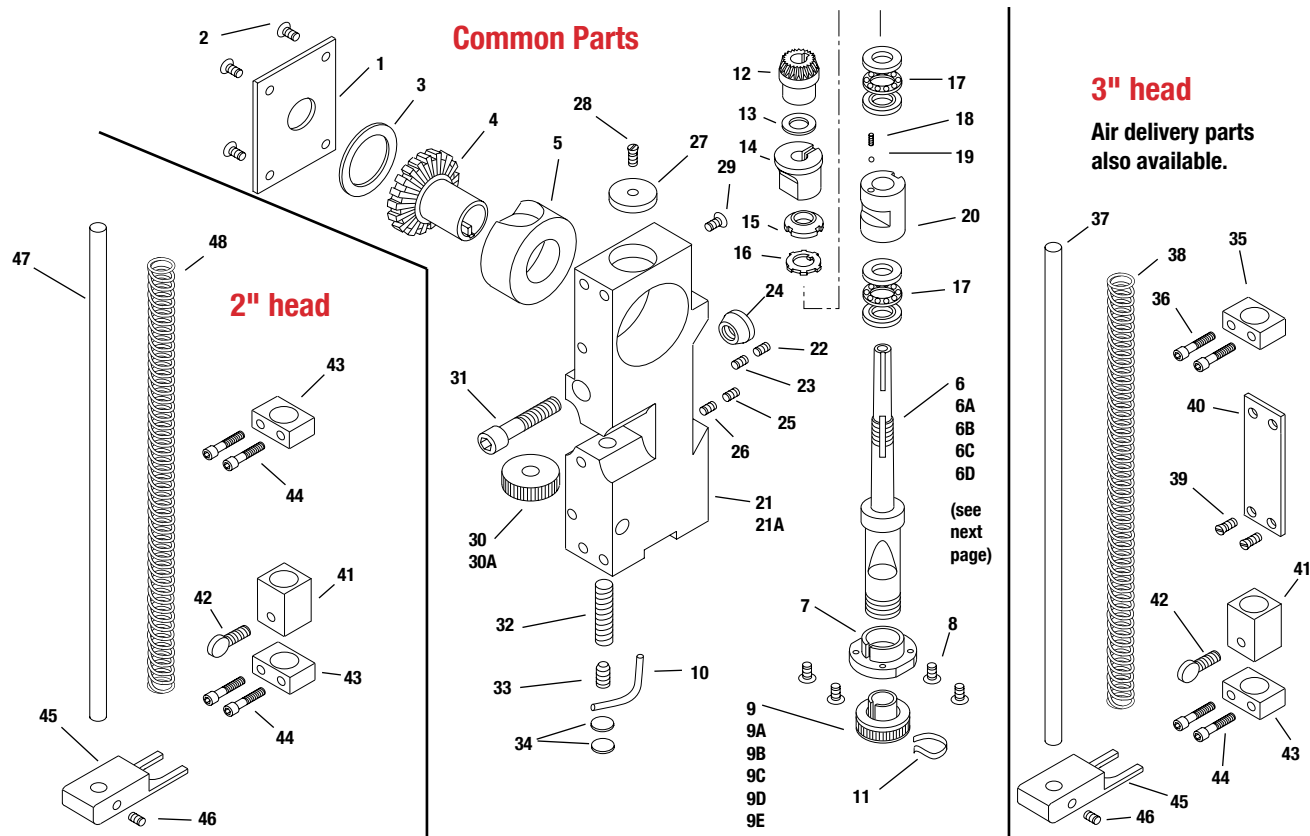
2-3-4-5-6-7-8

Custom made to your specifications
Please call for pricing



Drill Head Repair

- We rebuild Challenge, Lawson and Nygren Dahly drill heads
- Heads are disassembled, de-greased, cleaned and inspected
- Once you approve of our quote, we will make necessary repairs in 2-3 days time



Part No.	Part Name	Lawson Part No.	No. Req.
1	Thrust Plate	B2521	1
2	#10 - 24 x 3/8 FH Mac. Scr.		4
3	Thrust Washer	B2518	1
4	Bevel Gear	B6255	1
4A	Bevel Gear Key	B6603	1
5	Bushing	B2519	1
6	Spindle, Short, 2" & 3" New Heads	B7950	1
6A	Spindle, Long, 2" Old Heads	B6309	1
6B	Spindle, Clip Type	B8004	1
6C	Spindle, Nut Type	B10124	1
6F	Spindle, Nut Type, Straight Shank	B10105	1
6E	Spindle, Clip Type 9/16"		1
7	Lower Bushing	B7550	1
7A	Lower Bushing	A2522	1
7B	Lower Bushing	B10128	1
8	#4 - 40 x 5/16 FH Mac. Scr.		4
9	Collet Assembly	A3039	1
9A	Split Washer (Collet)	A1267	2
9B	Collet Nut	A7817	1
9C	Washer (Collet)	A7821	1
9D	Tru-Arc Ring	A7903	1
9E	Collet Sleeve	A7948	1
10	Grease Wicking (3 in)	B7461	2
11	Spring Clip, for Clip Type Spindle	B1009	1
12	Pinion	B6254	1
12A	Key	B6604	1
13	Thrust Washer	B2509	1
14	Top Bushing	B2511	1
15	Locknut	B2882	1
16	Lockwasher	B3270	1
17	Thrust Bearing	B1289	2
18	Spring	B2857	1
19	1/8 Ball	B3280	1
20	Adjusting Sleeve	B2512	1

Part No.	Part Name	Lawson Part No.	No. Req.
21	Right Hand Housing		1
21A	Left Hand Housing		1
22	#10 - 24 x 1/4 Socket Set Screw		1
23	#10 - 24 x 1/2 Socket Set Screw		1
24	GIB Brass	B7771	1
25	1/4 - 20 x 1/2 Half Dog Pt. Set Scr.		1
26	1/4 - 20 x 1/4 Socket Set Screw		1
27	Plug	B2801	1
28	#6 - 32 x 3/8 Flathead Screw		1
29	#6 - 32 x 5/8 Flathead Screw		1
30	Adjusting Knob (Ser. No. 6839 & U)	B6588	1
30A	Adjusting Knob (Ser. No. 6838 & D)	B2513	1
31	GIB Screw	B6627	1
32	3/8 - 24 x 1-1/2 Cup Pt. Sok Set Scr.		1
33	3/8 - 24 x 1/2 Cup Pt. Sok Set Scr.		1
34	Plug with Gasket	B2841	1
35	Upper Block	B8180	1
36	#8 - 32 x 1/2 Socket Head Cap Scr.		2
37	Pressure Foot Rod - 14"	B7940	1
38	Spring	B7947	1
39	#8 - 32 x 3/8 Socket Flathead Scr.		2
40	Ext. Plate (2-7/8)	B8179	1
41	Pressure Foot Stop	B7951	1
42	Thumb Screw	B2843	1
43	Pressure Foot Block	B2507	1
44	#8 - 32 x 3/4 Socket Head Screw		2
45	Pressure Foot w/ Hole	B7167	1
46	1/4 - 20 x 1/4 Socket Set Screw	B7166	1
47	Pressure Foot Rod	B7038	1
47A	Pressure Foot Rod/Hole	B10611	1
48	Spring Pressure Ft. Short	B1044	1
	Lawson Wrench	B11092	1

6A 2" capacity collet spindle 	#6 3" capacity collet spindle 	6B Clip type spindle 	6E Clip type spindle 9/16" drilling 	6C Hex Nut 	6F Straight shank hex nut 
					
7A Bushing	#7 Bushing	#7 Bushing	#7 Bushing	B11521 Bearing	B11521 Bearing
					
#9 Collet	#9 Collet	11 Spring Clip	11 Spring Clip	7B Bushing	7B Bushing
 B11092 Collet Wrench				 B10104 Nut	 L-185 Nut

Part #	Part Name
DH-16-B	Drill Frame
DH-23-A	Drill Spindle Sleeve
DH-23-B	Drill Spindle Sleeve - Threaded Style
DH-25	Stripper Foot
DH-100	Gear Key
DH-102-C	Spindle Lock Lever
DH-103-A	Drill Gear Cap
DH-104	Spacer Collar
DH-105-A	Drill Frame Cap
DH-106-A	Drill Spindle Clamp
DH-106-B	Drill Spindle Clamp - Threaded Style
DH-107	Drill Frame Clamp Screw
DH-108-A	Clamp Screw Lever Assembly
DH-109-B	Drill Spindle Sleeve Cap (Screws)
DH-110-AA	Drill Spindle
DH-111-B	Side Plate
DH-115-B	Stripper Rod
DH-118-B	Stripper Spring
DH-119	Drive Shaft Gear w/ Key
DH-120	Spindle Gear
DH-121	Spindle Thrust Bearing
DH-205-A	Front Plate
DH-206-A	Grease Fitting
DH-208	Lower Bushing
DH-209	Upper Bushing
DH-210	Drive Gear Washer
DH-211	Spindle Thrust Washer (Hard)
S-73A	Horseshoe Clamp

COMPLETE HEAD ASSEMBLY



Extensions



S-73A

E-1 for 1/8" drills

E-2 for 5/32" to 7/32" drills

E-3 for 1/4" to 5/16"

S-73A

RC-73 Baum* Clamp

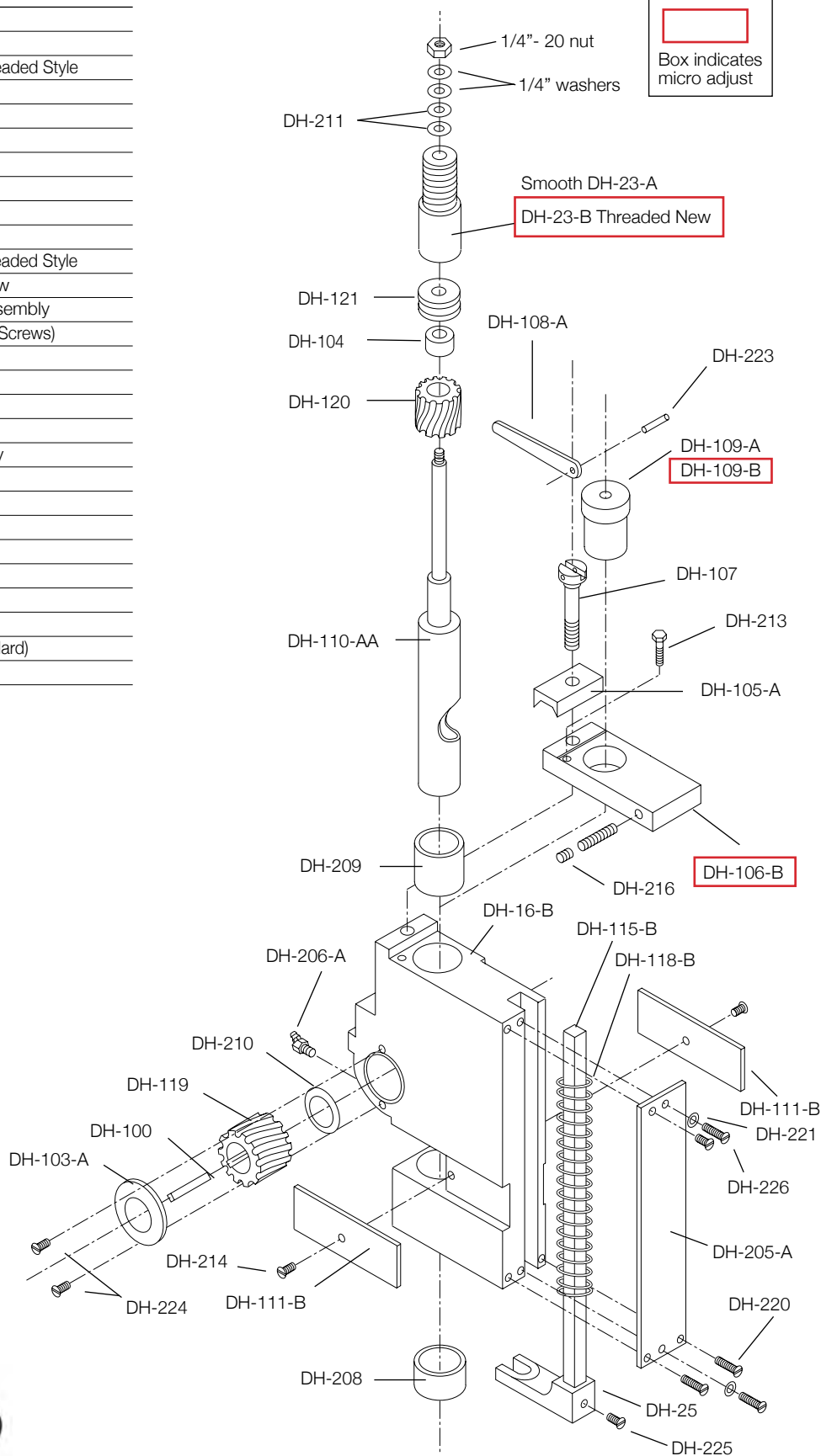
RC 73A Clip-A

RC 73B Ring-B

RC 73C "O" Ring-C



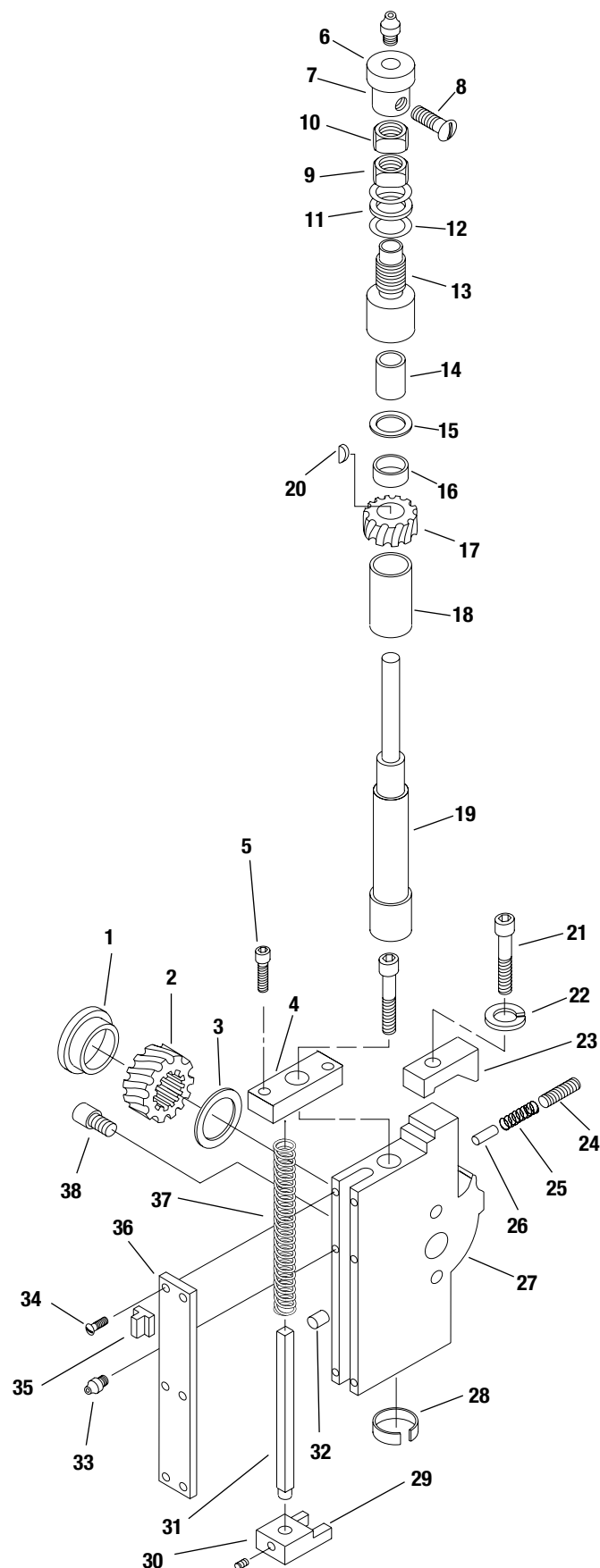
RC73 Baum* ASSY



Index #	Part #	Part Name
1	6598-2	Gear Cover
2	S-1722	Helical Gear (Replaces in parts with #17)
3	6597	Spacer
4	6606-3	Block Bushing
5	H-6918-406	1/4-20 x 3/4 Socket Head Cap Screw
6	S-1725	Alemite Fitting
7	6602-2	Adjusting Knob
8	H-6923-632	#6-32 x 1/4 Round Head Machine Screw
9	H-6529-4	1/4-20 Hex Heavy Jam Nut
10	H-5240-4	1/4-20 Thin Height Lock Nut
11	S-1742	Thrust Bearing (Oilite)
12	6600-4	Spindle Shim
13	6603-2	Adjusting Bushing
14	S-1720	Bushing - Bronze
15	S-1723	Thrust Bearing
16	6599	Spindle Spacer
17	S-1721	Spindle Gear (Replaces in parts with #2)
18	S-1719	Bushing - Bronze
19	6596-3	Spindle
20	H-6121-804	1/2 x 1/8 Woodruff Key
21	H-6918-612	3/8-16 x 1-1/2 Socket Head Cap Screw
22	H-7327-12	3/8 Medium Lock Washer
23	6601	Clamp
24	H-6951-808	1/2-13 x 1/2 Set Screw - Nylock
25	S-1255-1	Spring
26	6609	Plunger - Teflon
27	6595	Housing
28	K-85	Drift Hole Cover
29	6605	Pressure Foot
30	H-6938-102	#10-24 x 1/4 Cup Point Socket Set Screw
31	6604-4	Pressure Foot Bar - 2-1/2" Head
32	H-5246-203	1/8 x 3/8 Dowel Pin
33	S-1725	Alemite Fitting
34	H-6910-102	#10-24 x 3/8 Button Head Socket Cap Screw
35	6608	Pointer
36	6607	Cover - Pressure Foot
37	S-1724-2	Spring - Pressure Foot (Inner)
	S-1724-3	Spring - Pressure Foot (Outer)
38	H-6910-832	#8-32 x 1/4 Button Head Socket Cap Screw

A-6594-6: COMPLETE HEAD ASSEMBLY

To ensure top quality, all parts and heads are manufactured independently for Update Ltd in the USA.





Spinnit Table-top Drill
EBM-2.1



Challenge Handy-Drill
CMC-322



Challenge JF Single Spindle Drill
CMC-331-11A



Spinnit Single Spindle Drill
FM-2



Spinnit Manual 3-Spindle Drill
Spinnit Hydraulic 3-Spindle Drill
FMM(H)-3



Spinnit 3-Spindle Drill
FMMH-3.1



Challenge EH-3 Paper Drill
CMC-391-11D



**Please call for pricing or visit our website*

	EBM-2.1	CMC-322	CMM-331	FM-2	FMM(H)-3	FMMH-3.1	CMC-391
Operation	Handle	Handle	Foot Pedal	Foot Pedal	Hyd. or Man.	Hydraulic	Hydraulic
Number of Spindles	1	1	1	1	3	3	3
Range Between Drills	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2" to 5"	2.5" to 5"	2.75" to 4.5"
Max Drilling Capacity	2"	2.5"	2"	2"	2"	2.5"	2.5"
Backgauge Adjustment	1.5"	2.5"	4"	3.75"	3.75"	4.25"	4.5"
Table Size	18" x 12"	18" x 19"	19.5" 31.5"	15" x 32"	15" x 32"	15" x 32"	19.5" 31.5"
Base Size	12" 13.5"	24" x 21"	32" x 42"	32" x 26"	32" x 26"	32" x 31"	36" x 41.5"
Table Heights	3.5"	2"	38"	35.5"	35.5"	36"	37"
Voltage	115V	115V	115V	115V	115V	115V	208V
Weight	66 lbs	70 lbs	154 lbs	150 lbs	195 lbs	345 lbs	520 lbs



Truescore-Pro Quad HD Cover Score

The Truescore-Pro Quad HD was designed for high volume of hinge and spine scoring on perfect bound book covers. Create perfect scores on any material, even digitally printed, laminated and UV coated covers.

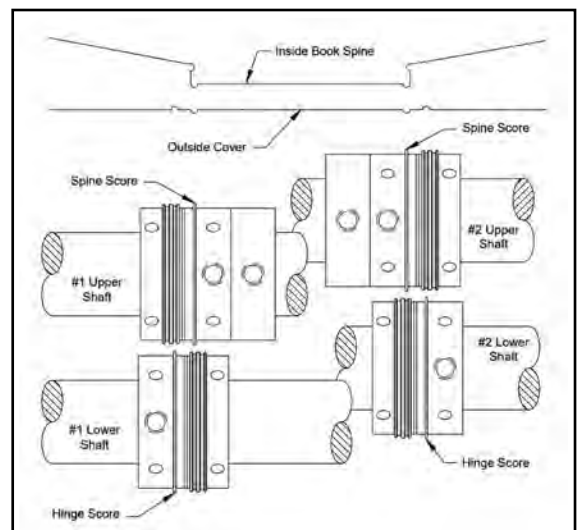
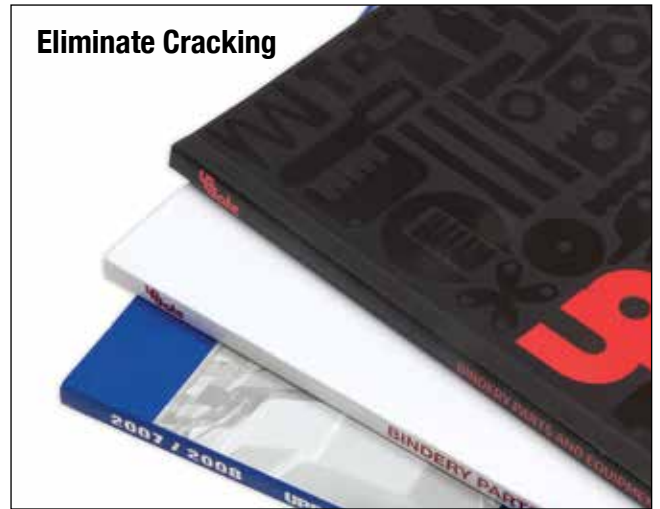
- Crack-free covers every time
- Quick set-up. No need to remove heads to replace score discs
- Low cost/highly durable replacement parts
- Ideal for digitally printed stock
- Works with tandem 30mm shafts
- Spine to hinge width adjustable from 4mm to 11mm in 1mm increments

The Truescore Pro Quad HD will work with perfect binders including, but not limited to:

- Acoro
- Bolero
- Corona
- Monostar
- Normbinder
- Starbinder
- Starplus

SKU#	Description
TS30-A-010	Truescore-Pro Quad HD Complete Kit
TS30-024Q	Male Scoring Disc - Red
TS30-025Q	Male Scoring Disc - Black

Eliminate Cracking



Two color-coded male scoring discs and two female grooves combine to create perfect scores on a wide range of stock. A shim is used to adjust the female groove width and thin split spacers are used to adjust the distance from spine to hinge.



Black Male Scoring Disc

The black scoring disc is generally used for lighter cover stocks



Red Male Scoring Disc

The red scoring disc is generally used for heavier cover stocks

The soft, durable material of the male scoring disc can last up to six million covers. Red and black discs can be combined on the same set up, typically black for the spine score and red for the hinge.



Milling Heads & Inserts Available For:

- Muller Martini
 - Kolbus
 - Wohlenberg
 - Horizon
 - Heidelberg
 - Sulby
- and more...!

Muller Martini

Milling Heads

Part Number	Manufacturer #	Size	Teeth
UP86444	3000.4440.2	200 x 120 x 32.5mm	45
UP86089	3000.5516.2	250 x 80 x 37mm	30
UP86972	3002.8312.1	320 x 80 x 37mm	30
UP87291	3002.8729.1	320 x 80 x 37mm	45
UP85681	3009.2568.1C	320 x 40 x 35mm	30

Milling Heads w/ Removable Teeth (Widia)

Part Number	Description	Size	Teeth
UP80011	Normbinder	250 x 80 x 37mm	30
UP80022	Trendbinder	320 x 40 x 37mm	30
UP80033	Corona, 3011.3700.1	320 x 80 x 37mm	30
UP8000	Insert, 3011.3701.4	32 x 14 x 3.8mm	

Kolbus

Milling Heads w/ Removable Teeth (Widia)

Part Number	Manufacturer #	Size	Teeth
UP87066	1244.47.066.00	300 x 80 x 37mm	30
UP86089	1244.43.065.00	32 x 14 x 3.8mm	

Wohlenberg

Part Number	Manufacturer #	Size	Teeth
UP70019	Vario S26	204 x 90 x 8mm	52
UP86089	Left, Vario	150 x 90 x 8mm	36
UP86972	Right, Vario	150 x 90 x 8mm	36



WIDIA Removable Teeth

Advantages of Widia

- Teeth can be changed without removing head
- Less noise and dust
- Low trim load to prevent thicker books from being drawn out of the book clamp

Muller Glue Pot Brushes



12007326

Muller Corona
5.852" x 3.625"



12007258

Muller Normbinder
5.375" x 3.625"

Muller Inserts

UP42511
3011.5430.3A
12.82 x 6 x 3mm



UP29411
3028.3200.3A
13.3 x 6 x 3mm



UP28811
3028.3025.4
40 x 8 x 5.9mm



UP29311
3011.4240.4
30 x 25.9/21.15 x 2.8mm



UP86000
3011.2078.4
20.25 x 13.78 x 2mm



UP86041
0251.2016.4
26 x 22 x 16mm



UP86111
3000.5473.4
63 x 20 x 20mm



UP86311
0896.1112.4
36 x 16 x 9mm



UP86511
3009.5553.3
64.3 x 18 x 18mm



UP86611
0896.1108.4
75 x 20 x 20mm



UP86090
3050.8950.4
35 x 18 x 1mm



UP86789
3009.6987.4
13.5 x 6 x 3mm

Kolbus Inserts

UP86820
49-7-382
55 x 20 x 18/6.5mm



UP86920
44-5-101
70 x 14.3 x 7/4mm



UP86030
45-7-646, 6117925
50 x 14 x 3.5mm



UP86090
6100331
35 x 18 x 1mm, 30T

Many more available...

Muller Milling Guides & Supports

Item #	Muller #	Description
UP12568 A	3028.3176.3B	Guide - Bolero
UP16068 D	3028.3175.3B	Guide - Bolero
UP14568 B	3010.2827.4	Guide - Corona, Normbinder
UP14668 C	3010.2829.3	Guide - Corona, Normbinder
UP14768	3010.5075.3	Support - Corona
UP14868	3011.3585.3	Support - Corona
UP14968	3010.5246.3	Support - Corona
UP15168	3030.2690.3	Guide
UP15268	3030.2689.3	Guide
UP15568	3030.5213.3	Guide



A



B



C



D



37-108 Spine Glue

This spine glue is an EVA hot melt designed for use as a one-shot book binding adhesive. It binds well to a variety of difficult to bind covers and coated paper stocks.

Operating Temperature: 250-300° F

Color: White/Off-White

Softening Point: 160° F

Speed of Set: Medium to Medium-Fast

Viscosity at 250° F: 7,600-11,000 cps



37-016 Spine Glue

This spine glue is high performance EVA adhesive and useful as a one-shot glue for perfect binding applications. It is designed to be used as a general purpose and a specialty adhesive for all surfaces, including matte coated and gloss coated stock.

Operating Temperature: 350° F

Color: White

Softening Point: 175° F

Speed of Set: Medium

Viscosity at 350° F: 3,350 cps



37-251 PUR Spine Glue

This spine glue is a PUR adhesive useful as a one-shot glue for perfect book binding. It has excellent binding properties to UV coatings and other difficult stocks and is also very strong yet flexible.

Operating Temperature: 235-275° F

Color: White

Open Time: 40 sec - 1 min

Cure Time: 8 hours

Viscosity at 250° F: 4,000 - 6,500 cps



37-511 Side Glue

This glue is a premium hot melt adhesive. It features excellent tack, long open time and adhesion to a wide range of surfaces. It is used as a side glue for perfect binding applications.

Operating Temperature: 325° - 360° F

Color: Opaque

Speed of Set: Slow

Softening Point: 160° F

Viscosity at 350° F: 1,500 - 2,500 cps



UP5600

Technomelt Adhesive Remover
16 oz.



UP6268

Technomelt Adhesive Remover
1 Gallon



UP6304

Technomelt PUR-O Lub
310 mL cartridge

Horizon Saw Blades

Part Number	Model	Manuf. #	Description
UP04010	BQ 240, 260	M005280-02	30T, 120 x 40 x 4mm
UP04210	BQ 270, 330, 340, 440, 460	M011440-03	40T, 178 x 76 x 4mm
UP04110	BQ 470	M164401-12	40T, 12H, 180 x 115 x 3.5n
UP03610	BQ 470	M164401-13	40T, 16H, 180 x 115 x 3.5n
UP03910	BQ 470 (Chipper)	M164404-11	40T, 4H, 168 x 115 x 1.7mr



Trimmer Knives

Horizon

Model	Description/Size	HSS #	HSS Fassco #
HT-70, HT-80	15.748 x 2.756 x .374 in. (3 per set)	HOR043HSS	HOR043HSSF
HT-30	19.290 x 2.953 x .374 in.	HOR059HSS	HOR059HSSF
HT-100	Front Knife, 19.881 x 4.921 x .374 in.	HOR047HSS	HOR047HSSF
HT-101, HT-110	Front Knife, 19.330 x 4.921 x .374 in.	HOR056HSS	HOR056HSSF
HT-100, HT-101, HT-110	Left Knife, 16.732 x 4.921 x .374 in.	HOR055HSS	HOR055HSSF
HT-100, HT-101, HT-110	Right Knife, 16.732 x 4.921 x .374	HOR046HSS	HOR046HSSF
HT-1000	Front Knife, 19.290 x 2.593 x .374 in.	HOR059HSS	HOR059HSSF
HT-1000	Side Knives, 19.290 x 2.756 x .374 in.	HOR043HSS	HOR043HSSF

Challenge

Model	Description/Size	HSS #	HSS Fassco #
CMT-130	17.500 x 2.750 x .375 in. (3 per set)	CHA072HSS	
CMT-330	14.500 x 2.750 x .375 in. (3 per set)	CHA038HSS	CHA038HSSF
Docutrim	17.750 x 3.000 x .375 in.	CHA036HSS	CHA036HSSF



Muller Martini

Machine Model	Description (Carbide #)	Size	HSS #	HSS Fassco #	Carbide #
1576 Espirit/Granit	Top Front Knife (1576.1505.1)	19.724 x 4.330 x .472 in.	MUL142HC	MUL142HSSF	
	Top Left Knife (1576.1658.1)	16.141 x 4.409 x .472 in.	MUL143HC	MUL143HSSF	
	Top Right Knife (1576.1659.1)	16.141 x 4.409 x .472 in.	MUL144HC	MUL144HSSF	
3670 - Alpine	Top Front Knife (3670.4329.2)	21.259 x 3.543 x .472 in.	MUL033HSS	MUL033HSSF	MUL033CAR
	Top Side Knives L or R (3670.4330.2)	15.433 x 3.543 x .472 in.	MUL034HSS	MUL034HSSF	MUL034CAR
3671 - Merit	Top Front Knife (3670.5060.2)	21.259 x 3.543 x .472 in.	MUL033HSS	MUL133HSSF	MUL133CAR
	Top Side Knives L or R (3671.1723.2)	16.417 x 3.543 x .472 in.	MUL055HSS	MUL055HSSF	MUL055CAR
3672 - Zenith	Top Front Knife (3672.5060.2)	21.259 x 3.543 x .472 in.	MUL033HSS	MUL233HSSF	MUL233CAR
	Top Side Knives L or R (3672.2125.2)	16.102 x 3.543 x .472 in.	MUL057HSS	MUL057HSSF	MUL057CAR
3673 - Solit	Top Front Knife (3675.1396.3)	23.032 x 4.528 x .472 in.	MUL336HSS	MUL336HSSF	MUL336CAR
	Top Side Knives L or R (3673.3450.1)	18.862 x 4.528 x .472 in.	MUL338HSS	MUL338HSSF	MUL338CAR
3674 - Frontero	Top Front Knife (3674.1020.3)	22.440 x 3.543 x .472 in.		MUL339HSSF	MUL339CAR
3675 - Orbit (Before 2011)	Top Front Knife (3675.1357.3)	22.835 x 4.528 x .472 in.	MUL333HSS	MUL333HSSF	MUL333CAR
	Top Side Knives L or R (3675.1755.2)	17.717 x 4.528 x .472 in.	MUL335HSS	MUL335HSSF	MUL335CAR
3675 - Orbit (Year 2011+)	Top Front Knife (3675.1396.3A)	23.032 x 4.528 x .472 in.	MUL336HSS	MUL436HSSF	MUL436CAR
	Top Side Knives L or R (3675.1781.2)	18.370 x 4.528 x .472 in.	MUL337HSS	MUL337HSSF	MUL337CAR
InfiniTrim	Knife - 3 per set (1576.1505.1)	19.724 x 4.330 x .472 in.		MUL042HSSF	MUL042CAR

Kolbus

Machine Model	Description	Size	HSS #	HSS Fassco #	Carbide #
HD 49	Top Front Knife (15-3-372)	22.041 x 4.528 x .394 in.	KOL010HSS	KOL010HSSF	KOL010CAR
HD 100/130/140 HD 142/150/152/153	Top Side Knife L or R (15-3-446)	15.945 x 4.528 x .394 in.	KOL011HSS	KOL011HSSF	KOL011CAR

HSS = High Speed Steel

HSSF = Fassco High Speed Steel

Carbide = Mega Life Carbide

More info on pages 56-57

Muller/Kolbus Cutting Sticks

Many more sizes available. Check pages 58-59.



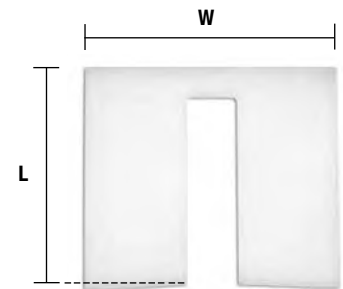
Size	Length	Premium #	Nylon #
10 x 10mm	12.000"	CS3828	CS3802
10 x 10mm	14.000"	CS3833	CS3809
10 x 10mm	36.000"	CS3840	CS3815
10 x 10mm	40.000"	CS3844	CS3821

Trimmer Press Pads

Reliably and consistently trim books without spine tearing, even in the presence of chemicals. Our book trimmer block pads are made of a thermoplastic material that **will not damage knives** when cut to size. They are also immune to solvents and sprays often used with trimmer knives. Avoid the struggles of inconsistent compression seen with cardboard block pads.

Advantages:

- Reusable
- Uniform compression
- Reduce spine tearing/chip-outs
- Reduce or eliminate need for splitter knives
- Made of a recyclable & Eco-friendly material



Size designated by the two dimensions shown.
Use your trimmer to cut to the desired size.



Muller 1576

Part Number	Size (LxW)
PP1300	6" X 9"
PP1301	9" X 12"
PP1302	11" X 14"



Muller 3760/3671/3672

Part Number	Size (LxW)
PP1101	6" X 9"
PP1102	9" X 12"
PP1103	11" X 14"



Muller 3675

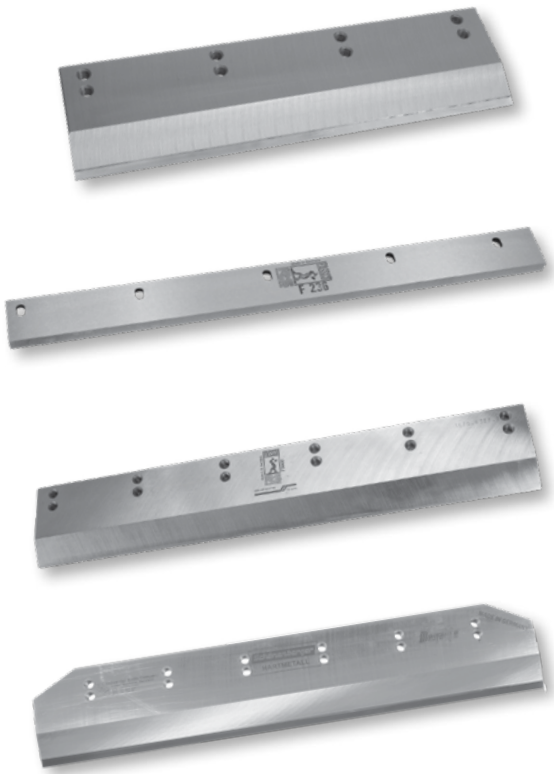
Part Number	Size (LxW)
PP1200	6" X 9"
PP1201	9" X 12"
PP1202	11" X 14"



Kolbus

Part Number	Size (LxW)
PP2000	6" X 9"
PP2001	9" X 12"
PP2002	11" X 14"

Steel Grades



1) Standard Steel

Standard steel is made from economy grade carbon tool steel. This type of material has been used in the industry for decades.

2) High Carbon/High Chrome

The D-S high carbon high chrome contains 14% chromium for excellent wear resistance. It is used mostly for lower and upper stitcher trimmer knives.

3) High Speed Steel

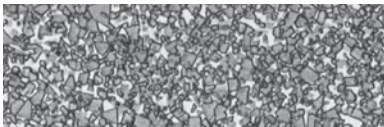
HSS knives are guaranteed to last at least 3 times longer than standard steel. It's tungsten inlay provides hardness, toughness and easy sharpening.

4) MEGA-LIFE Carbide

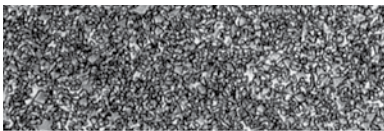
The best performing paper knife in the world. This knife will provide you with the longest cutting life of any other material available. A minimum of 6x the life of HSS.

Why MEGA-LIFE Carbide?

1) Smaller Grain Size



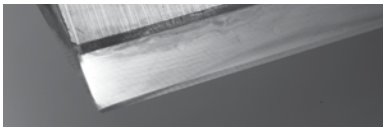
Standard carbide blade1500x



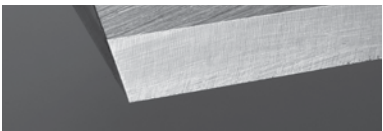
Mega-life 1500x

The secret behind carbide's strength is its microscopic grain size. The smaller the grain, the lesser the air present in the metal. This allows for greater strength and chipping resistance.

2) Silver Braise



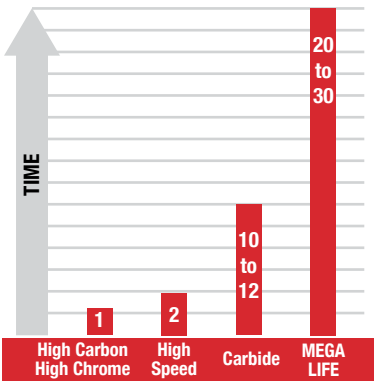
With copper



Mega-Life with silver

Braising with copper is the cheapest and most common way of braising. Our knives, however, are braised with silver. Silver can be braised at a much lower temperature and it doesn't expand like copper. This increases the stability of the knife and prevents it from bowing.

3) Value



Mega-Life is designed to perform better than anything on the market. If you're looking to reduce down time and increase productivity, consider Mega-Life.



Guillotine Cutter Knives

Below you'll find some of our more popular knives in High Speed Steel, however, we do provide Carbide as well. We also provide other knives for the following brands: *Challenge*, *Como*, *Lawson*, *Martin Yale*, *Pivano*, *Schneider Senator*, *Seybold*, *Triumph*, *Wohlenberg* and many more! Visit us online for a larger selection or give us a call.

Polar

*HHS: High Speed Steel (Korean) HSSF: High Speed Steel (Fassco/German)

Dimensions	Hole #	Hole Size	Model	HSS #	HSSF #
26.698 x 3.740 x .381 in.	14	M10	55 (#245196)	POL017HSS	POL017HSSF
31.692 x 3.740 x .381 in.	14	M10	66 (#280403)	POL018HSS	POL018HSSF
36.417 x 4.330 x .382 in.	14	M10	76 EL (#245197)	POL013HSS	POL013HSSF
37.795 x 4.330 x .461 in.	18	M10	78 EL, S, E, ED, X, XS, XT, NMW (#273894)	POL024HSS	POL024HSSF
38.976 x 4.213 x .461 in.	10	M10	82 EL, ET, ST, HY (#208871)	POL003HSS	POL003HSSF
43.110 x 4.528 x .461 in.	Universal	M10	92 (#258046 & 270671)	POL305HSS	POL305HSSF
54.724 x 6.300 x .541 in.	Universal	M12	115 (#245182, 256492 & 274921)	POL306HSS	POL306HSSF
63.188 x 6.300 x .541 in.	Universal	M12	137 (#245198, 256495 & 274923)	POL307HSS	POL307HSSF
70.271 x 6.300 x .541 in.	32	M12	155 EL, CE (#245174)	POL010HSS	POL010HSSF
70.271 x 6.300 x .541 in.	48	M12	155 S, E, ED (#274925)	POL210HSS	POL210HSSF
70.271 x 6.300 x .541 in.	32	M12	155 NMW, X, XT (#259276)	POL110HSS	POL110HSSF
78.543 x 6.300 x .541 in.	36	M12	176 EMC, NMW, X, XT (#259276)	POL111HSS	POL111HSSF
78.543 x 6.300 x .541 in.	54	M12	176 S, E, ED (#274927)	POL211HSS	POL211HSSF

Perfecta

Dimensions	Hole #	Hole Size	Model	HSS #	HSSF #
36.811 x 4.331 x .461 in.	14	M12	76 VC, 79 SP/SC (48.22.063)	PER030HSS	PER030HSSF
42.716 x 5.512 x .512 in.	24	M12	92 UC/HTVC (after 5/95) (48.22.081)	PER012HSS	PER012HSSF
53.150 x 5.512 x .472 in.	30	M12	Seypa 115, 115 TS (48.22.040-1)	PER013HSS	PER013HSSF
59.646 x 5.512 x .472 in.	30	M12	Seypa 132, P132 TS	PER014HSS	PER014HSSF
74.015 x 6.299 x .551 in.	45	M12	Seypa 168, P168 TS	PER015HSS	PER015HSSF
96.450 x 6.290 x .550 in.	57	M12	Seypa 225, S220/225, 225 TS	PER016HSS	PER016HSSF

Saber

Dimensions	Hole #	Hole Size	Model	HSS #	HSSF #
46.141 x 5.511 x .500 in.	22	M12	95	SAB205HSS	SAB205HSSF
54.724 x 6.299 x .541 in.	26	M12	115	SAB006HSS	SAB006HSSF
63.189 x 6.300 x .541 in.	30	M12	137	SAB007HSS	SAB007HSSF

Itoh

Dimensions	Hole #	Hole Size	Model	HSS #	HSSF #
48.032 x 5.512 x .500 in.	28	1/2"	100, JAC 1000	IT0007HSS	IT0007HSSF
55.512 x 5.906 x .539 in.	30	1/2"	115B, JAC 1150, Robocut 115	IT0004HSS	IT0004HSSF
61.417 x 5.906 x .539 in.	32	1/2"	132, JAC 1320	IT0008HSS	IT0008HSSF
63.385 x 5.906 x .539 in.	34	1/2"	137, JAC 1370, Robocut 137	IT0009HSS	IT0009HSSF
66.930 x 5.906 x .559 in.	32	1/2"	147, JAC 1470	IT0005HSS	IT0005HSSF

Cutting sticks are very important for trimming and cutting operations. Our “Blade-Saver” cutting sticks set the industry standard. They are engineered with natural self-healing and self lubricating characteristics that will keep your blade lasting longer.



Standard White

The standard white stick material is resilient, self-healing and non-abrasive. It's made of a softer material that will not compromise blade life. Recommended for use with every grade of steel.

Standard Red

The standard red stick is similar to the standard white. It's recommended for every grade of steel.

Heavy Duty Red

A durable material that's harder and longer lasting than standard red and white. Recommended for heavy duty cutting operations.

Premium

Most resilient, self-healing material on the market. Recommended for all cutting operations, particularly those running extended hours. Exceptional performance with high speed steel and carbide knives.

Premium Red

Same qualities as the premium material except for it's red color.

Herculite

Extremely durable material made mostly for three-knife trimmers.

Guillotine Sticks			Price Per Inch					
Brand	Inches	Millimeters	White	Red	HD Red	Premium	Red Premium	Herculite
Brackett	.551 x .551	14 x 14	call				call	
	.740 x .740	19 x 19	call				call	
Challenge	.495 x .495	12.7 x 12.7	call			call	call	
Chandler & Price	.495 x .495	12.7 x 12.7	call			call	call	
Como	.740 x .740	19 x 19	call				call	
	.787 x .787	20 x 20	call					
Duplo	.680 x .680	17.3 x 17.3	call					
EBA Multicut	.551 x .551	14 x 14	call				call	
F.L. (Flag)	.155 x .386 wavy	4 x 9.8 wavy		call				
Horizon	.394 x .394	10 x 10	call			call		call
	.472 x .472	12 x 12	call			call		call
Imperial/Embassy	.155 x .386	4 x 9.8		call				
	.315 x .775	8 x 19.7	call					
Itoh	.623 x .623	15.8 x 15.8	call				call	
Lawson	.740 x .740	19 x 19	call				call	
	.585 x .585	15 x 15	call				call	
Martin Yale	.495 x .495	12.7 x 12.7	call			call	call	
	.551 x .551	14 x 14	call				call	
Maxima (Adast)	.177 x .394	4.5 x 10		call				
	.551 x .551	14 x 14	call				call	
MBM (hole ends)	.551 x .551	14 x 14	call				call	
	.236 x .745	6 x 19	call					
MBM (rounded ends)	.394 x .394	10 x 10	call				call	
	.546 x .546	14 x 14	call				call	
Miachael Miracle/ Mandelli	.623 x .623	15.8 x 15.8	call				call	
Perfecta	.174 x .390 wavy	4.5 x 10 wavy		call	call	call		
	.394 x .394	10 x 10	call			call		call
	.623 x .623	15.8 x 15.8	call				call	
Pivano	.197 x .394	5 x 10		call				
	.197 x .394	5 x 10		call				
	.394 x .394	10 x 10	call			call		call

Guillotine Sticks				Price Per Inch				
Brand	Inches	Millimeters	White	Red	HD Red	Premium	Red Premium	Herculite
Polar	.174 x .390 wavy	4.5 x 10 wavy		call	call	call		
Prism	.174 x .390 wavy	4.5 x 10 wavy		call	call	call		
Pro Cut	.174 x .390 wavy	4.5 x 10 wavy		call	call	call		
	.495 x .495	12.7 x 12.7	call			call	call	
Saber	.748 x .748	19 x 19	call				call	
Schimanek	.197 x .495	5 x 12.7		call				
	.197 x .620	5 x 15.8		call				
Schneider Senator	.180 x .384	4.5 x 9.8			call			
	.197 x .745	5 x 19	call					
	.551 x .551	14 x 14	call				call	
	.118 x .472	3 x 12		call				
Seybold	.740 x .740	19 x19	call				call	
Seypa	.197 x .394	5 x 10		call				
	.394 x .394	10 x 10	call			call		call
	.623 x .623	15.8 x 15.8	call				call	
Wohlenberg	.155 x .394 wavy	4 x 10 wavy		call	call			
	.155 x .688	4 x 17.5		call				
	.155 x .712	4 x 18		call				
	.512 x .512	13 x 13	call					
	.585 x .585	15 x 15	call				call	
	.740 x .740	19 x 19	call				call	
	.118 x .433	3 x 11	call					

Three Knife Trimmer Sticks			Price Per Inch					
Brand	Inches	Millimeters	White	Red	HD Red	Premium	Red Premium	Herculite
Challenge	.495 x .495	12.7 x 12.7						call
Horizon	.276 x .590	7 x 15					call	call
	.472 x .472	12 x 12	call					call
	.276 x 1.181	7 x 30						call
Kolbus	.155 x .787	4 x 20					call	call
	.394 x .394	10 x 10	call				call	call
	.787 x .787	20 x 20		Bevel			call	call
Lawson	.155 x .945	4 x 24		call	call		call	call
	.155 x 1.625	4 x 41	special	*	*	*	*	*
	.155 x 2.375	4 x 60		call	call		call	call
Muller Martini	.394 x .394	10 x 10	call				call	call
	.590 x .590	15 x 15						call
	.394 x .787	10 x 20					call	call
Perfecta	.623 x .623	15.8 x 15.8	call				call	
Royal Zenith	.623 x .623	15.8 x 15.8	call				call	
Sheridan VT	.495 x .495	12.7 x 12.7	call			call	call	
Stahl VBF Hoerauf	.155 x .510	4 x 13		call		call		
	.155 x 1.181	4 x 30	special					
	.155 x 1.693	4 x 43	special					
Swiss Hydrocut	.551 x .551	14 x 14	call			call	call	
Wohlenberg	.155 x .945	4 x 24		call	call	call		call
	.155 x 1.625	4 x 41	special					
	.155 x 2.375	4 x 60		call	call	call		call

Additional 30 page catalog
available upon request



Popular Accessories



SLIK SPRAY

Reduce friction on your cutter table to a near zero level. Slik spray is self-cleaning and does not leave sticky residue or buildup. Made from a water-based, environmentally safe solution.

Part # SLIK • (16oz.)
Part # SLIK-G • (1 Gal.)



CLAMP PADS

Magnetic clamp pads protect paper stocks from clamp markings. Comes in a set of two 3" x 15" pads.

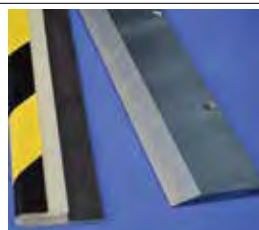
Part # MAG



SILICONE SPRAY

Reduce friction and static on your cutter table with silicone spray.

Part # SILICONE



KNIFE GUARD

Keep operators safe with a knife guard. It offers great protection while transporting knives or servicing your machine. It holds itself in place magnetically.

Part # GUARD



BLADE STAND

Use a blade stand to ease the installation of knives on your Polar cutter. Use in conjunction with the H67 knife handle to support the weight of the knife.

Part # BS10



ANGLE CUTTER GUIDE

The angle cutter guide is used for cutting at any angle from 0 to 90 degrees. It has two clamps that attach to the back gauge ribs of your cutter machine.

Part # BBS39



BOOK CLAMP

The "economy" style book clamp attaches to the cutter back gauge for keeping booklets flat for square cutting. Usually bought in pairs.

Part # #47



BOOK CLAMP

The "challenge" style book clamp attaches to the cutter back gauge for keeping booklets flat for square cutting. Usually bought in pairs.

Part # CH5-7-M361

Plastic Jogger Blocks



Size (in.)

3 x 8
3 x 10
4 x 8
4 x 10
5 x 10
5 x 12
5 x 16
5 x 18
6 x 12
6 x 16
6 x 18
6 x 26

Blade Shim Kits



BS-2245



BS-2250

Part #	Machine	Shim Length
BS-2245	Polar 76/92 EM & EMC	127mm
BS-2250	Polar 115, 137, 155, 176 EMC	177mm
BS-2264	Polar 78/92 X/XS/XT	130mm
BS-2268	Polar 115/137/155 X/XT/E/ED/S	180mm

Polar Slot Cover Belts

Item #	Model	Polar #	Width
GB-425	76 EM	017380	39mm
GB-426	76 E/S/ES/ED/X/XS/XT	033637	39mm
GB-440	92 E/ED/S/X/XT (after SN 6401101)	33956	60mm
GB-434	92 S/SD/E/ES/ED/EM/EMC-MON/EMC II	242587	60mm
GB-430	115 CS/CE/EMC/EMC II/EMC MON	223613	60mm
GB-436	115 S/E/ES/ED/X/XT (after SN 6403101)	33961	60mm
GB-431	115 S/SD/E/ES/EM/ED/EMC/EMC II	242627	60mm
GB-433	137 E/S/ES/ED/X/XT	33959	60mm
GB-437	137 S/SD/E/ES/ED/EM/EMC II	242588	60mm
GB-435	155 CE/EMC/EM/SD	223598	60mm
GB-438	155 S/SD/E/ES/ED/EM/EMC II	242590	60mm



GB-431



GB-433

Polar Cutter Parts



Knife Changing Handle
Length: 5-3/8"

Part # H65



Support Handle
Length: 10"

Part # K15



Air Nozzle
Length: 40mm
Hole Size: 15mm

Part # AJ502



Knife Changing Handle
Length: 5"

Part # H66



Blade Setting Gauge
Models 82 & 92

Part # G101

Models 115 to 155

Part # G102



False Clamp Pin
Length: 40mm
Polar #: 232338

Part # P11



Knife Changing Handle
Length: 7-1/2"

Part # H67



Air Nozzle
Length: 30mm
Hole Size: 15mm

Part # AJ501



Air Hose
Polar 27mm ID

Part # HOSE-27



Knife Changing Handle

Part # K14



Air Nozzle
Length: 32mm
Hole Size: 17mm

Part # AJ504



Carbon Brush
Polar #: 210610

Part # CB12

Shear Bolts



Part Number	Brand/Model	Length (below head)
S108	Harris Seybold	112mm
S112	ITOH 115, 132	55mm
S94	Lawson Pacemaker II, III, IV & V	63.5mm
S105	Polar 71 EL/CE, 72 EL/CE/CS, Power Max 28	45mm
S104 (B)	Polar 76, 76 EM, 78 E/ED/ES, 78 X/XS/XT	47mm
S106	Polar 80 EL/ST	45mm
S91 (C)	Polar 82 EL/CE/ST, 86 EL/CE, 90 EL/CE/CS/ST, 92 CS/EL/EMC/CE	54mm
S107	Polar 92 EMC II/MON, 92 E/ED/EN/S/X/XT	48mm
S92	Polar 107 EL/ST (after SN 611352), 112 EL, 115CE/CS/ST/EMC	65mm
S103 (A)	Polar 115 EMC II/EMC-MON, 115 E/S/ED/X/XT	60mm
S102	Polar 137 EMC II/ MON/X/XT/E/ED	60mm
S93	Polar 145 EL, 150 EL/CE, 155 CE/EMC (up to SN 221060)	80mm
S101	Polar 155 EMC (after SN 5221201), 155 MON/E/ED/XT, 176 ED	77mm
S175	Prism 78, 92	40mm
S176	Prism 115, 137, QZK models	40mm
S206	Wohlenberg 76 SPM	45mm
S205	Wohlenberg 92 G, 86	45mm
S207	Wohlenberg 92 F	40mm
S201	Wohlenberg 115	50mm
S202	Wohlenberg 137	50mm
S203	Wohlenberg 115, Regent 150	50mm
S111	Saber 95	55mm
S112	Saber 115, 116	55mm
S113 (D)	Saber 137	55mm

Polar Cut Switches



Part # CS-490
Polar # 027291



Part # CS-500
Polar #'s 027293, 010053,
010054, 010055, 015105,
015098, 015237, 014755,
014222, 017325



Part # CS-548
Polar # 033678
ZA3.033678



Part # CS-572
Polar # 064815

Knife Bolts



Part Number	Brand/Model	Threads	Length
B45	Challenge 193, 230, 265, 305, 370, Titan 20/200	3/8"-16	25mm
B48	Challenge 370 E/G, 420	1/2"-12	28mm
B57-11	Horizon/Imperial	M10	11mm
B57-9.5	Horizon/Imperial	M10	9.5mm
B65 (D)	ITOH	1/2"-12	27mm
B44	Lawson	1/2"-13	18mm
B522	Polar 55, 55 EM, 58 E/EM, 66, 71, 72, PM28	M10	17mm
B521 (B)	Polar 72, 76, 76 EM	M10	21mm
B66	Polar 78 & 92 E/S/ES/ED/X/XS/XT	M10	20mm
B47	Polar 80, 82, 90, 92, 92 CS	M10	16mm
B46 (C)	Polar 107, 112, 115, 137, 145, 150, 155	M12	22mm
B704 (E)	Polar X, XT, E, ED (Newer models)	M12	24.5mm
B705	Prism 115, 116	M12	24mm
B701	Pro-Cut 320		
B708	Schneider	M12	22mm
B43 (A)	Seybold & Oswego	1/2"-12	19mm
B42	Seybold	1/2"-13	20mm
B53	Seypa/Perfecta 92, 115	M12	22mm
B702	Triumph MBM 3600, 3610, Ideal 3915	M6	10mm
B60	Wohlenberg	1/2"-13	18mm
B61	Wohlenberg	1/2"-13	24.5m
B63 (F)	Wohlenberg	M12	25mm
B64	Wohlenberg	M12	9mm

Knife Bolts Wrenches



Part Number	Bolt Size	Shaft Length
W71	3/8" Hex	17"
W70	3/8" Hex	24"
W74	10mm Allen Hex	24"
W75	Torx Plus	24"
W60	3/8" Hex	24"

Challenge SCM Corner Rounder

Hydraulic - CMC-431B:

Manual - CMC-431M:



Max Cut Depth:	2"
Cutting Radius:	1/8" to 5/8"
Table Size:	24" x 20.25"

Spare Knives & Dies



	Knives	Dies
1/8"	6721-2	6722-2
1/4"	6721-4	6722-4
3/8"	6721-6	6722-6
1/2"	6721-8	6722-8
5/8"	6721-10	6722-10
45°	6721	6722

Lassco Wizer
EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

AKILES



Lassco Corner Rounders CR-20



CR20

Max Cut Depth:	1/2"
Cutting Radius:	1/2" to 1 1/2"
Table Size:	5" x 10 1/2"

*cutting unit not included



CR50B

Max Cut Depth:	1/2"
Cutting Radius:	1/16" to 1 1/2"
Table Size:	9" x 18"

*cutting unit not included

Diamond-1 Corner Rounder



Max Cut Depth:	0.4"
Cutting Radius:	1/8" to 3/8"
Table Size:	5.5" x 6"

*Includes 1/4" knife, "L" guide and 5 cutting pads.

Electric Desktop Corner Rounders



Diamond-5:	2" capacity
Diamond-6:	2-3/8" capacity
Diamond-7:	2-3/4" capacity

*Call for pricing



Foot pedal operated

CR50

Max Cut Depth:	1/2"
Cutting Radius:	1/16" to 1 1/2"
Table Size:	15" x 15"

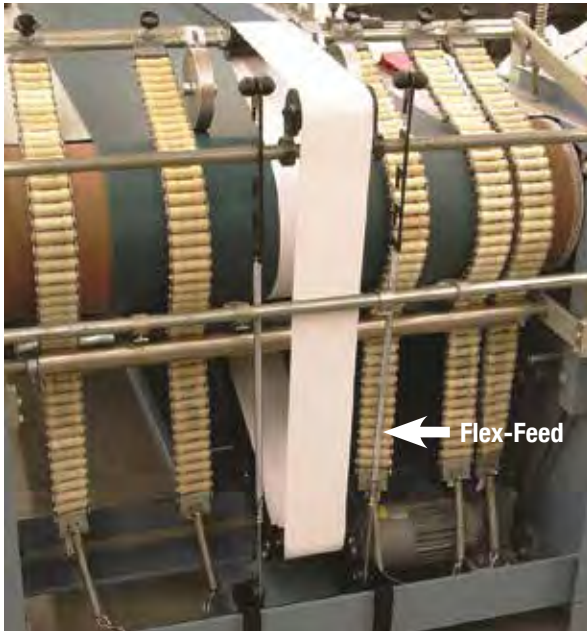
*comes with choice of standard cutting unit

Cutting Units



These replacement shear cutting units are compatible with the CR20 and CR50 models.

Part #	Size
CU1/16	1/16"
CU1/8	1/8"
CU3/16	3/16"
CU1/4	1/4"
CU5/16	5/16"
CU3/8	3/8"
CU12	1/2"
CU3/4	3/4"
CU1	1"
CU1.5	1-1/2"

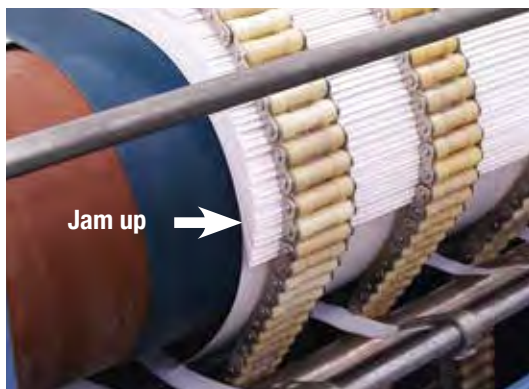


Stop problems with feeding slippery or heavy cover stocks into your MBO* continuous folder! Flex-Feed converts your MBO* B series machine to perform at today's high standards.

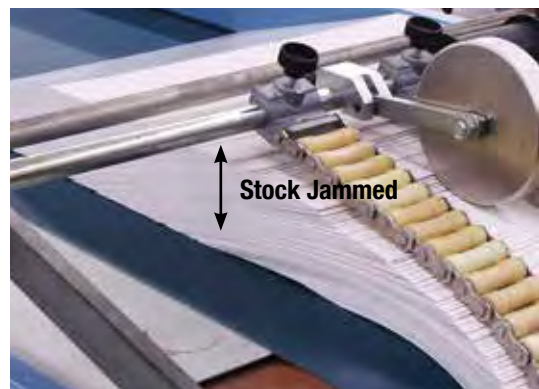
Part # UP2427

- Eliminates humps & bubbles on lower board of feeder
- Easy adjust spring tension
- No holes to drill, installs in 1/2 hour with set of Allen wrenches
- Eliminates dog ears on paper traveling around drum
- Eliminates feeder jams
- Makes machine more versatile
- Fits MBO* continuous feeder models B23, B123, B26, B30

Before Flex-Feed



Heavy paper begins to jam up as it tries to go around drum.



Feeder is completely jammed because paper can not go around drum.

With Flex-Feed



With Flex-Feed belt, sheets are held to drum and go smoothly around.



Even the heaviest paper goes smoothly around drum with no jams or spacing.

MBO Style* Vacuum


Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP2389	A	1.0.2200.351 01.2200.002	Vacuum Wheel
UP5512	-	-	Vacuum Wheel w/ Soft Cover
UP2875	B	17.2202.00	Vacuum Belt - Perfection
UP4524	-	08220201	Vacuum Belt - 50 x 500mm
UP6253	C		Vacuum Belt Guide
UP4311	D	17.2236.02	Toothed Pulley
UP4393	E	17.2220.8	Toothed Pulley Bolt
UP3653	F	RFN38006	Compression Ring Set
UP4373	G	D30.230.1304	Vacuum Solenoid
UP2388	H	1.0.2244.020	Valve Bushing
UP4503	I	17.2227.01	Valve Bushing
UP2180	J	1.0.3544.010	Feed Finger Pivot Block
UP4107	K	1.0.3562.010	Feed Finger
UP4108	L	17.3544.010	Feed Finger Pivot Block
UP4109	M	10.3562.01	Feed Finger
UP4106	N	0102582	Feed Finger Spring

MBO Style* Continuous Feed Drive

Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP4164	A		Feeder Drive Chain
UP4168	B		Chain Link
UP4165	C	20-260-080	Chain Pulley 12T
UP4166	D	1.0.3135.310	Chain Pulley 13T
UP4167	E	1.0.3235.320	Chain Pulley 16T
UP4169	F	119351	Bronze Bushing
UP4717	G	17.3225.00	Idler Sprocket Stud
UP4706	H	01.3225.00	Idler Sprocket Stud

MBO Style* Motors

B Series Machines

UP2390 - (0104178) - Motor & Gear Box

UP2391 - (0404179) - Gear Box Only


B Series/Economic Machines

UP6004 - (0104178T)

Motor & Gear Box w/ Thermal Overload


Perfection Machines

UP4394 - (0103901) - Motor & Gear Box

UP4395 - Gear Box Only



UP2392 - (5.0.1171.680) - Motor Brush

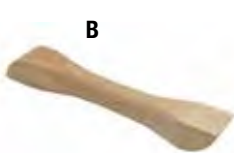


*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

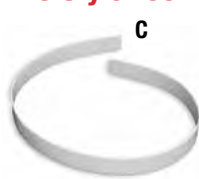
MBO Style* Continuous Feeder Parts



A



B



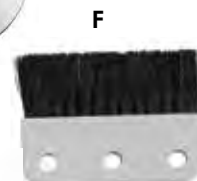
C



D



E



F



G



H



I



K



J



L

Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP3200	A	0107063	Upper Table Belt B123/26/30
UP2956	B	-	Wood Jogger Bone
UP2089	C	01.3202.01	Teflon Strap 1" x 13.75"
UP2090	-	01.3202.02	Teflon Strap 1" x 30.75"
UP2167	-	08.3202.01	Teflon Strap 1" x 11.5"
UP2168	-	08.3202.02	Teflon Strap 1" x 35.5"
UP2386	-	-	Teflon Strap 2" x 11.5"
UP2387	D	2.0.3364.040B	Clamp, 20mm bar, Teflon Strap
UP2800	D	2.0.3364.050	Clamp, 25mm bar, Teflon Strap
UP4788	E	83220015	Feed Wheel Weight
UP2801	F	3.0.6943010 17.3244.02	Pile Back Stop Brush
UP3247	G	15.3400.56	Foam Wheel Assembly
UP4103	H	-	Foam Wheel Assembly - Metal
UP3964	-	-	Foam Ring Only - 1.5" ID
UP2181	-	5.0.3239.010	Foam Ring Only - 2.5" ID
UP2396	I	5.0.3626-030 5.0.3600-270	Side Blower Tube
UP2179	J	5.0.3661.020	Side Blower Plate
UP5519	K	1.0.3343.310	Back Gauge Lower Nut
UP6278	L	-	Back Gauge Lock Knob

MBO Style* Smoothers



UP3085 (10.3400.200)



UP4917 (10.3400.300)



UP3086 (17.34001)



UP5422 (17.4300.02)



UP3651 (5.0.3400.210)



UP3652 (15.3400.52)

MBO Style* Sensors



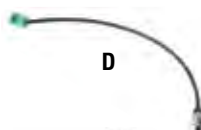
A



E



B



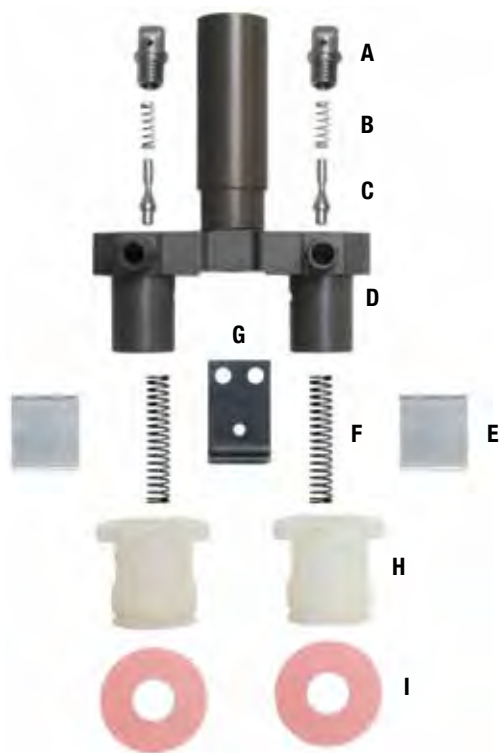
D



C

Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP5369	A	132999/132005	Sensor Exit Count
UP5368	-	0131598	Cable
UP3186	B	131474	Counter Photo Eye
UP3004	-	0131441	Cable
UP3246	C	0126417	Double Sheet Switch
UP3185	D	0131417	Slit Initiator GT3.5
UP2692	E	0126565	Pile Height Switch

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.



Update #	Stahl* #	Index	Description
UP2290	214-196-BG01	A	Valve Housing
UP2288	214-206-0100	B	Valve Spring
UP2289	212-253-0100	C	Valve Stem
UP1759	221-145-BG01	D	Suction Element
UP1990	212-273-0100	E	Flat Spring
UP1961	214-171-0100	F	Carrier Spring
UP2569	212-302-0100	G	Lifting Part
UP1949	212-349-0100	H	Sucker Carrier
SU-19J		I	Pink Disc



UP1521
Bushing



UP1962
Suction Spring
218-870-0100



UP1992
Hose
214-197-BG01



UP2698
Spacer
216-295-0100



UP2571
Angle Piece
212-348-BG01



UP1760
Guide Bracket
212-350-BG01



UP1758
Choke Plate
218-906-BG01



UP2572
Brush Holder
216-317-0100



UP1794
Brush
212-334-BG01



UP4110
Sheet Separator
232-911-BG01



UP2573
Brush Spring
214-209-0100



UP2574
Knurled Screw
213-533-0100



UP2568
Choke Plate Spring
214-208-0100



UP2570
Spring Lifting Part
216-296-0100



SU-98
Rubber Cap



UP1991
O-Ring
203-508-0700



UP2958
Reflex Head
215-477-0200



UP2803
Reflex Cable
220-982-0100



Pre-Wired Micro Switch
exchange



UP1963
Micro Switch
210-989-0100



UP1993
Reflex Head - Fixed Cable
217-850-BG01
261-438-0100



UP2547
Clamp Lever
262-027-0100



UP3654
Reflex Mount Block
260-485-0100

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Stahl Style* Vacuum


UP1757

 228-146-0100
 FH1066561/02

Wide - Urethane Coated


UP2566

 233-002-0100
 Wide - Aluminum

UP5536

 233-029-0100
 Narrow - Urethane

UP1755

 200-960-BG01
 221-794-0100
 233-028-0100
 Narrow - Aluminum

Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP1101	A	203-508-0600	Vacuum Wheel O-Ring (White)
UP1802	A	203-508-1200	B14 Vac Wheel O-Ring (Black)
UP2567	B	204-278-0100	Vacuum Bushing
UP3137	C	288-207-0100	Vacuum Bushing
UP1531	D	204-268-BG01	Plunger Valve
UP2133	E	204-277-0100	Plunger Valve Spring
UP2575	F	230-511-0100	Solenoid 15V DC
UP2560	F	203-271-0100 203-764-0100	Solenoid 24V DC
UP4354	G	201-350-0100	Air Control Knob
UP2815	H	220-946-0200	Suction Length Switch - 4 Wire
UP3872	H	-	Suction Length Switch - 2 Wire
UP3873	I	220-776-0100	Suction Length Switch B14/T36
UP2816	J	220-945-0200	Sheet Spacing Potentiometer



Stahl Style* Continuous Feeder Drive


A

B

Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP2398	A	203-464-0100	Feeder Drive Motor & Gear Box
UP2399		-	Gear Box Only
UP2738	B	227-794-0100	Motor Control Board
UP2400	C	203-755-0400	Motor Brush
UP4333	D	263-928-0100	Feeder Drive Chain
UP4341	E	-	Feeder Chain Link
UP4337	F	268-674-BG01	Idler Sprocket
UP4340	G	263-462-0100	Idler Sprocket Stud
UP4334	H	262-835-0100	Feeder Sprocket
UP4335	I	264-506-0100	Feeder Sprocket
UP4339	J	264-505-0100	Feeder Load Shaft



*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Stahl Style* Continuous Feed Belts



Extension Table Upper Table Drum Lower Table

Update #	Stahl #	Description	Size
UP2770	263-629-0100	Extension Table	70 x 1620mm
UP2804	246-761-0100	Extension Table	80 x 1615mm
UP2805	218-938-0300	Upper Table - TF56	80 x 4275mm
UP2806	218-938-0100	Upper Table - TF66/78	80 x 4695mm
UP2807	218-917-1200	Upper Table - B26	80 x 3730mm
UP4221	262-782-0100	Upper Table - Set of 2	152 x 3755mm
UP2808	218-917-0400	Drum Belt - TF56/66/78	80 x 3020mm
UP2809	218-917-0500	Drum Belt - TF56/66/78	40 x 3020mm
UP2810	218-917-1100	Drum Belt - B26/30	40 x 3115mm
UP2811	218-917-0700	Lower Table - TF56	550 x 2235mm
UP2812	218-917-0600	Lower Table - TF66	650 x 2655mm
UP2813	218-917-0300	Lower Table - TF78	770 x 2655mm
UP2814	262-783-0100	Lower Table - B26	687 x 2766mm

Stahl Style * T Series Cloth Belts

Update #	Stahl #
UP1862	213-447-0200
UP1863	213-447-0400
UP2358	213-447-0100
UP2359	213-447-0300

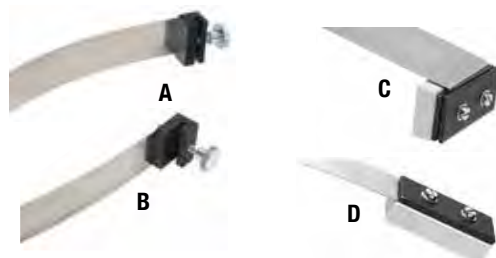


Stahl Style* Continuous Feed Parts

Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP2182	A	-	Foam Ring 100mm
UP2183	A	-	Foam Ring 135mm
UP1163	B	-	Back Stop Wheel Foam
UP1126	C	221-874-BG02	Side Blower Assembly
UP1129	D	221-876-0200	Blower Spring RH
UP2364	D	221-876-0100	Blower Spring LH
UP1127	E	221-875-0100	Blower Bearing
UP4812	F	FH127072-100	Side Blower Tube
UP4811	G	229-527-BG08	Side Blower Plate
UP1801	H	200-627-0200	Clamp Lever M8 x 25
UP2544	I	229-530-0100	Clamp Lever Block
UP4349	J	263-735-0100	Gas Shock
UP5335	K	-	Smoother Assembly

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Trailing Bands - Feeder & Cross Carrier



Update #	Index	Description	Compatibility
UP2319	A	Assembly	-
UP3088	B	Assembly	-
UP3655	C	Assembly	-
UP3772	D	Assembly	-
UP2161	-	Clamp Only	A
UP3679	-	Clamp Only	B
UP3656	-	Mag. Clamp Only	C, D
UP2318	-	Band Only	A, B, C
UP3693	-	Band Only	D
UP1226	-	Thumb Screw	A, B



Stahl* Style Feed Finger

- Complete kit install in 30 min
- Solid state electronics
- Eliminates misfeeds

Part # UP4111



MBO* Style Infeed Belts

Update #	MBO #	Model	Size
UP1233	0106924	B16/20/21/23/123/26/30	2100 x 50mm
UP2401	0106929	B26S/30S/32S Perfection	2425 x 50mm
UP1790	0106920	B18/115/118/120 T46/47/49/65/112	1804 x 50mm
UP2031	-	T52	1790 x 50mm
UP4813	-	B30 Economic	2100 x 50mm



UP4469
Side Vacuum Motor MBO*
(100179)



UP4620
Marble Guide for MBO* Perfection

Allows for better registration on heavy stock and oblong forms.

Stahl* Style Infeed Belts

Update #	Stahl #	Model	Size
UP1367	221-056-0100	B14/T36	1235 x 30mm
UP1928	260-318-0100	B20	1990 x 50mm
UP2101	262-723-0100 267-731-0100	B24/26	2873 x 50mm
UP2577	267-731-0100	Heavy Duty UP2101	2873 x 50mm
UP1699	200-626-1300	T47/49	2260 x 50mm
UP1234	200-626-0500	T56/66	2280 x 50mm
UP1587	200-626-0200	TF56/66/78 Pile Fed	2353 x 50mm
UP1365	200-626-2000	TF56/66/78 Cont. Fed	2920 x 50mm
UP2576	200-626-2000	Heavy Duty UP1365	2920 x 50mm
UP1237	232-798-0300	TD56/66/78	2740 x 50mm
UP3657	FH1107871	TH56/66/82	2700 x 25mm
UP3060	200-626-2200	TC58/66	2734 x 50mm

MBO* Style Side Guides

Update #	MBO #	Model
UP2873	35.4263.03	B16/18/20
UP3087	35.4262.07	B116/118/120
UP1207	1.0.4264.330	B23/123/26/30
UP5343	5.0.4200.160	Lock Knob



UP5603
Rear Register Tape Roller MBO*



UP5604
Rear Register Tape Roller MBO* Perfection



UP3246
Double Sheet Switch
(0126417)



UP5185
Double Sheet Feeler
(T Series)



UP4709
Double Sheet Feeler
(10-300-042)



UP5840
Feeler Spring
(20480181)

Stahl* Style Side Guides

Update #	Stahl #	Model
UP1698	260-201-0100	B20
UP1133	262-559-0100	B24/26
UP1239	213-384-0100	T47/49
UP1132	221-179-0100	TF56/66/78 Pile Fed
UP1133	217-962-0100 218-937-0100	TF56/66/78 Cont. Fed
UP1240	229-458-0100 229-458-0200	TC58/66 TD56/66/78

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl or MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Stahl* Style Marble Carriers



Update #	Stahl #	Model
UP1742	213-345-0100	T56/66
UP1968	210-201-0100	T49/50, TX52
UP2480	221-178-0100	TF56/66/78 Pile Fed
UP1761	217-961-0100	TF56/66/78 Cont. Fed
UP2344	229-895-0100	TC66



UP1087
20mm Plastic
Marble

UP1088
20mm Metal
Marble

UP2802
Marble Carrier
Sheet Guide



MBO* Style Feeder Drive Belts

Update #	MBO #	Model	Size
UP2393	0105791	T47/49/55/65 B115/118/120	2010 x 20mm
UP2394	0105940	B16/20/23 B123/26/30	2300 x 20mm
UP2871	-	B21	2280 x 20mm
UP2395	0106055	B26S/30S/32S	2600 x 20mm
UP2349	F56202	Tape Roller	-

Stahl* Style Feeder Drive Belts

Update #	Stahl #	Model	Size
UP1625	213-460-0100	SOM Series	3100 x 30mm
UP2002	213-460-0200	TF Pile Fed	2800 x 30mm
UP1599	213-460-0500	TF Cont. Fed	3600 x 30mm
UP2536	262-930-0100	B24/26 (USA)	3728 x 32mm

Stahl* Style Register Drive Shafts



Update #	Stahl #	Model
UP2581	204-495-1200	B14
UP2582	261-769-0100	B20
UP2327	263-445-0100	B24/26
UP2583	204-495-1000	T56
UP2584	204-495-1100	T66
UP2585	216-348-0500	TF56
UP2586	216-348-0400	TF66
UP2587	216-348-0200	TF78

Stahl* Style Register Pulleys/Idlers



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP1998	A	211-559-0100	Front Idler Pulley, TF
UP1996	B	216-327-0100	Front Idler Pulley - TF
UP1997	C	216-931-0100	Rear Idler Pulley - TF
UP2000	D	213-370-0100	Tape Roll
UP2001	E	200-177-0100	V-Idler Pulley
UP2592	F	263-443-0100	Splined Drive Pulley
UP2402	G	213-404-0100	Variable Speed Pulley
UP1171	H	211-004-0200	Double Sheet Micro Switch
UP4043	I	-	Micro Switch Cover
UP1999	J	213-533-0100	Double Sheet Wedge
UP1824	K	201-354-0100	Double Sheet Spring
UP1476	L	200-584-1000	Double Sheet Bearing TF

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl or MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

MB0* B & Perfection Series

Update #	Index	MB0 #	Description
UP2603	A	1.0.4200.300	Register Coupling Assy
UP2593	B	5.0.4227.011	Coupling
UP2594	C	5.0.4244.011	Coupling - Wood Block
UP2595	D	0109918	Ball Bearing
UP2596	E	00087312	Circlip
UP2597	F	1.0.4232.340	Tape Roll
UP2598	G	1.0.4226.320	Tape Roll Shaft
UP2599	H	5.0.4228.010	Distance Ring
UP2600	I	1.0.4228.020	Distance Ring - Spacer
UP2601	J	5.0.4243.010	Key w/ Screw
UP2602	K	010402	Circlip
UP3999	L	3.0.5326.024	Coupling

MB0 Style* Handwheel Shafts

Update #	MB0 #	Model
UP2604	01.5221.02	B26
UP2605	01.5221.04	B30
UP4632	1.23.5221.340	B123 Parallel
UP4633	1.23.5221.350	B123 Right Angle
UP4604	17.5221.00	B26S Parallel
UP4631	17.5221.02	B26S Right Angle
UP4634	17.5221.16	B30S Parallel
UP4635	17.5221.17	B30S Right Angle
UP2606	01.5221.05	B Series "Short"
UP6261	17.5221.05	Perfection "Short"
UP3659	1.5.5221.040	T49
UP3660	1.3.5221.040	T46

MB0* T Series

Update #	Index	MB0 #	Description
UP3583	A	1.0.4200.010A	Register Coupling Assy
UP3574	B	1.0.4276.020	Coupling
UP3575	C	1.0.4276.031	Coupling - Wood Block
UP3581	D	61805	Ball Bearing
UP3658	E	-	Circlip
UP3576	F	1.0.4232.040B	Tape Roll
UP3577	G	1.0.4232.030	Tape Roll Shaft
UP2595	H	0109918	Ball Bearing
UP3578	I	-	Distance Ring
UP3579	J	-	Distance Ring - Spacer
UP3580	K	3.0.4244.030CPC	Key w/ Screw
UP3582	L	SW47	Circlip



*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

MBO* Kits

MBO* Style Repair Kits / Replacement Spiral Rollers

- Repair kits are more economical than individual parts
- Kits for popular machines in stock
- All styles of rollers made for any folder model
- Need help installing? Call us!

When ordering or requesting a quote, please provide us with the information that is shown on the model tags for the section you are rebuilding.

To ensure proper parts, please provide all model, station, and serial numbers.

We can provide installation service or we can help you do your own.



MBO* B26 Repair Kit

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Stahl*Kits

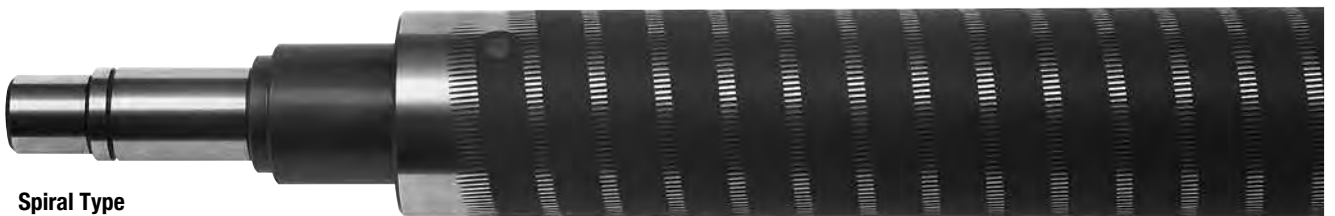
Stahl* Style Repair Kits

- Repair/Rebuild Kits are more economical than individual parts
- Popular machine kits in stock for quick delivery
- All styles of rollers available for any machine model
- Parts available as a kit or individually
- Need help installing? Call us
- Also available, MBO* style spiral to fit Stahl* folder

When ordering or requesting a quote, please provide us with the information that is shown on the model tags for the section you are rebuilding. To insure proper parts provide all - model, station, and serial numbers.



Standard
TF-66

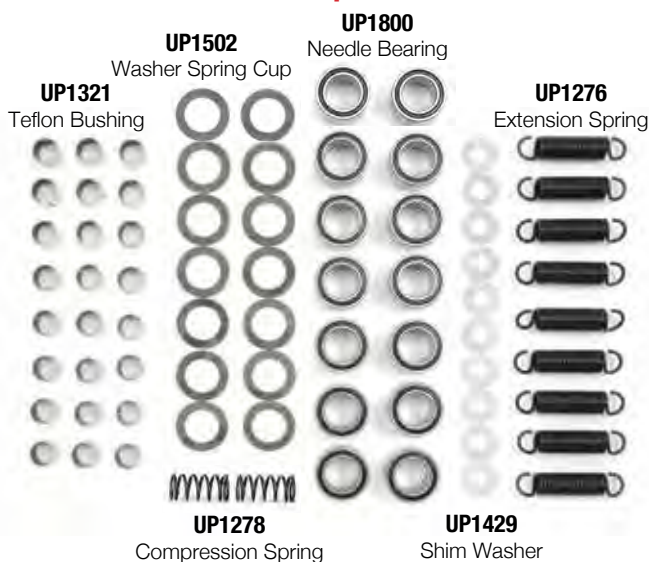


Spiral Type
TF-66



Super Grip Soft P.U.
TF-66

Stahl TF66 Repair Kit



FREE MAT with
purchase of Roller Kit...



We can recover or regrind your existing fold rollers to give your machine extra life.

- Incoming rollers are inspected to see if recovery is warranted. Excessive journal or knurl wear generally make the roller not a candidate for recovery
- Rollers are stripped and cleaned
- New urethane is applied (same material that is used on new rollers)
- Roller is straightened and ground
- Final inspection



Rollers as removed from a Stahl* T-47

Before

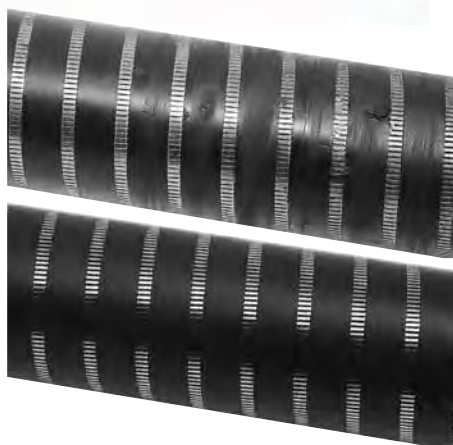
Actual before & after photos of the same rollers

After

Same rollers after going through the Update Ltd recovery process

MBO* Roller Regrind

- Incoming rollers are inspected to see if regrinding is possible. Excessive journal wear or roller body wear generally makes roller non-repairable
- Roller is straightened & reground to manufacturer's specifications
- New bearings installed
- Final Inspection



MBO* B26 shown

Before Regrind

After Regrind

Transport collar and pullout tire recovery also available.

Before



After



MBO* Style Roll Hangers

B123 - B26 - B30 Models

Update #	Index	MBO#	Description
UP4063	A	1.0.5312.311 1.0.5312.350	Roll Hanger - 1, 3, 5
UP4064	B	1.0.5312.331 1.0.5312.360	Roll Hanger - 2, 4
UP4854	C	1.0.5312.300	Slitter Shaft Hanger Lower, Non-Operating Side
UP4855	D	1.0.5312.310	Slitter Shaft Bearing Lever Upper, Non-Operating Side
UP4856	E	5.0.5312.102	Slitter Shaft Bearing Lever Lower Operating Side
UP4857	F	1.0.5312.320	Slitter Shaft Bearing Lever Upper Operating Side

Perfection Models

Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP4859	G	17.5311.01	Roll Hanger - 1, 3, 5
UP4858	H	1.0.5311.000	Roll Hanger - 2, 4, 6



MBO* Style Roller Parts



UP5669

Roll Hanger Pivot Pin
1.0.5325.360



UP4525

Roll Hanger Pin
1.0.5325.011



UP5331

Axle Bolt T46/T49
1.0.5425.010



UP5330

Spring Hook, T46/T49
3.0.5425.010



UP2258

Adj. Brass Block
1.0.5326.020



UP2259

Adj. Brass Block - B20, #4
3.5.5326.020



UP2955

Coupling, B123/26/30/26S/30S
3.0.5326.030



UP2844

Coupling, B115/118/120
35.5326.05



UP1571

B123/26/30/26S/30S
3.0.5226.010



UP3077

B115/118/120/18/20
35.5226.05



UP5824

Perfection Series Slitter Shaft
Cassette



UP3215

Coupling, T49
1.0.5216.010

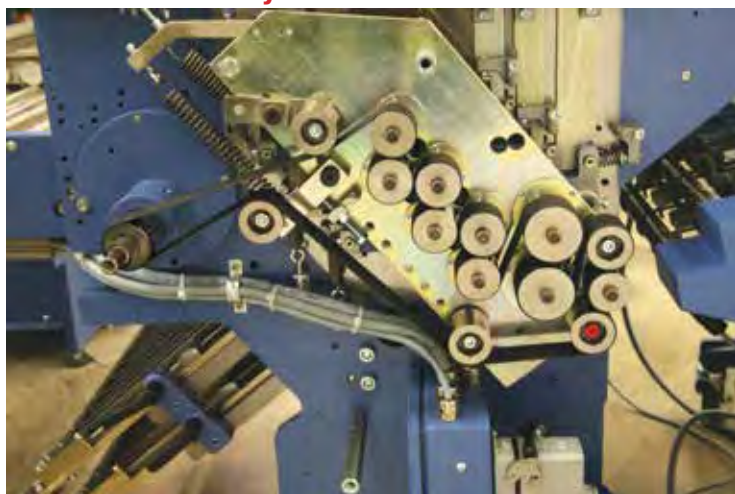


Individual parts are replaceable

MBO Style* Roller, Drive Couplings

Update #	MBO #
UP5656	17.5200.01
UP3666	17.5200.120
UP6152	17.5200.196 17.5200.286
UP3253	Repl. Bearing

MBO* Style Fold Roller Drive Belts



Update #	Model	Size	Color
UP2119	B16/20/B118	1350 x 25mm	Yellow
UP2896	B21	1470 x 25mm	Yellow
UP3162	B21 6 Plate	1470 x 25mm	Yellow
UP2713	B23	1460 x 25mm	Yellow
UP1589	B123/26/30	1540 x 25mm	Yellow
UP2413	B123/26/30 2 Plate	1290 x 25mm	Yellow
UP2004	B26S/30S/32S 4 Plate	2010 x 25mm	Black
UP2005	B26S/30S/32S 6 Plate	2275 x 25mm	Black
UP2529	B26S/30S/32S 4 Plate, Pre	2490 x 25mm	Black
UP2530	B26S/30S/32S 6 Plate, Pre	2750 x 25mm	Black
UP4927	B26S/30S/32S 4 Plate, Pre	2465 x 35mm	White
UP4928	B26S/30S/32S 6 Plate, Pre	2720 x 35mm	White
UP4929	B26S/30S/32S 4 Plate	2000 x 35mm	White
UP4930	B26S/30S/32S 6 Plate	2260 x 35mm	White
UP3935	B26E/30E 2 Plate	1290 x 35mm	Yellow
UP3934	B26E/30E 4 Plate	1540 x 35mm	Yellow
UP3933	B26E/30E 6 Plate	1800 x 35mm	Yellow
UP5179	T540 4 Plate	1800 x 25mm	Black
UP5180	T540 6 Plate	2035 x 25mm	Black
UP1588	T47/49	1750 x 25mm	Yellow

Pre = with pre-slitter shaft

MBO & Stahl Bearings



Stahl Fold Roller Bearings

Update #	Stahl #	Description
UP1359	219-095-0100	B14
UP3505	234-164-0100	Ti 36
UP1800	228-500-0100	52-94 models

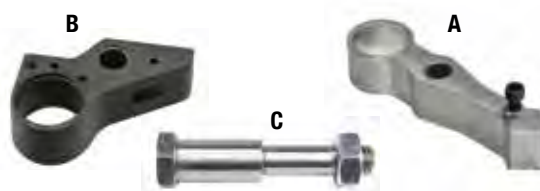
MBO Fold Roller Bearings

Update #	MBO #	Description
UP3187	0109678	6002-2RS
UP3517	0109637	6001-2RS

Miscellaneous Bearings

Update #	Type	Description
UP1337	Ball Bearing	6001-2Z
UP1348	Ball Bearing	63003-2RS
UP1347	Ball Bearing	6204-2Z
UP1343	Ball Bearing	6004-2RS
UP1342	Ball Bearing	6003-2RS

Stahl* Style Roll Hangers



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP1904	A	219-214-BG02	TF, #2-7, Before 11/88
UP2017	B	219-214-BG03	TF, #1, B26/30
UP1905	A	219-214-BG04	TF, B26/30, #2-7
UP4342	A	219-214-BG07	Roll Hanger
UP1430	C	-	TF - Hanger Pin
UP1281	C	218-422-100	B14 - Hanger Pin, Roller
UP1282	C	-	B14 - Hanger Pin, Slitter Shaft

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl or MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.



UP2403
Variable Speed Pulley with Spring
F100B / 0104373



UP2404
Variable Speed Pulley without Spring
R100B / 0104372



UP2117
Cogged Drive Belt
22 x 8 x 550mm

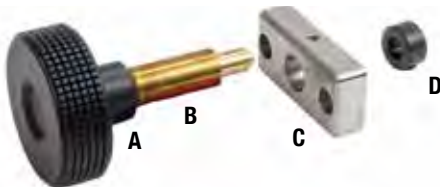
MBO Style* Speed Controls



UP3805
Threaded Rod & Knob
1.0.5229.020



UP3806
Threaded Flange
1.0.5229.011



Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP3807	A	34.4230.01	Adjustment Knob
UP3808	B	1.0.7129.320	Threaded Spindle
UP3809	C	35.7144.05	Stop Block
UP3810	D	1910DIN705	Stop Collar



UP2799
Main Drive Motor
0103932 / 0103842



UP2541
Motor Brush (5.0.1171.700)



UP4472
Pulley (1.0.5232.330)



UP4473
Pulley (1.0.5232.380)



UP1337
Bearing 60012Z

MBO Style* Poly V Belts

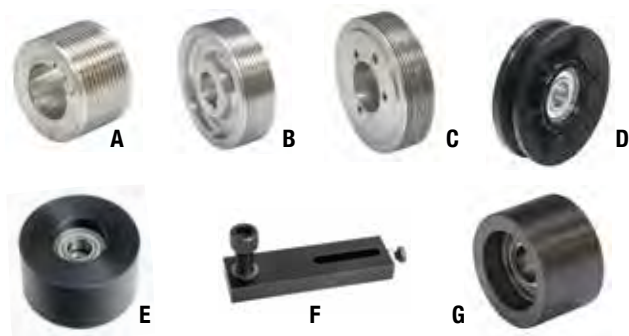


Update #	MBO #	Size	Machine Model
UP1789	00107557	915J8	B118/120/20 Par, 8 Page
UP1534	00107839	1016J8	B21 - 4 Plate, Par, Pile
UP2121	00107565	965J8	B21 - 4 Plate, Par, Cont.
UP1534	00107839	1016J8	B21 - 4 Plate, 8 Page
UP3774	0107609	1130J8	B21 - 6 Plate, 8 Page
UP3774	0107609	1130J8	B21 - 6 Plate, Par, Pile
UP1060	00107681	1092J8	B21 - 6 Plate, Par, Cont.
UP2131	-	865J8	B23 - Par, Cont.
UP3239	-	889J8	B23 - Par, Pile, 8 & 16 Page
UP2121	00107565	965J8	B26/30 - Par
UP1534	00107839	1016J8	B26/30 - 8 & 16 Page
UP2131	-	865J8	B26/30 - 32 Page 2 Plate
UP2205	00107600	1054J8	B26S/30S/32S Perfection 4 Plate, Par, No Pre
UP2203	00107651	1194J8	B26S/30S/32S Perfection 6 Plate, Par, No Pre
UP1060	00107681	1092J8	B26S/30S/32S Perfection 4 Plate, 8 & 16 Page, No Pre
UP2204	00107681	1222J8	B26S/30S/32S Perfection 6 Plate, 8 Page, No Pre
UP2205	00107600	1054J8	B26S/30S/32S Perfection 4 Plate, 8 Page, Pre
UP2203	00107651	1194J8	B26S/30S/32S Perfection 6 Plate, Par, Pre
UP4809	0107608	437J8	B26E/30E - 6 Plate

Par = Parallel / Pile = Pile Feed / Cont. = Continuous Feed / Pre = Pre-Slitter Shaft

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Stahl Style* Jockey Wheels & Pulleys



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP1505	A	214-821-0500	10 Groove Pulley
UP1780	B	200-738-0100	8 Groove Pulley
UP2578	C	218-542-0100	8 Groove Pulley
UP2001	D	200-177-0100	Idler Pulley
UP1082	E	200-799-0100 200-799-0200	Jockey Wheel
UP2827	F	203-425-BG04	Belt Tensioner- B20
UP2828	G	218-493-0100	Tensioner Pulley
UP1337	-	200-584-0700	Belt Tensioner Bearing

Stahl Style* Poly V Belts



Update #	Size	Model
UP1383	813J6	T36, B14 - 4 Plate
UP1384	915J6	T36, B14 - 6 Plate
UP1060	1092J8	TF56/66/78 - 4 Plate, Parallel
UP1061	460J8	TF56/66/78 6 Plate Par - 4 Plate 8 & 16 Page
UP1242	1245J8	TF56/66/78 - 6 Plate
UP1060	1092J8	B24/26
UP1059	280J8	T56/66 - 8 & 16 Page



UP2192
Handwheel Clutch - B20



UP2193
Retaining Nut



UP2194
Key

Stahl Style* Drive Shafts



Update #	Stahl #	Description
UP2011	228-519-0400	TF56 Drive Shaft
UP2012	228-519-0300	TF66 Drive Shaft
UP2013	218-581-0100	TF56 Speed Pulley Shaft
UP2014	218-581-0200	TF66 Speed Pulley Shaft
UP5560	218-581-0300	TF78 Speed Pulley Shaft



UP1481
Mechanical 24mm Bore
209-572-0100



UP1484
Spring One Side 19mm Bore
211-162-0100



UP2688
Spring Two Sides 24mm Bore
225-377-0200/252-520-0100



UP1606
Spring Two Sides 24mm Bore
225-377-0100

Stahl Style* Cogged Drive Belts

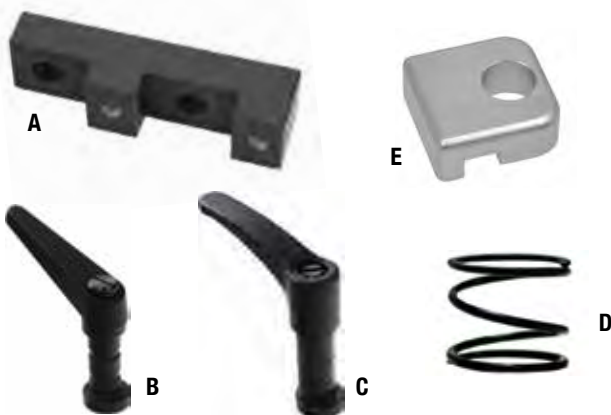
Update #	Size	Stahl #
UP1381	700 x 28mm	208-450-0100
UP1382	800 x 28mm	213-551-0100
UP1443	1000 x 28mm	200-620-0100
UP1624	900 x 28mm	200-620-0400
UP1674	850 x 28mm	200-620-0200



*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

MBO Style* Fold Plate Parts

Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP2784	A	10.5629.01	Knurled Screw
UP4971	A	35.5629.01	Knurled Screw, B20/120
UP2839	B	0095836	Knurled Screw M6 x 28
UP4963	B	-	Knurled Screw B20/120, M5 x 25
UP2840	C	3.0.5628.032	Locking Disc
UP4965	C	35.5628.03	Locking Disc, B20/120
UP3251	D	1.0.5629.300	Deflector Stop Screw
UP3252	D	00954635	Plate Stop Screw
UP4701	E	1.0.5615.010	Hinge Block
UP3586	F	1.0.5615.030	Deflector Hinge LH
UP3587	G	1.0.5615.020	Deflector Hinge RH
UP3664	H	-	Plain Fold Plate Belt

MBO Style* Plate Clamp Levers

Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP2345	A	4.0.5115.020	Plate Clamp Bracket
UP2406	B	5.0.5125.010	Plate Clamp Lever - B Series
UP2579	C	10.5125.02	Plate Clamp Lever - Perfection
UP3160	D	2.0.5681.010	Clamp Lever Spring
UP4678	E	-	Plate Clamp - T Series

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

MBO Style* Deflectors

Update #	MBO #	Description
UP2819	12.5651.06	B123 - Parallel & 8 Page
UP2820	01.5651.06	B26 - Parallel & 8 Page
UP2821	01.5651.07	B30 - Parallel & Page
UP2822	01.5651.05	B123/26/30 - 16 Page
UP2823	17.5651.12	B26S - Parallel & 8 Page
UP2824	17.5651.00	B30S - Parallel & 8 Page
UP2825	17.5651.24	B32S - Parallel & 8 Page
UP2826	10.5651.30	B26S/30S/32S - 16 Page
UP2823	17.5651.12	B26S/32S - w/ 26" 8 Page

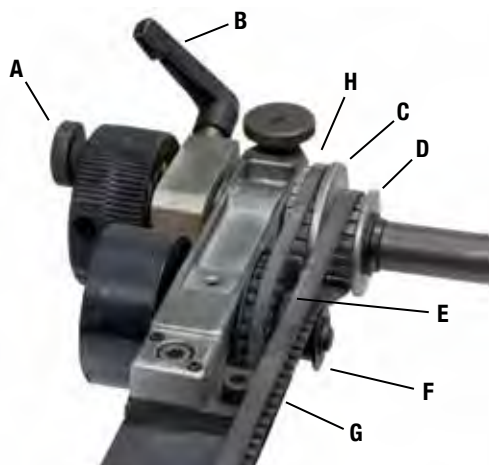
MBO Style* Stationary Deflectors

Update #	Model
UP5525	B123
UP5526	B26
UP5527	B30
UP5528	B26S
UP5529	B30S

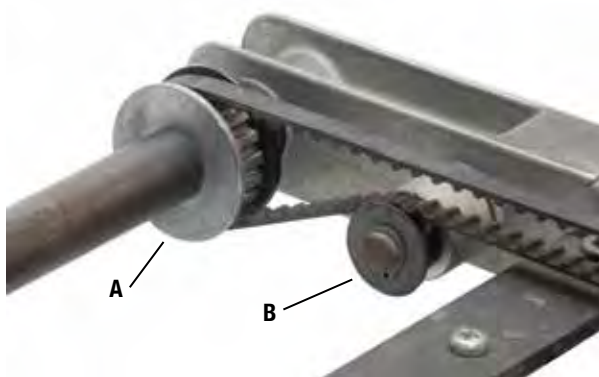


Double Gate Eye Kit
UP6333 - Gate Fold Eye

Fold Plate Adjustment Mechanism



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP2067	A	209-905-BG01	Adj. Knob Assy.
UP1645	B	222-608-0200	Clamp Lever
UP1509	B	200-073-0100	Star Knob
UP2834	C	215-093-0100	Gear Pulley - Aluminum
UP2835	D	215-094-0100	Gear Pulley - Aluminum
UP2836	E	215-092-0100	Gear Pulley - Plastic
UP2837	F	215-087-0100	Idler Pulley
UP1379	G	215-303-0600	Fold Plate Stop Belt
UP1385	H	203-473-0600	Timing Belt



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP2838	A	215-148-0100	Gear Pulley - Aluminum
UP2837	B	215-087-0100	Idler Pulley



Stahl Style* Plate Rails

4 Plate Stahl* TF56/66/78

Non-Operator Top Rail:

UP4003 - 202-764-0100

Operator Top Rail:

UP4004 - 202-765-0100

Stahl Style* Plate Brackets



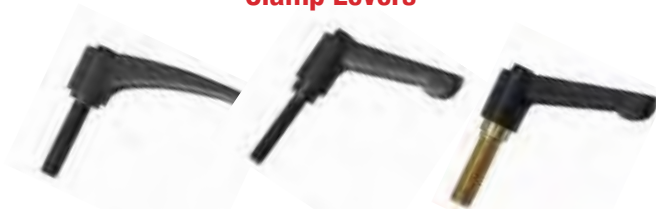
Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP1829	A	212-964-0100 215-228-0100	Adj. Side w/o Micro Adj.
UP1830	B	212-965-0100	Non-Adj. Side, SOM, 1 & 3
UP1831	C	212-965-0100	Non-Adj. Side, SOM, 2 & 4
UP1832	D	230-307-0100 232-454-BG01	Adj. Side w/ Micro Adj.
UP1833	E	232-454-BG01 218-250-BG01	TF/TC/TD, Non-Adj. Side, 1 & 3
UP1834	F	232-454-BG02 218-250-BG02	TF/TC/TD, Non-Adj. Side, 2 & 4
UP2841	G	215-128-0100	B20, Adj. Side, 1 & 3
UP2842	H	215-129-0100	B20, Non-Adj. Side, 1 & 3
UP2843	I	215-129-0100	B20, Non-Adj. Side, 2 & 4

Stahl Style* Lower Pan Adjustment



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP3250	A	222-421-0100	Spring
UP2155	B	200-065-BG01	Adjustment Nut
UP1774	C	227-567-0100 200-055-0100	Spring, Nut, & Washer
UP2115	D	200-052-0600	Adjustment Stud

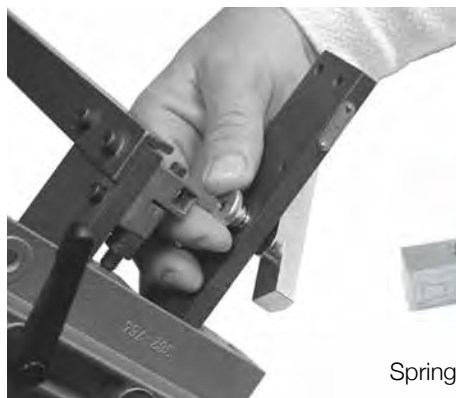
*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Clamp Levers

Update #	Stahl #	Size
UP2091	219-327-0100	M6 x 20
UP1441	212-200-0100	M6 x 25
UP2753	212-200-0300	M6 x 50
UP1801	200-627-0100 200-627-0200	M8 x 25
UP1645	222-608-0200	M8 x 25 Brass Thread
UP2525	200-627-0100	M8 x 40
UP2100	227-981-BG01	M8 x 65 Brass Tip
UP1966	200-628-0100	M10 x 50
UP2488	200-160-0200	Clamp Lever - Female

Stahl Style* Fold Plate Stops

Update #	Index	Stahl #
UP1681	A	215-988-BG03 215-988-BG04
UP1475	B	217-680-BG01
UP4711	C	FH1070421/02
UP5353	D	-
UP1224	E	200-070-0200



UP6003
Spring Loaded Plate Stop

Stahl Style* Plate Clamp Levers

Update #	Stahl #	Model
UP2125	204-306-BG08	B14, T36
UP1456	204-306-BG01	TF56/66/78 TD56/66/78 B24/26, T47
UP2184	204-306-BG09 FH1021015/01	B20
UP2278	204-306-BG05	T49
UP2279	204-306-BG07	T50/52
UP6335	-	TH Series

Stahl Style* Deflectors

Update #	Stahl #	Model
UP1362	224-697-0200	TF/TC/TD 56
UP1075	224-697-0100	TF/TC/TD 66
UP1480	224-697-0500	TF/TC/TD 78

Stahl Style* Deflector Hinges

Update #	Index	Stahl #
UP1795	A	211-769-0100
UP1532	B	217-685-BG02
UP1533	C	217-685-BG01
UP2044	D	217-833-0100
UP4304	E	217-681-0100
UP4305	F	217-671-0100

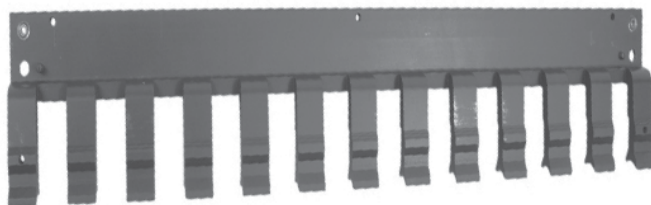
*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Lower Entry Pan



Update #	Description
UP4729	TF 56 - Swing Deflector
UP4728	TF 66 - Swing Deflector
UP4727	TF 78 - Swing Deflector
UP4732	TF 56 - Zero Make Ready
UP4731	TF 66 - Zero Make Ready
UP4730	TF 78 - Zero Make Ready

Sheet Stop



Update #	Description
UP4735	TF 56 Zero Make Ready Sheet Stop
UP4734	TF 66 Zero Make Ready Sheet Stop
UP4733	TF 78 Zero Make Ready Sheet Stop

Upper Nose Entry



Update #	Description
UP1669	TF 56 - Swing Deflector
UP2361	TF 78 - Swing Deflector
UP4726	TF 56 - Zero Make Ready
UP4725	TF 66 - Zero Make Ready
UP4724	TF 78 - Zero Make Ready

Stationary Deflectors

Update #	Description
UP5520	B23
UP5234	B26
UP5140	B30



UP1807
Photo Eye for Gatefold Plate

Thumb Screws



UP4963
M5 x 25



UP4971
M5 x 7



UP2784
M6 x 9



UP3379
M6 x 10



UP1944
M6 x 11



UP6046
M6 x 18



UP1809
M6 x 25



UP2839
M6 x 28



UP1469
M6 x 60



UP2558
M8 x 25



UP3404
M10 x 20



Update #	Size
UP1220	M4 x 10
UP1221	M5 x 12
UP1223	M5 x 20
UP1218	M6 x 12
UP1224	M6 x 16
UP1225	M6 x 20
UP1226	M6 x 30

**UP1584**

Shaft Bushing (2.0.5326.020)

**UP5183**

Drive Bolt (1.0.5325.091)

MBO Style* Slitter Shafts

Update #	MBO #	Model	Diameter
UP2206	1.5.5323.020	T49	30mm
UP2207	35.5300.27	B20	30mm
UP2281	35.5300.89	B120	30mm
UP2208	1.23.5323.08	B23	30mm
UP2282	12.5325.01	B123	35mm
UP2209	01.5300.01	B26E	35mm
UP2210	01.5323.02	B30	35mm
UP2210	01.5300.048	B30E	35mm
UP2283	17.5300.00	B26S	35mm
UP2284	17.5300.26	B32S	35mm
UP3625	17.5300.108	B30S	35mm
UP2285	01.5323.00	B26 - 16 Page	35mm
UP5102	17.5300.00	B26S Cassette	35mm
UP5103	17.5300.26	B30S Cassette	35mm

Support Pins

Update #	Index	MBO #	Model
UP4216	A	3.5.5325.10	B115/116/120/20/21
UP2212	B	1.0.5325.380	B23/123/26/30
UP2211	C	5.0.5325.050	B26S/30S/32S
UP4881	D	-	B26E/30E
UP2213	E	1.0.5325.082	T47/49
UP3685	F	-	O-Ring
UP2149	G	-	Knob Only
UP4350	H	-	T-Knob

MBO Style* Pull-Out- Wheel Assemblies**MBO B Series** (w/ add-on shaft)

Update #	Description
UP1967	Pullot Assembly
UP1785	Leg w/ Spring
UP1109	Spring & Screws
UP1105	Tire & Hub
T680	Tire Only

**MBO Perfection Series**

Update #	Description
UP2620	Pullot Assembly
UP1109	Spring & Screws
UP2680	Tire Only

MBO Style* Drive Couplings**Slitter Shaft**

UP5657	17.5200.13 (old)
UP5658	17.5200.121

Kick-Out Shaft

UP5659	17.5200.21 (old)
UP5660	17.5200.122
UP5995	Kickout Shaft Bushing

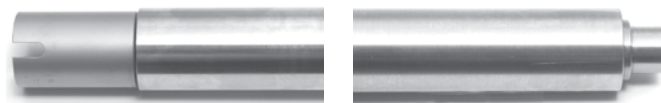
MBO Style* Shaft Hangers

Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP4854	A	1.0.5312.300	Slitter Shaft Hanger Lower, Non-Op. Side
UP4855	B	1.0.5312.310	Slitter Shaft Bearing Lever Upper, Non-Op. Side
UP4856	C	5.0.5312.102	Slitter Shaft Bearing Lever Lower Operating Side
UP4857	D	1.0.5312.320	Slitter Shaft Bearing Lever Upper Operating Side

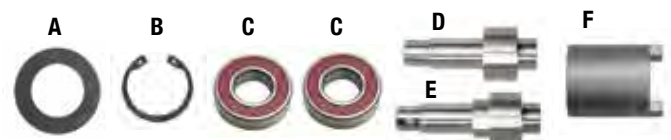
*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Stub Shaft Drive Coupling, Stahl* Style T&TF Series

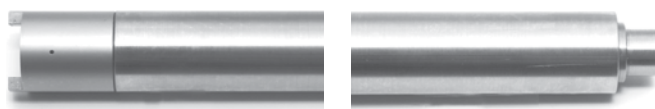

Update#	Index	Stahl*#	Description
UP2356	A	200-104-0100	Circlip
UP1342	B	213-593-0100	Ball Bearing
UP2609	C	203-975-0800	Spacer
UP1348	D	213-592-0100	Bearing
UP1181	E	211-432-0100 234-128-BG01 225-367-BG01	Stub Shaft
UP1137	F	N/A	Drive Coupling

Stahl* Style Slitter Shafts


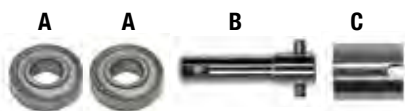
Update#	Stahl*#	Machine Model	Shaft/Dia
UP1422	203-444-BG22	T56 SOM, Parallel	25mm
UP1134	203-444-BG19	T66 SOM, Parallel	25mm
UP1492	225-545-BG01	B20, TX52	25mm
UP1135	203-444-BG23	T56 SOM, 8 & 16 Page	35mm
UP1136	203-444-BG20	T66 SOM, 8 Page	35mm
UP1135	203-444-BG23	TF56/56.2	35mm
UP1136	203-444-BG20	TF66/66.2	35mm
UP1535	203-444-BG25	TF78/78.2	35mm

Stub Shaft, Bearings, Drive Coup. Stahl* Style TF, TC,TD, TH & USA


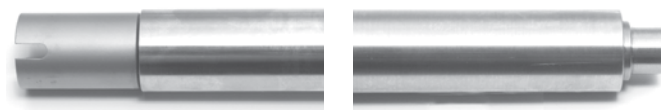
Update#	Index	Stahl*#	Description
UP2610	A	200-637-0200	Cup washer
UP3226	B	200-104-1400	Circlip 42mm
UP1343	C	213-535-0100	Bearing
UP1324	D	234-007-BG01	Stub Shaft
UP4772	E	FH 1096630/01	Stub Shaft
UP1442	F	N/A	Drive Coupling

Stahl* Style Slitter Shafts


Update#	Stahl*#	Machine Model	Shaft/Dia
UP1506	234-006-BG01	TF56.3, TC56, TD56	35mm
UP1522	234-006-BG03	TF66.3, TC66, TD66	35mm
UP1777	231-854-BG04	TF78.3, TC78.3, TD78	35mm
UP3553	FH1097540	TH82	35mm

Stub Shaft, Bearings, Drive Couplings Stahl* B-14


Update#	Index	Stahl*#	Description
UP1337	A	200-584-0700	Bearing
UP1180	B	218-410-0100	Stub Shaft
UP1700	C	N/A	Drive Coupling
UP2612		200-104-1100	Circlip (not shown)
UP2613		200-972-1900	Spacer (not shown)

Stahl* Style Slitter Shafts


Update#	Stahl*#	Machine Model	Shaft/Dia
UP1300	218-426-BG01 218-426-BG02	T36/B14	20mm
UP4145	FH1012230/02	TI36	20mm

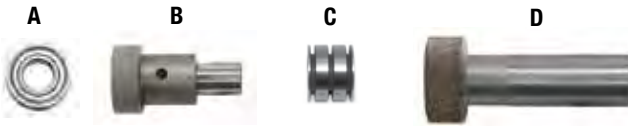
Stub Shaft, Bearings, Drive Couplings Exit Shaft


Update#	Index	Stahl*#	Description
UP1342	A	213-593-0100	Ball bearing
UP3275	B	203-975-0200	Spacer
UP1342	C	213-593-0100	Ball bearing
UP3276	D	231-763-0100	Bearing Flange
UP1929	E	231-764-BG01 FH1096630/01	Drive bolt
UP4802	F	FH1135280	Drive bolt

Stahl* Style Kick Out Shaft & Parts

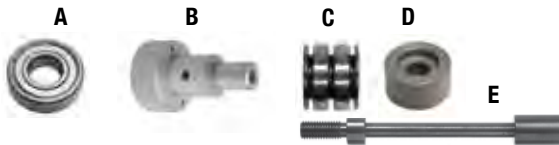

Update #	Stahl*#	Machine Model	Shaft/Dia.
UP3278	231-728-BG01	TF56	45mm
UP3279	231-728-BG02	TF66	45mm
UP3280	231-728-BG03	TF78	45mm
UP2869	231-978-BG01	TF56	25mm
UP2794	231-978-BG03	TF66	25mm
UP2870	231-978-BG04	TF78	25mm
UP3696	FH1096830	TH82	45mm

Stahl* Style Slitter Shaft Removable Ends



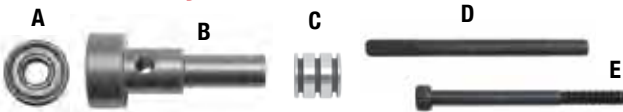
Update #	Index	Stahl*#	Description
UP1050	A	200-584-0100	Ball Bearing
UP1516	B	216-052-0100	Removable End - TF
UP2537	C	215-908-0100	Compression Sleeve
UP1776	D	202-787-0100	Removable End -S0M

Stahl* Style Slitter Shaft Removable Ends



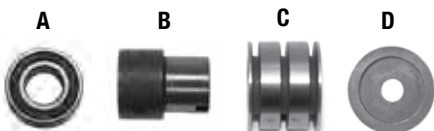
Update#	Index	Stahl*#	Description
UP1347	A	232-017-0100	Ball Bearing
UP2069	B	231-927-0100	Removable End - TF6.3/66.3, TD, USA
UP2537	C	215-908-0100	Compression Sleeve
UP2614	D	213-741-0100	End Cap
UP5294	E	FH1109371/04	Bearing Bolt

Stahl* Style Slitter Shaft Removable Ends



Update #	Index	Stahl* #	Description
UP1336	A	200-584-0500	Ball Bearing
UP3329	B	218-402-0100	Removable End - B14
UP3611	C	215-908-0200	Compression Sleeve
UP3612	D	218-403-0100	End Cap
UP3613	E	200-051-1600	Allen Cap Screw

Stahl* Style Kick Out Shaft Removable Ends



Update #	Index	Stahl* #	Description
UP1348	A	213-592-0100	Ball Bearing
UP2749	B	231-731-0100	Bearing Bolt
UP2750	C	231-796-0100	Compression Sleeve
UP2751	D	231-732-0100	End Cap

Stahl* Style Slitter Shaft Hanger Parts



Update #	Index	Stahl*#	Description
UP2729	A	231-919-0100	Slitter Shaft Hanger TF, TC, TD
UP5266	A	214-907-BG01	Slitter Shaft Hanger
UP2747	C	229-397-0100	Hanger Pin (UP2729)
UP2746	B	231-893-0300	Slitter Shaft Hanger Gear Side - TF, TC, TD
UP5265	B	219-023-BG01	Slitter Shaft Hanger Gear Side
UP2748	C	229-356-0300	Hanger Pin (UP2746)
UP1139	D	-	Hanger Pin
UP1321	E	213-602-0100	Bushing Short
UP2984	E	226-193-0100	Bushing Long
UP3507	F	231-866-BG01	Drive Shaft Hanger
UP3506	G	231-866-BG02	Drive Shaft Hanger
UP2749	H	231-731-0100	Belt Shaft Bearing Bolt
UP2750	I	231-796-0100	Compression Sleeve
UP2751	J	231-732-0100	End Cap

Stahl* Style Pull-Out Wheel Assembly

- Inexpensive replacement parts
- Fewer wearing parts
- Complete compatibility with original Stahl*



Update#	Complete Assemblies Machine Model
UP1102	TC, B, TF (208-362-BG01)
UP1683	TD Series folders
UP3254	TH Series
UP2621	B14, T36 transfer table (218-334-BG01)
Rebuild Kits	
UP1107	Fits UP1102
UP3380	Fits UP3254
UP1785	Fits UP1683
UP2661	Replacement Tire for UP2621
T680	Replacement Tire for 1102, 1683, 3254
UP1105	Pullout Tire & Hub Assy (202-854-0100)

(Rebuild kits include upper & lower arm, new spring, all hardware)

Wrenches



UP3220
3mm
Ball T-Handle



UP1454
4mm
Ball T-Handle



UP1784
4mm
Screw Driver



UP3023
5mm
Ball T-Handle



UP3158
8mm
Ball T-Handle



UP3219
8mm
T-Handle



UP4214
5/32"
T Handle

Brass Tipped Screws



Update #	Size
UP4668	M5 x 6mm
UP4478	M6 x 5mm
UP4540	M6 x 6mm
UP1125	M8 x 6mm
UP2972	M8 x 8mm



UP4490
Magnetic Tool Holder



Spanner Wrenches



UP1783
35mm Side



UP1332
35mm Top



UP1333
30mm Top



UP1334
25mm Top



UP4154
25mm Top Baum

Allen Wrenches



UP3217
Imperial - 13pc.



UP3218
Metric - 9pc.

Trim Rings

Update #	Shaft Size	Width	Surface
UP1413	20mm	1/4"	Smooth
UP1001	25mm	1/4"	Smooth
UP1002	25mm	1/4"	Grooved
UP1297	25mm	3/8"	Smooth
UP1017	30mm	1/4"	Smooth
UP1018	30mm	1/4"	Grooved
UP1298	30mm	3/8"	Smooth
UP1030	35mm	1/4"	Smooth
UP1031	35mm	1/4"	Grooved
UP1191	35mm	3/8"	Smooth

Shim Washers

Update #	Shaft Size	Thickness	Outer Dia.
UP2759	25mm	0.5mm	40mm
UP2758	25mm	1mm	40mm
UP2756	30mm	1mm	45mm
UP2711	35mm	0.1mm	50mm
UP1635	35mm	0.5mm	50mm
UP1637	35mm	1mm	50mm

Slitter Rings

- Perf-Score-Perf or Perf-Slit-Perf
- Run perf lines as close as 4mm
- Both sides can be used

UP5518 - 25mm

UP5517 - 20mm

UP4722 - 35mm



Slitter Rings

Center Trim Spacers

All spacers' thicknesses are compensated to allow for knife thickness. See chart below.

Slitter Shaft Diameter	Desired Spacer	Knife Thickness	Width of Desired Trim
20mm Stahl*	UP2850	0.5mm	1/8"
	UP2851	1.0mm	1/8"
	UP2852	0.5mm	1/4"
	UP2853	1.0mm	1/4"
25mm Stahl*	UP1144	0.5mm	1/8"
	UP1306	0.5mm	3/16"
	UP1143	0.5mm	1/4"
	UP1304	0.5mm	3/8"
	UP1305	0.5mm	1/2"
30mm MBO*	UP1146	0.5mm	1/8"
	UP1307	0.5mm	3/16"
	UP1145	0.5mm	1/4"
	UP1309	0.5mm	3/8"
	UP1308	0.5mm	1/2"
35mm MBO*	UP1656	0.5mm	1/8"
	UP1658	0.5mm	3/16"
	UP1653	0.5mm	1/4"
	UP1651	0.5mm	3/8"
	UP1649	0.5mm	1/2"
35mm Stahl*	UP1148	0.5mm	1/8"
	UP1228	0.5mm	3/16"
	UP1147	0.5mm	1/4"
	UP1229	0.5mm	3/8"
	UP1230	0.5mm	1/2"
35mm MBO*	UP1654	1.0mm	3/16"
	UP1655	1.0mm	1/4"
	UP1660	1.0mm	3/8"
	UP1650	1.0mm	1/2"
35mm Stahl*	UP1462	1.0mm	3/16"
	UP1463	1.0mm	1/4"
	UP1464	1.0mm	3/8"
	UP1465	1.0mm	1/2"
35mm MBO*	UP1656	2.0mm	1/4"
	UP1147	2.0mm	3/8"
	UP1651	2.0mm	1/2"
35mm Stahl*	UP1148	2.0mm	1/4"
	UP1653	2.0mm	3/8"
	UP1229	2.0mm	1/2"
1/8" Baum*	UP5151	.025mm	1/8"
	UP5152	.025mm	3/16"
	UP5153	.025mm	1/4"

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl or MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Steel Transport Collar



Update #	Stahl #	MBO #	Shaft Dia.
UP1319	203-558-BG11		20mm
UP1015	203-558-BG05		25mm
UP1415		1.0.5339.310	30mm
UP1045	203-558-BG02	1.0.5339.010	35mm

Urethane Transport Collar



Update #	Stahl #	MBO #	Shaft Dia.
UP1317	203-558-BG10 233-530-BG01		20mm
UP1014	203-558-BG04		25mm
UP1028		1.0.5339.320	30mm
UP1043	203-558-BG01	50.220.010 01.5339.00	35mm
With Groove			
UP1016	213-186-0100		25mm
UP1046	217-530-0100		35mm

Soft Urethane Transport Collar



Update #	MBO #	Shaft Dia.
UP3694		25mm
UP3695		30mm
UP3678	17.5300.33	35mm

Urethane Transport Collar with Blade Screws



Update #	Description
UP1044	Transport Collar - 35mm
UP2465	Blade Screws
UP1486	Blade 62 x 40 x 2mm

Urethane Transport Collar with Flange & Pin



Update #	Stahl #	Shaft Dia.
UP1047	202-845-BG02	35mm

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl or MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Counter Knife / Die Block

Update #	Stahl #	MBO #	Shaft Size
UP1318	203-558-BG12		20mm
UP1009	203-558-BG06		25mm
UP1025		2.0.5539.010	30mm
UP1038	203-558-BG03		35mm

Double Edged Die Blocks

Update #	Stahl #	MBO #	Shaft Size
UP1682	-	-	25mm
UP5129	-	-	30mm
UP1040	-	-	35mm

Infinity Die Block

- Higher grade tool steel
- Double sided
- Edge curves inward for less blade contact & wear
- Will outlast standard 3-5 times

UP3683 - 35mm

**Perforator Block**UP1039 - 35mm
(202-845-BG04)**Urethane Transport Block**UP4042 - 35mm
(222-230-BG01)**Blade Holder**

Update #	Stahl #	MBO #	Shaft Size
UP1320	203-559-BG09		20mm
UP1003	203-559-BG04		25mm
UP1019		2.0.5539.020/030	30mm
UP1032	203-559-BG01	1.0.5539.01/00	35mm

Center Trim Holder - 1/2"

Update #	Stahl #	MBO #	Shaft Size
UP1325	-	-	20mm
UP1004	203-559-BG03		25mm
UP1020		1.0.5539.310/330	30mm
UP1033	203-559-BG02		35mm

**Center Trim Holder - 1"**

Update #	Shaft Size
UP1508	30mm
UP1193	35mm

**Center Trim Holder - 1.5"**

Update #	Shaft Size
UP1192	35mm

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl or MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Table Guide

T=Tooth

TPI=Teeth Per Inch

"V"=V Shaped

rd=Round

rev=Reverse Teeth

spec=Special

Perf "ID" is always
5mm larger than
shaft size.

	Update#	MBO*#	Description	# of teeth	Size		
					OD	ID	Thick
30mm shaft	KP078	2.0.5591.100	Knockout Perf	9T	54	x 35	x 1.57mm
	SP278	2.0.5591.120	Split Perf	10T	53	x 35	x 0.5mm
	MN888	2.0.5591.070	Split Perf	12T	53	x 35	x 0.5mm
	MN492	2.0.5591.030	Split Perf	15T	53	x 35	x 0.5mm
	SP788	2.0.5591.040	Split Perf	22T	53	x 35	x 0.5mm
	MN199	2.0.5591.050	Split Perf	42T	53	x 35	x 0.5mm
	SP988	-	Micro Perf	50TPI	54	x 35	x 0.5mm
	MN592	2.0.5591.060	Split Perf	70T	53	x 35	x 0.5mm
	MP897	-	Micro Perf	72TPI	49	x 35	x 0.8mm
	MP896	-	Micro Perf	72TPI	50	x 35	x 0.8mm
	MP890	-	Micro Perf	72TPI	52	x 35	x 0.8mm
	SP528	2.0.5591.082	Split Perf	82T	53	x 35	x 0.5mm
	SP059	-	Solid Perf	82T	53	x 35	x 0.8mm
	MP027	10.5590.10/01	Micro Perf (db) 25 TPI	159T	50.6	x 35	x 0.4mm
	MP127	10.5590.08/01	Micro Perf (db) 34 TPI	212T	50.6	x 35	x 0.4mm
	MP227	10.5590.06/01	Micro Perf (db) 50 TPI	318T	50.6	x 35	x 0.4mm
	SP908	-	Split Perf (rd)	5T	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP720	-	Split Perf	6T	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP538	50210040	Split Perf	8T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP228	-	Split Perf (rd)	8T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP520	-	Split Perf	8T"V"	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP502	50210450	Split Perf	10T	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	KP378	60210260	Knockout Perf	10T	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	MS292	50210050	Split Perf	12T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP650	50210410	Split Perf (wide gap)	12T"V"	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP807	-	Split Perf (rev.)	12T	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP808	-	Split Perf	12T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	KP718	60210280	Knockout Perf	12T	62	x 40	x 1.2mm
	MS296	-	Split Perf	12T	64	x 40	x 0.5mm
	KP418	60210300	Knockout Perf	12T	64	x 40	x 0.9mm
35mm shaft	KP997	-	Knockout Perf	12T	64	x 40	x 1.2mm
	KP518	-	Knockout Perf	12T	64	x 40	x 1.2mm
	SP298	50210460	Split Perf	14T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP289	50211160	Split Perf	15T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP802	-	Split Perf (rd)	15T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP600	50210970	Split Perf	16T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP188	50211630	Split Perf (rev)	16T	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP488	50210390	Split Perf	18T	60	x 40	x 0.5mm
	MS293	50210060	Split Perf	18T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP288	50210420	Split Perf	18T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP640	5.0.5591.060	Split Perf	18T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP590	-	Split Perf (rev.)	18T	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	MS297	-	Split Perf	18T	64	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP928	-	Split Perf	18T"V"	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP588	50210210	Split Perf	28T	60	x 40	x 0.5mm
	MN820	50210070	Split Perf	28T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	MS294	-	Split Perf	30T	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP060	-	Split Perf	30T	64	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP321	-	Split Perf	30T"V"	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP392	-	Split Perf	32T"V"	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP458	50210720	Split Perf	36T	60	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP867	50210950	Split Perf	36T"V"	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP468	-	Split Perf	40T	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP408	-	Split Perf	45T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP333	50210240	Split Perf	48T	60	x 40	x 0.5mm
	MP459	-	Micro Perf	50TPI	62	x 40	x 1mm
	SP111	-	Split Perf	60T	60	x 40	x 0.5mm
	MS897	-	Split Perf	60T"V"	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	MS295	-	Split Perf	60T	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP999	50210230	Split Perf	80T	60	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP560	-	Split Perf	80T	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP888	-	Split Perf	80T"V"	59	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP999spec	-	Split Perf	80T"V"	60	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP338	-	Split Perf	100T	60	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP777	-	Split Perf	100T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP608	-	Split Perf	124T	60	x 40	x 0.5mm

MBO* Style Perforators (continued)

	Update#	MBO*#	Description	# of teeth	OD	ID	Size Thick
35mm Shaft	MP327	10.5590.03/01	Micro Perf (db) 25 TPI	185T	59	x 40	x 0.4mm
	MP427	10.5590.04/01	Micro Perf (db) 34 TPI	250T	59	x 40	x 0.4mm
	MP627	10.5590.02/01	Micro Perf (db) 50 TPI	370T	59	x 40	x 0.4mm
40mm Shaft	SP703		Split Perf	8T	61.5	x 45	x 0.5mm
	SP704		Split Perf	10T	61.5	x 45	x 0.5mm
	SP705		Split Perf	12T	61.5	x 45	x 0.5mm
	SP628	50210190	Split Perf	18T	62	x 45	x 0.5mm
	SP850	50210370	Split Perf	28T	61	x 45	x 0.5mm
	SP728	50210380	Split Perf	48T	60	x 45	x 0.5mm
	SP088		Solid Perf	9T	100	x 70	x 0.8mm
65mm Shaft	SP778		Split Perf	13T	100	x 70	x 0.5mm
	SP878		Split Perf	13T	100	x 70	x 0.5mm
	SP651	50210341	Split Perf	18T	100	x 70	x 0.5mm
	SP678	50211130	Split Perf	24T	100	x 70	x 0.5mm
	SP578	50210351	Split Perf	26T	100	x 70	x 0.5mm
	SP978	50211300	Solid Perf	26T	100	x 70	x 1.0mm

Table Guide

T=Tooth

TPI=Teeth Per Inch

"V"=V Shaped

rd=Round

rev=Reverse Teeth

spec=Special

Perf "ID" is always
5mm larger than
shaft size.**MBO* Style Slitters & Score Blades**

	Update#	MBO*#	Description	OD	ID	Size Thick
30mm Shaft	SS163	2.0.5591.080	Solid Score	50.8	x 35	x 0.8mm
	MS537	2.0.5591.020	Solid Score	52	x 35	x 0.8mm
	SS643	-	Solid Slitter	52	x 35	x 0.8mm
	SS853	-	Solid Slitter	53.5	x 35	x 0.5mm
	SS753	2.0.5591.090	Split Slitter	54	x 35	x 0.5mm
	MN153	2.0.5591.010	Solid Slitter	54	x 35	x 0.8mm
	MN253	-	Solid Slitter	55	x 35	x 0.8mm
35mm Shaft	SS080	-	Split Score	58.8	x 40	x 0.8mm
	SS083	50210550	Split Score	59	x 40	x 0.8mm
	SS233	50210020	Split Score	59.5	x 40	x 0.8mm
	SS283	50210220	Split Score	60	x 40	x 0.8mm
	SS555	-	Solid Slitter	60	x 40	x 1.0mm
	SS973	-	Solid Score	60	x 40	x 1.5mm
	MN100	-	Split Score	61	x 40	x 0.8mm
	MN453	50210260	Solid Slitter	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	MN353	50210760	Solid Slitter	61.5	x 40	x 1.0mm
	SS563	50210860	Solid Score	61.5	x 40	x 1.5mm
	MN400	50210030	Split Slitter	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SS005	50210250	Solid Slitter	62	x 40	x 2.0mm
	SS900	-	Solid Slitter	62	x 40	x 3.0mm
	MN911	50210480	Split Slitter	64	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SS006	-	Solid Slitter	64	x 40	x 2.0mm
40mm Shaft	SS051	50210150	Split Slitter	61.5	x 45	x 0.5mm
	SS052	-	Split Score	61.5	x 45	x 0.5mm
	SS087	50210780	Solid Slitter	61.5	x 45	x 0.5mm
65mm Shaft	SS133	50210331	Split Slitter	100	x 70	x 0.5mm



Helps select and identify perforators, scores and slitters. Separate guides for Stahl*, MBO*, Baum* and Rosback*...
All pictures actual size for quick reference.

					# of	Size			
					teeth	OD	ID	Thick	
Table Guide		Update#	Stahl*#	Description					
T=Tooth	20mm shaft	SP200	200-750-06-00	Split Perf	10T	39	x 26	x	0.5mm
		SP300	200-750-05-00	Split Perf	15T	39	x 26	x	0.5mm
		SP240	217-636-01-00	Split Perf	40T	37.5	x 26	x	0.5mm
		SP829	-	Split Perf	58T	42	x 26	x	0.5mm
TPI=Teeth Per Inch		SP400	217-636-02-00	Split Perf	60T	37.5	x 26	x	0.5mm
“V”=V Shaped		SP209	200-771-02-00	Split Perf	8T	44.5	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP092	200-761-01-00	Split Perf (rd)	9T	48	x 30	x	0.5mm
rd=Round		SP900	200-750-02-00	Split Perf	10T	48	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP190	200-766-01-00	Split Perf (rd)	10T	48	x 30	x	0.5mm
rev=Reverse Teeth		KP318	213-038-01-00	Knockout Perf	10T	50.5	x 30	x	1.2mm
		SP729	205-485-01-00	Split Perf (rd)	12T	48	x 30	x	0.5mm
spec=Special		SP438	200-759-05-00	Split Perf	12T	48	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP930	200-750-03-00	Split Perf	15T	45.5	x 30	x	0.5mm
Perf “ID” is always 5mm larger than shaft size.	25mm Shaft	SP920	205-980-02-00	Split Perf	15T	48	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP920spec	200-766-03-00	Split Perf (rd)	15T	48	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP828	-	Split Perf (rev)	15T	48	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP955	200-759-03-00	Split Perf	18T	48	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP388	213-201-01-00	Crimping Perf	20T	47	x 30	x	2.0mm
		SP987	205-990-01-00	Split Perf	24T	48	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP925	200-758-02-00	Split Perf	30T	48	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP910	200-758-03-00	Split Perf	40T	45.5	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP921	200-758-04-00	Split Perf	40T	48	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP568	-	Split Perf	50T	45.5	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP990	200-758-05-00	Split Perf	60T	45.5	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP911	200-758-06-00	Split Perf	60T	48	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP128	-	Split Perf	72T"V"	45.5	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP222	200-759-06-00	Split Perf	72T	48	x 30	x	0.5mm
		SP908	200-769-02-00	Split Perf (rd)	5T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm
		MS290	200-756-07-00	Split Perf	6T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm
	SP720	-	Split Perf	6T"V"	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
	SP538	-	Split Perf (spec)	8T	61.5	x 40	x	0.5mm	
	SP228	-	Split Perf (rd)	8T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
	MS291	200-756-08-00	Split Perf	8T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
	SP502	-	Split Perf	10T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
	KP378	-	Knockout Perf	10T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
	MS292	200-749-01-00	Split Perf	12T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
	SP808	205-978-01-00	Split Perf (rev)	12T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
	MS292spec	-	Split Perf	12T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
	KP718	-	Knockout Perf	12T	62	x 40	x	1.2mm	
	MS296	-	Split Perf	12T	64	x 40	x	0.5mm	
	35mm Shaft	KP418	213-027-01-00	Knockout Perf	12T	64	x 40	x	0.9mm
		KP997	-	Knockout Perf	12T	64	x 40	x	1.2mm
		KP518	213-028-01-00	Knockout Perf	12T	64	x 40	x	1.2mm
		SP650	226-350-01-00	Split Perf	12T"V"	62	x 40	x	0.5mm
		SP289	200-756-09-00	Split Perf	15T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm
SP802		200-769-01-00	Split Perf (rd)	15T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
SP600		-	Split Perf	16T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
SP188		-	Split Perf (rev)	16T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
SP488		-	Split Perf	18T	60	x 40	x	0.5mm	
MS293		200-749-02-00	Split Perf	18T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
SP640		200-765-01-00	Split Perf	18T	61.5 x	40	x	0.5mm	
SP590		205-978-02-00	Split Perf (rev)	18T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
MS297		-	Split Perf	18T	64	x 40	x	0.5mm	
SP928		226-350-02-00	Split Perf	18T"V"	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
SP288		-	Split Perf	18T"V"	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
CP924		273-918-01-00	Crimping Perf	24T	62	x 40	x	2mm	
SP588		-	Split Perf	28T	60	x 40	x	0.5mm	
MN820		210-621-01-00	Split Perf	28T	61.5	x 40	x	0.5mm	
MS294		-	Split Perf	30T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
SP060		-	Split Perf	30T	64	x 40	x	0.5mm	
SP321		200-756-01-00	Split Perf	30T"V"	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
SP392		200-756-02-00	Split Perf	32T"V"	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
SP458		200-756-12-00	Split Perf	36T	60	x 40	x	0.5mm	
SP468		200-749-03-00	Split Perf	40T	62	x 40	x	0.5mm	
SP408	200-756-04-00	Split Perf	45T	61.5	x 40	x	0.5mm		

Stahl* Style Perforators (continued)

	Update#	Stahl*#	Description	# of Teeth	Size		
					OD	ID	Thick
35mm shaft	SP333	-	Split Perf	48T	60	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP077	-	Micro Perf	50T	60	x 40	x 1.0mm
	SP111	200-754-06-00	Split Perf	60T	60	x 40	x 0.5mm
	MS295	200-754-05-00	Split Perf	60T"V"	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP999	200-754-04-00	Split Perf	80T	60	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP177	-	Micro Perf	72TPI	60	x 40	x 1.0mm
	SP560	-	Split Perf	80T	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP888	200-754-03-00	Split Perf	80T"V"	59	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP999spec	-	Split Perf	80T"V"	60	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP338	-	Split Perf	100T	60	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP777	-	Split Perf	100T	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SP608	-	Split Perf	124T	60	x 40	x 0.5mm
50mm shaft	SP637	200-748-04-00	Split Perf	9T	79	x 55	x 0.5mm
	KP618	213-031-01-00	Knockout Perf	16T	81	x 55	x 0.9mm
	SP906	205-981-02-00	Split Perf	18T	78.5	x 55	x 0.5mm
	SP218	226-349-01-00	Split Perf	18T"V"	79	x 55	x 0.5mm
	SP909	205-981-01-00	Split Perf	30T	78.5	x 55	x 0.5mm
	SP902	200-748-03-00	Split Perf	40T	78.5	x 55	x 0.5mm
	SP905	200-755-01-00	Split Perf	70T	78.5	x 55	x 0.5mm

Table Guide

T=Tooth

TPI=Teeth Per Inch

"V"=V Shaped

rd=Round

rev=Reverse Teeth

spec=Special

Perf "ID" is always
5mm larger than
shaft size.

Stahl* Style Slitters & Score Blades

	Update#	Stahl*#	Description	OD	Size	
					ID	Thick
20mm Shaft	SS607	200-742-11-00	Split Score	37.5	x 26	x 0.8mm
	SS202	200-747-11-00	Split Slitter	40	x 26	x 0.5mm
	SS205	226-341-01-00	Solid Slitter	40	x 26	x 1.0mm
	SS440	-	Split Slitter	42	x 26	x 0.5mm
25mm Shaft	SS402	200-742-04-00	Split Score	45	x 30	x 0.8mm
	SS222	-	Split Score	46	x 30	x 0.8mm
	SS201	-	Split Score	47.5	x 30	x 0.8mm
	SS373	-	Split Score	47.5	x 30	x 1.5mm
	SS203	200-747-01-00	Split Slitter	48	x 30	x 0.5mm
35mm Shaft	SS800	226-341-02-00	Solid Slitter	48	x 30	x 1.0mm
	SS008	205-970-05-00	Solid Slitter	48	x 30	x 2.0mm
	SS383	-	Solid Slitter	49	x 30	x 2.0mm
	SS207	-	Split Slitter	50	x 30	x 0.5mm
	SS080	-	Split Score	58.8	x 40	x 0.8mm
	SS083	200-742-12-00	Split Score	59	x 40	x 0.8mm
	SS233	200-742-09-00	Split Score	59.5	x 40	x 0.8mm
	SS283	200-742-06-00	Split Score	60	x 40	x 0.8mm
	SS555	-	Solid Slitter	60	x 40	x 1.0mm
	SS973	200-753-01-00	Solid Score	60	x 40	x 1.5mm
50mm Shaft	MN100	200-742-05-00	Split Score	61	x 40	x 0.8mm
	MN400	200-747-03-00	Split Slitter	62	x 40	x 0.5mm
	MN453	-	Solid Slitter	61.5	x 40	x 0.5mm
	MN353	226-341-03-00	Solid Slitter	61.5	x 40	x 1.0mm
	SS563	-	Solid Score	61.5	x 40	x 1.5mm
	SS005	205-970-01-00	Solid Slitter	62	x 40	x 2.0mm
	MN911	200-747-05-00	Split Slitter	64	x 40	x 0.5mm
	SS009	-	Solid Slitter	64	x 40	x 1.0mm
	SS006	205-970-02-00	Solid Slitter	64	x 40	x 2.0mm
	SS107	200-742-08-00	Split Score	77	x 55	x 0.5mm
50mm Shaft	SS602	200-747-07-00	Split Slitter	78.5	x 55	x 0.5mm
	SS007	205-972-01-00	Solid Slitter	79	x 55	x 2.0mm

Call about folder repair and rebuilding

Table Guide

T=Tooth

TPI=Teeth Per Inch

"V"=V Shaped

rd=Round

rev=Reverse Teeth

spec=Special

 Perf "ID" is always
5mm larger than
shaft size.

				# of	Size		
	Shoei* Perfs	Update#	Description	teeth	OD	ID	Thick
		SH9100	Perf	8T	68	x 50	x 1mm
		SH1930	Micro Perf	50TPI	68	x 50	x .5mm
		SH2930	Knockout Perf	12T	70	x 50	x .7mm
		VP8700	Split	20T	31	x 18	x .5mm
		VP1870	Split	26T	31	x 18	x .5mm
		VP4610	Split	26T	42	x 25	x .4mm
		VP5610	Split	26T	42	x 25	x .4mm
		VP6100	Split V-shape	52T	42	x 25	x .5mm
		VP8510	V-shape	8T	44	x 25	x .4mm
		VP9510	V-shape	8T	44	x 25	x .4mm
		VP3610	Split	16T	44	x 25	x .5mm
		221-28-3	Slotcut Perf (dbl scallop)	24T	63.5	x 1.25	x .38mm
		221-277-3	Knifecut Perf	24T	63.5	x 1.25	x .38mm
		221-28-4	Slotcut Perf (scallop)	30T	63.5	x 1.25	x .38mm
		221-277-4	Knifecut Perf	30T	63.5	x 1.25	x .38mm
		221-28-6	Slotcut Perf (scallop)	48T	63.5	x 1.25	x .38mm
		221-227-6	Knifecut Perf	48T	63.5	x 1.25	x .38mm
		240-297-54	Knifecut Micro Perf	54TPI	63	x 1.25	x .38mm
		221-28-9	Slotcut Perf (scallop)	66T	63.5	x 1.25	x .38mm
		221-277-9	Knifecut Perf	66T	63.5	x 1.25	x .38mm
		240-297-72	Knifecut Micro Perf	72TPI	63	x 1.25	x .38mm
		221-28-12	Slotcut Perf (scallop)	92T	63.5	x 1.25	x .38mm
		221-277-12	Knifecut Perf	92T	63.5	x 1.25	x .38mm

Rollem*	Update#	Rollem#	Description	# of teeth	Size			
					OD	ID	Thick	
	RP7306	#10	Split Perf	19T	63.5	x 35	x	.38mm
	RP7316	#9	Split Perf	28T	63.5	x 35	x	.38mm
	RP7326	#8	Split Perf	50T	62	x 35	x	.38mm
	RP7336	#5	Split Perf (scallop)	60T	63.5	x 35	x	.38mm
	RP7301	#2	Split Perf (scallop)	66T	63.5	x 35	x	.38mm
	RP7346	#13	Split Perf	92T	63.5	x 35	x	.38mm
	RP7356	#1	Micro Perf	204T	63.5	x 35	x	.38mm

					Size		
	Bowe* Trimmer	Update#	Description	OD	ID	Thick	
		BW7334	Top splitter, single edge, 3-hole	1.834	x .788	x .200	
		BW7354	Bottom splitter, sq. edge, 3-hole	1.834	x .788	x .200	

					Size		
		Update#	Description	OD	ID	Thick	
		RS7890	Split splitter, square edge	61	x 35	x 0.5mm	
		RS9300	45 degree, single bevel	63	x 35	x 1.57mm	
		RS1930	45 degree, single bevel, HHS	63	x 35	x 1.57mm	
		RS2930	Square edge	63	x 35	x 1.57mm	
		RS3930	Square edge, HSS	63	x 35	x 1.57mm	
		RS6140	30 degree, single bevel	65	x 35	x 1.57mm	
		RS9040	4 mounting holes, single bevel	2.5	x 1.250	x 0.050	
		RS1140	4 mounting holes, lower knife	2.5	x 1.250	x 0.062	
		RS4140	4 holes, single bevel	2.801	x 1.750	x 0.062	
		RS5140	4 holes, square edge	2.801	x 1.750	x 0.062	
		SH7830	One hole (score)	65.5	x 50	x 1mm	
		SH4000	Split	68	x 50	x .05mm	
		SH1400	Non split	68	x 50	x 1mm	
		SH5400	Solid, no holes, single bevel	69	x 50	x 1mm	
		VS5730	Split score, no holes	31	x 18	x .8mm	
		VS9100	Split/no pin hole	33	x 18	x .5mm	
		VS6630	Single edge - no holes	33	x 18	x .2mm	
		VS3400	Hub splitter w/ set screw lock. HSS	.990	x .625	x .375	
		VS7100	Split splitter	1.688	x .984	x .024	

Perforators**Table Guide**

T=Tooth

TPI=Teeth Per Inch

"V"=V Shaped

rd=Round

rev=Reverse Teeth

spec=Special

Perf "ID" is always
5mm larger than
shaft size.

	Update#	Description	# of teeth	OD	ID	Size Thick
Herzog & Heyman* Perfs	HH014	2 holes	14T	48	x 30	x .5mm
	HH016	2 holes	16T	48	x 30	x .5mm
	HH040	2 holes	40T	48	x 30	x .5mm
	HH050	2 holes	50T	48	x 30	x .5mm
	HH059	2 holes	50T	48	x 30	x .5mm
	HH060	2 holes	60T	48	x 30	x .5mm
	HH070	2 holes	70T	48	x 30	x .5mm
	HH025	1 hole	25T	48.8	x 30	x .5mm
	HH006	2 holes	6T	49	x 30	x .5mm
	HH010	2 holes	10T	49	x 30	x .5mm
	HH017	2 holes	16T	49	x 30	x .5mm
	HH028	2 holes	28T	49	x 30	x .5mm
	HH030	2 holes	30T	49	x 30	x .5mm
	HH034	2 holes	34T	49	x 30	x .5mm
	HH048	2 holes	48T	49	x 30	x .5mm
	HH080	2 holes	80T	49	x 30	x .5mm
	HH148	2 holes	48T	49.5	x 30	x .5mm
	HH160	2 holes	60T	49.5	x 30	x .5mm
	HH7116	2 holes - split	16T	71	x 50	x .5mm
	HH7141	2 holes - slot "V"	41T	71	x 50	x .5mm
Pierce* Perfs	PP940	Doub. Bev/split	94T	62	x 35	x .5mm
	PP945	Split	94T	62	x 35	x .5mm
	PP120	Split	120T	64	x 35	x .016mm
	PP949		94T	64	x 35	x .5mm
Brehmer* Perfs	BR024	Split "V"	24T	67	x 50	x .8mm
	BR080	Split 30 ° Bevel	80T	67	x 50	x .8mm
	BR012	Split #2768	12T	68	x 50	x .8mm
	BR124	Split #2767	24T	68	x 50	x .8mm
	BR048	Split "V"	48T	68	x 50	x .8mm

Slitters & Scores

	Update#	Description	OD	ID	Size Thick
Herzog & Heyman* Slitters/Scores	HH461	Thick score	46	x 30	x 1.15mm
	HH462	2 holes score	46	x 30	x 2mm
	HH464	2 holes score	46	x 30	x 4mm
	HH470	Thin score	47.5	x 30	x .6mm
	HH471	Thick score	47.5	x 30	x .8mm
	HH472	4 holes slitter	47.5	x 30	x 2mm
	HH492	2 tapped-2 thru holes slitter	49	x 30	x 2mm
	HH501	2 thru holes slitter	50.4	x 30	x 1mm
	HH512	4 holes slitter	51	x 30	x 2mm
	HH622	2 thru-2 threaded holes slitter	62	x 40	x 2mm
Brehmer* Slitters/Scores	BR678	Split score - no holes	67	x 50	x .8mm
	BR698	Split Slitter - no holes	69	x 50	x .8mm

MBO* Style Stripper Assemblies/Strippers

Center Trim Stripper Assembly

MBO* B Series

Complete Assembly	UP1188	1/8"
Stripper Only	UP1172	
Complete Assembly	UP1187	1/4"
Stripper Only	UP1162	
Complete Assembly	UP1586	3/8"
Stripper Only	UP1585	
Thumb Screw Only	UP1223	
Clamp Only	UP1071	

Center Trim Stripper Assembly

MBO* Perfection

Complete Assembly	UP1986	1/8"
Stripper Only	UP2224	
Complete Assembly	UP1987	1/4"
Stripper Only	UP2225	
Complete Assembly	UP1988	3/8"
Stripper Only	UP2226	
Set Screw Only	UP2972	
Clamp Only	UP2227	

Center Trim Stripper Assembly

MBO* Perfection with Cassette

Complete Assembly	UP2981	1/8"
Stripper Only	UP2954	
Complete Assembly	UP2982	1/4"
Stripper Only	UP2971	
Complete Assembly	UP2983	3/8"
Stripper Only	UP2976	
Complete Assembly	UP3330	1/2"
Stripper Only	UP2977	
Set Screw Only	UP2972	
Clamp Only	UP2979	

Center Trim Deflector Assembly

MBO* Perfection Series

Complete Assembly	UP2231
Deflector Only	UP2222
Thumb Screw Only	UP1218
Clamp Only	UP1513

Edge Trim Stripper Assembly

MBO* T46/49

Complete Assembly	UP1418
Stripper Only	UP1283
Thumb Screw Only	UP1218
Clamp Only	UP1203

Center Trim Deflector Assembly

MBO* B Series

Complete Assembly	UP1161
Deflector Only	UP1514
Extension Plate Only	UP1515
Thumb Screw Only	UP1218
Clamp Only	UP1513

Edge Trim Deflector Assembly

MBO* Perfection Series

Complete Assembly	UP2230
Deflector Only	UP2223
Set Screw Only	UP2972
Clamp Only	UP2227

Edge Trim Stripper

MBO* B Series and Perfection Series

Edge Trim Stripper Assembly	UP1168
"L" Bracket Only	UP1205
Plastic Triangle Only	UP1244
Metal Triangle Only	UP1206
Thumb Screw Only	UP1218
Clamp Only	UP1203

Edge Trim Stripper

MBO* Perfection Series with Cassette

Complete Assembly	UP3387
Side Plate	UP3386
Plastic Triangle	UP3396
Thumb Screw Only	UP1221
Clamp Only	UP3395

MBO* Style Stripper Assemblies/Strippers
Edge Trim Deflector Assembly
 T46/49

Edge Trim Deflector Assembly	UP1420
Deflector Only	UP1204
Clamp Only	UP1073


Perforator Stripper Assembly
 MBO* T46/49

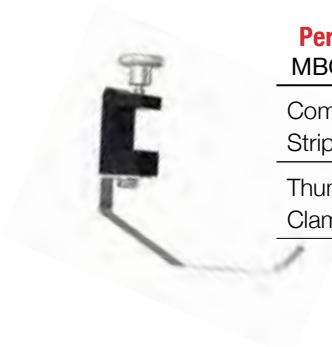
Complete Assembly	UP1419
Stripper Only	UP1284
Thumb Screw Only	UP1218
Clamp Only	UP1203


Perforator Stripper Assembly
 MBO* Perfection with Cassette

Complete Assembly	UP3333
Stripper Only	UP2909
Thumb Screw Only	UP1221
Clamp Only	UP2979


Perforator Stripper Low Shaft Assembly
 MBO* Perfection with Cassette

Complete Assembly	UP3334
Stripper Only	UP2937
Set Screw Only	UP2972
Clamp Only	UP2979


Perforator Stripper Assembly
 MBO* B Series and Perfection

Complete Assembly	UP1275
Stripper Only	UP1169
Thumb Screw Only	UP1218
Clamp Only	UP1203


Knockout Perf Stripper Assembly
 MBO* B18, B20, B118, B120, B23, B21 (30mm Shaft)

Complete Assembly	UP2616
Stripper Only	UP2619
Thumb Screw Only	UP1221
Clamp Only	UP2617


Knockout Perf Stripper Assembly
 MBO* B123, B26, B30 (35mm Shaft)

Complete Assembly	UP2615	.63mm
Stripper Only	UP2618	narrow
Complete Assembly	UP2682	1.0mm
Stripper Only	UP2681	wide
Thumb Screw Only	UP1221	
Clamp Only	UP2617	


Stripper Edge with Plastic Guide Strap

UP4330 Edge Trim Stripper Assembly
UP5263 Plastic Triangle

Center Trim Stripper Assembly

Stahl*-O-Mat Parallel Section Only

Complete Assembly	UP1818	1/8"
Stripper Only	UP1154	
Complete Assembly	UP1819	1/4"
Stripper Only	UP1150	
Complete Assembly	UP1820	3/8"
Stripper Only	UP1438	
Complete Assembly	UP1821	1/2"
Stripper Only	UP1410	
Thumb Screw Only	UP1469	
Clamp Only	UP1070	
Spacer Only	UP1895	

Center Trim Stripper

TF Series

Complete Assembly	UP1155	1/8"
Stripper Only	UP1154	
Complete Assembly	UP1151	1/4"
Stripper Only	UP1150	
Complete Assembly	UP1439	3/8"
Stripper Only	UP1438	
Complete Assembly	UP1417	1/2"
Stripper Only	UP1410	
Thumb Screw Only	UP1469	
Clamp Only	UP1070	

Center Trim Stripper Assembly

Stahl* TH Series

Complete Assembly	UP3282	1/8"
Stripper Only	UP3286	
Complete Assembly	UP3283	1/4"
Stripper Only	UP3286 x 2	
Complete Assembly	UP3284	3/8"
Stripper Only	UP3286 x 3	
Complete Assembly	UP3285	1/2"
Stripper Only	UP3286 x 4	
Thumb Screw Only	UP1224	
Clamp Only	UP3335	

Edge Trim Stripper

Stahl*-O-Mat, Stahl* B20, TF and TC Series

Complete Assembly	UP1167
Stripper Only	UP1166
Thumb Screw Only	UP1225
Clamp Only	UP1103

Edge Trim Stripper

Stahl* T36/B14/TF 36 Series

Complete Assembly	UP2232
Stripper Only	UP1526
Thumb Screw Only	UP1218
Clamp Only	UP1069

Center Trim Stripper

Stahl* TD Series

Complete Assembly	UP1620	1/8"
Stripper Only	UP1536	
Complete Assembly	UP1621	1/4"
Stripper Only	UP1537	
Complete Assembly	UP1622	3/8"
Stripper Only	UP1538	
Complete Assembly	UP1623	1/2"
Stripper Only	UP1539	
Thumb Screw Only	UP1226	
Clamp Only	UP1070	

Center Trim Stripper

Stahl* B14/T36/TF 36

Complete Assembly	UP2866	1/8"
Stripper Only	UP2724	
Complete Assembly	UP2900	1/4"
Stripper Only	UP1950	
Thumb Screw Only	UP1223	
Clamp Only	UP2320	

Center Trim Deflector

Stahl* TH Series

Complete Assembly	UP3336	1/8"
Stripper Only	UP3340	
Complete Assembly	UP3337	1/4"
Stripper Only	UP3340 x 2	
Complete Assembly	UP3338	3/8"
Stripper Only	UP3340 x 3	
Complete Assembly	UP3339	1/2"
Stripper Only	UP3340 x 4	
Thumb Screw Only	UP1224	
Clamp Only	UP3335	

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Stahl* Style Stripper Assemblies/Strippers

Center Trim Stripper

USA B20/TI Series



Complete Assembly	UP2458	1/8"
Stripper Only	UP2457	
Complete Assembly	UP1989	1/4"
Stripper Only	UP1975	
Thumb Screw Only	UP1226	
Clamp Only	UP1070	

Center Trim Stripper

Stahl* SOM, TF, TC Series



Complete Assembly	UP2501	1/8"
Stripper Only	UP2499	
Complete Assembly	UP2077	1/4"
Stripper Only	UP2078	
Thumb Screw Only	UP1226	
Clamp Only	UP1070	

Edge Trim Stripper

Stahl* TD Series



Complete Assembly	UP1619
Stripper Only	UP1542
Thumb Screw Only	UP1225
Clamp Only	UP1196

Edge Trim Stripper

Stahl* TH Series



Complete Assembly	UP3339
Stripper Only	UP3343
Thumb Screw Only	UP1224
Clamp Only	UP3335

Perf Stripper 25mm Shaft

B20, TI Series



Complete Assembly	UP1175
Stripper Only	UP1174
Thumb Screw Only	UP1225
Clamp Only	UP1103

Perf Stripper 20mm Shaft

Stahl* T36/B14, TI 36



Complete Assembly	UP3287
Stripper Only	UP3288
Thumb Screw Only	UP1225
Clamp Only	UP1069

Perf Stripper 35mm Shaft



Complete Assembly	UP1177
Stripper Only	UP1176
Thumb Screw Only	UP1225
Clamp Only	UP1070

Perf Stripper

Stahl* TH Series



Complete Assembly	UP3289
Stripper Only	UP3210
Thumb Screw Only	UP1218
Clamp Only	UP3211

Stahl* T, TF & TC Series



Complete Assembly	UP1444
-------------------	---------------

Knockout Perf 35mm Shaft

Stahl* TD Series



Complete Assembly	UP4378
-------------------	---------------

Knockout Perf Stripper Assembly

Stahl* TF Series



Complete Assembly	UP2864
Stripper Only	UP2798
Thumb Screw Side	UP1226
Thumb Screw Top	UP1218
Clamp Only	UP3093

Univ Center Trim Stripper



Complete Assembly	UP3240
-------------------	---------------

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Signature Score Kit



Provide quality signature scoring without tearing or “bird wings” with the ability to make quick adjustments.

Complete Kit

Update #	Shaft Size
UP3290	25mm
UP3291	30mm
UP3292	35mm

Replacement Tires

Update #	Shaft Size
UP1948	25mm
UP2380	30mm
UP1936	35mm

Replacement Score Blades

Update #	Shaft Size
SS222	25mm
SS163	30mm
UP2709	35mm



Cover Score Kit

Crease heavier stocks with more sheet control from urethane trim rings. Lower score channel is adjustable with split spacers to control score depth.

Complete Kit

Update #	Shaft Size
UP3390	25mm
UP3391	30mm
UP3392	35mm

Replacement Urethane Rings

Update #	Shaft Size
UP1001	25mm
UP1017	30mm
UP1030	35mm

Replacement Score Blades

Update #	Shaft Size
SS222	25mm
MS537	30mm
SS083	35mm



Letterpress Cover Score Kit

Receive a higher quality letterpress score on most stocks. Kits come with two different score blades - thick & thin - to accommodate different sheet weights and score depths.

Complete Kit

Update #	Shaft Size
UP1906	25mm
UP2273	30mm
UP1701	35mm

Replacement Score Blades

Update #	Shaft Size	Size
UP1909	25mm	Thin
UP1910	25mm	Thick
UP2142	30mm	Thin
UP2143	30mm	Thick
UP1738	35mm	Thin
UP1751	35mm	Thick



Truescore-Pro Score System

The Truescore-Pro was designed for high volume scoring of a wide range of printed stocks. Produce perfect, crack-free scores on digital print and any other sensitive material.

- Crack-free scores on any stock
- Quick set-up, no need to remove heads to replace score discs
- Works with MBO, Stahl, Horizon, Baum, Rosback and other machines



Male Score Rings



Blue
Light Stocks



Black
Medium Weight



Red
Heavy Stocks

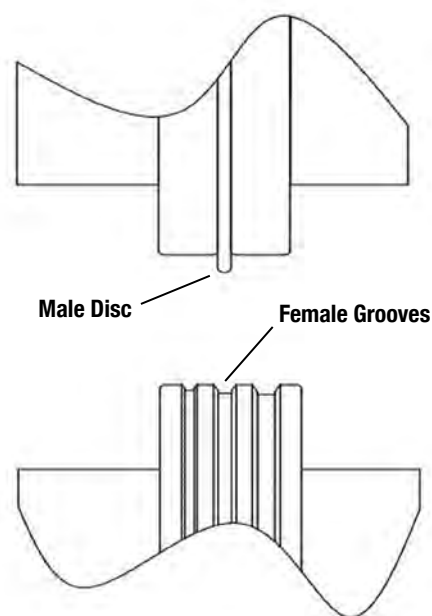
Scoring Guide

Paper Stock	Male Disc	Female Groove
16-20 Bond / 40-50 lb Offset / 60-75 GSM	Blue	Small
20-30 lb Bond / 50-70 lb Offset / 75-110 GSM	Black	Medium
60-65 lb Cover / 160-175 GSM	Black	Medium
80-150 lb Cover / 180-390 GSM	Red	Large

Complete Kits

Update #	Shaft Size
TS25-A-010	25mm
TS30-A-010	30mm
TS35-A-101	35mm
TS0875-A-010	7/8"
TS1125-A-010	1-1/8"
220-A-203	Rosback
TS1000-A-020	Rollem
TS1165-A-010	Moll

Eliminate Cracking



One of three types of male scoring discs and one of three female grooves combine to create perfect scores on a wide range of stock.

Replacement Male Discs

Shaft Size	Blue	Black	Red
25mm	TS25-026	TS25-025	TS25-024
30mm	TS30-026	TS30-025	TS30-024
35mm	TS35-026	TS35-025	TS35-024
7/8"	TS0875-026	TS0875-025	TS0875-024
1-1/8"	TS1125-026	TS1125-025	TS1125-024
Rosback	220-416	220-415	220-414
Rollem	TS1000-026	TS1000-025	TS1000-024
Moll	TS1165-026	TS1165-025	TS1165-024

Wet Score System

The Wet Score works great for uncoated stock that will allow a water based solution to break down its paper fibers. This in turn creates a weak line on the sheet for easy folding.

- Replace steel scores and improve make-ready times
- Produce sharper, cleaner folds
- Product will lay flatter and decrease packing cost
- Run up to 4 score lines per tank
- Micro-adjustment on each head for ease of set-up
- Each system includes a tank, 2 score arms and other standard parts

Great For:

- Pharmaceutical
- Newsletter
- Booklets
- Maps

Three Versions Available:

- **WS** Wet Score System with Manual Shut Off
- **EAU** Wet Score System with Automatic Sheet Sensor
- **MWS** Wet Score System with Manual Shut-Off & Mini Hydra Arms
(For scoring as close as 1/2")



Wet Score Accessories & Spare Parts

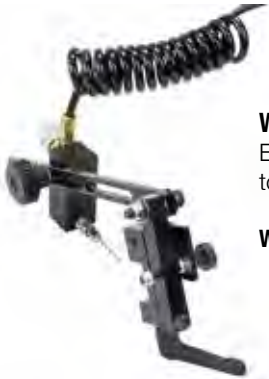


Needles

Update #	Size
99HS126	18 Gauge x 1"
99HS127	20 Gauge x 1"
99HS128	22 Gauge x 1"
99HS129	18 Gauge x 2"
99HS130	20 Gauge x 2"
99HS133	22 Gauge x 2"

Super Wetfold is a non-hazardous liquid scoring solution that does not contain alcohol - 8 oz. for each gallon of water.

SW938 - 1 Gallon-Part # SW938/5 - 5 Gallon



Wet Score Arm

Each system includes 2 arms. Run up to 4 with the 4 way valve (next page).

WS-ARM



BAR (30" or less)
BAR32 (30" +)
Mounting Bars



99HS131
Needle Adapter



99HS017
4 Way Valve



99HS011
2 Way Valve



99HS006
Right Angle Swivel Fitting



99HS010
Plug for 4 Way Valve



99HS018
Ball Valve Assembly



99HS125
Block and Needle Assembly



99HS132
Needle Valve Assembly



99HS019 (for #WS)
99HS069 (for #EAU)
Filter Assembly



99HS107 (3.5 ft)
99HS108 (10 ft)
Curly Hose



99HS003
Hose



99HS020
Hose Clamp



99HS002
Tank Assembly



99HS001
Tank Holder Assembly



99HS117
Clamp Handle



99HS065
Transformer Plug



99HS070
Photo Eye w/ Cable



99HS135
Solenoid for Electric WS



99HS058
Enclosure Box

Micro Perf Kits



Standard Perf



Micro Perf

- Sheets lay flat
- No jamming on copy machines
- Perf line is almost invisible
- Kits include strippers



Kit comes with perf strippers



Nylon Mandrel for Machines with Pre-slitter Shafts



UP2456
Stahl # - 232-780-0100
MBO # - 5200068PA

Complete Kit		Replacement Blade		Replacement Mandrel
Update #	Shaft/Brand	Update #	TPI	Update #
UP2234	25mm - Stahl	UP2235	50	UP3609
UP2237	30mm - MBO	UP2238	34	UP3596
UP2032	35mm - Stahl	UP2033	34	UP3546
UP2093	35mm - MBO	UP2033	34	UP3546
UP4271	1-1/8" - Baum	UP4320	35	UP4321

Knockout Perf Kits



Complete Kits	
Update #	Brand/Model
UP2503	Stahl*, TF, TC, TD
UP4345	MBO*

Spine Perf Kits



- Blades have opposing bevels to perforate backbones yet retain strength
- Great for perfect binding

UP4149 -Die Block

UP4132 - Dbl. Bevel Blade

Complete Kits

Update #	Brand/Model
UP4128	Stahl*, TF, TC, TD
UP4129	Stahl* TH
UP4130	MBO*

Rotocreate Units

We supply a full line of Rotocreate spare parts

Score Sets



1-1/8" Shaft

Update #	Score Size
EC-1	0.022
EC-2	0.028
EC-3	0.032

1-1/4" Shaft

Update #	Score Size
EC-1A	0.022
EC-2A	0.028
EC-3A	0.032

30mm Shaft

Update #	Score Size
EC-1-30mm	0.022
EC-2-30mm	0.028
EC-3-30mm	0.032



Top Blade Holders/Bottom Collars



Update #	Description
EC-29	Top Holder 1-1/8"
EC-29A	Top Holder 1-1/4"
EC-29-30MM	Top Holder 30mm
EC-28	Bottom Collar 1-1/8"
EC-28A	Bottom Collar 1-1/4"
EC-28-30MM	Bottom Collar 30mm



Perforator Sets

Update #	Description
EC-9	1-1/8" Shaft
EC-9A	1-1/4" Shaft

Outrider Register Wheel Sets



Update #	Description
EC-6	1-1/8" Shaft
EC-6A	1-1/4" Shaft
EC-6-30mm	30mm Shaft

Drive Gears



Update #	Description
EC-18	1-1/8" Shaft - 24T
EC-18A	1-1/4" Shaft - 24T
EC-18-24/30	30mm Shaft - 24T
EC-18-28/35	35mm Shaft - 28T

Micro Perforator Sets



Update #	Description
EC-7	1-1/8" - 72 TPI
EC-7A	1-1/4" - 72 TPI

Blades



EC-13
Micro Perf
72 TPI
(No Holes)



EC-13A
Micro Perf
72 TPI
(2 Holes)



EC-10
Perf Blade
50 Teeth



EC-12
Perf Blade
100 Teeth



EC-15
Slitter Blade
2 Holes



EC-11
Perf Blade
75 Teeth

EC-20

Brass Tipped Set Screw



EC-21

O-Ring



EC-14

Micro Perf Brass Ring



EC-30

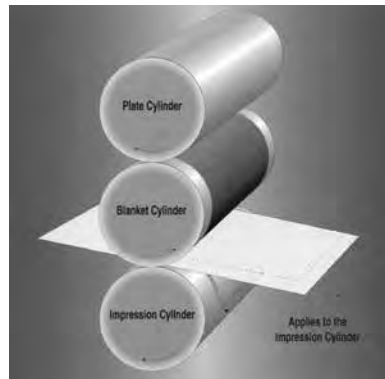
Micro Perf Screw



EC-32

Countersunk Blade Screw





Thompson offset perforating, scoring and slitting strips save time and money by allowing the operator to combine printing and finishing processes in a single run. These adhesive backed offset strips come in spools that allow you to unroll the amount desired while preventing waste.

Simply transfer a guideline to a clean impression cylinder and apply the rule either horizontally or vertically. Finish the process by overlaying the rule with furnished tape.



Center rules are designed for high volume offset or web runs. Rules are stable and won't tilt or bend.



Side rules are designed for perfect corners.

Center Perf

10' | 20'

Update #	Description
TU-310	6 TPI - Card - 10'
TU-311	6 TPI - Card - 20'
TU-410	6 TPI - Paper - 10'
TU-411	6 TPI - Paper - 20'
TU-308	8 TPI - Card - 10'
TU-309	8 TPI - Card - 20'
TU-408	8 TPI - Paper - 10'
TU-409	8 TPI - Paper - 20'
TU-306	12 TPI - Card - 10'
TU-307	12 TPI - Card - 20'
TU-406	12 TPI - Paper - 10'
TU-407	12 TPI - Paper - 20'
TU-304	16 TPI - Card - 10'
TU-305	16 TPI - Card - 20'
TU-404	16 TPI - Paper - 10'
TU-405	16 TPI - Paper - 20'

Side Perf

10' | 20'

Update #	Description
TU-510	6 TPI - Card - 10'
TU-511	6 TPI - Card - 20'
TU-610	6 TPI - Paper - 10'
TU-611	6 TPI - Paper - 20'
TU-508	8 TPI - Card - 10'
TU-509	8 TPI - Card - 20'
TU-608	8 TPI - Paper - 10'
TU-609	8 TPI - Paper - 20'
TU-506	12 TPI - Card - 10'
TU-507	12 TPI - Card - 20'
TU-606	12 TPI - Paper - 10'
TU-607	12 TPI - Paper - 20'
TU-504	16 TPI - Card - 10'
TU-505	16 TPI - Card - 20'
TU-604	16 TPI - Paper - 10'
TU-605	16 TPI - Paper - 20'

Micro Perf

Update #	Description
TU-322	30 TPI - Center - Card - 20'
TU-419	30 TPI - Center - Paper - 10'
TU-416	30 TPI - Center - Paper - 20'
TU-622	30 TPI - Side - Card - 20'
TU-619	30 TPI - Side - Paper - 10'
TU-616	30 TPI - Side - Paper - 20'
TU-420	40 TPI - Center - Paper - 10'
TU-417	40 TPI - Center - Paper - 20'
TU-620	40 TPI - Side - Paper - 10'
TU-617	40 TPI - Side - Paper - 20'
TU-421	50 TPI - Center - Paper - 10'
TU-418	50 TPI - Center - Paper - 20'
TU-621	50 TPI - Side - Paper - 10'
TU-618	50 TPI - Side - Paper - 20'

Score

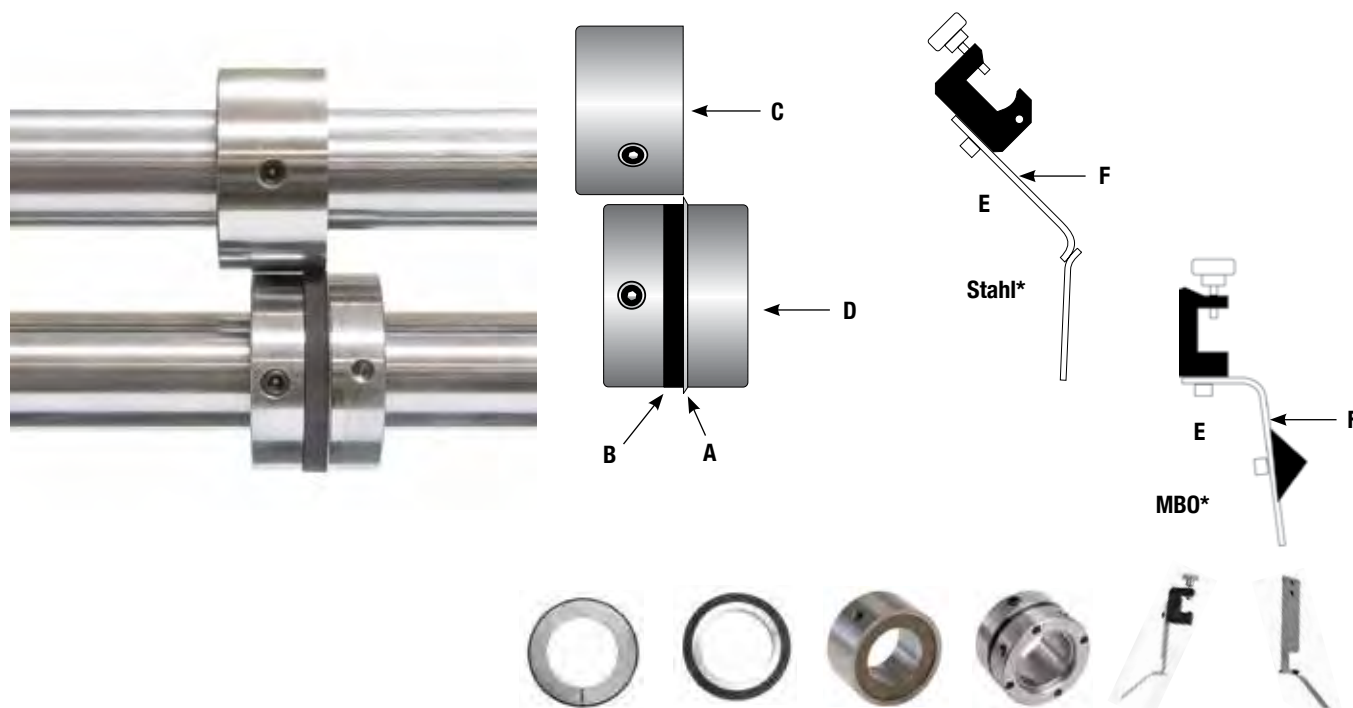
10' | 20'

Update #	Description
TU-300	Center - Card - 10'
TU-301	Center - Card - 20'
TU-400	Center - Paper - 10'
TU-401	Center - Paper - 20'
TU-500	Side - Card - 10'
TU-501	Side - Card - 20'
TU-600	Side - Paper - 10'
TU-601	Side - Paper - 20'

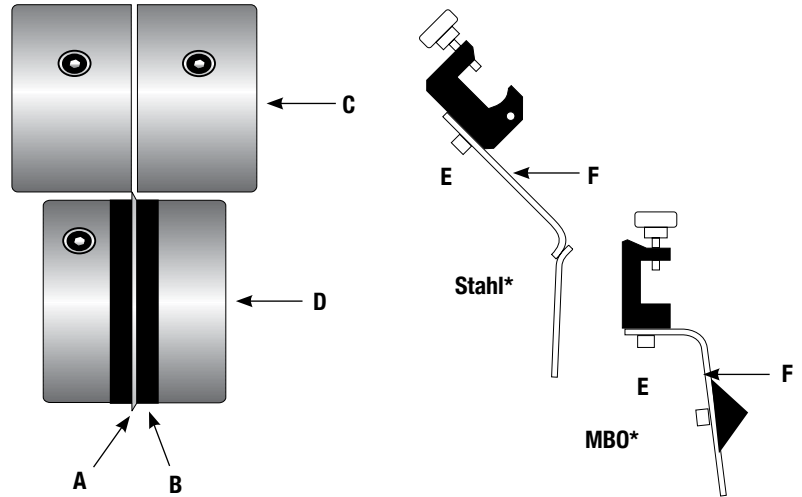
Slit

10' | 20'

Update #	Description
TU-302	Center - Card - 10'
TU-303	Center - Card - 20'
TU-402	Center - Paper - 10'
TU-403	Center - Paper - 20'
TU-502	Side - Card - 10'
TU-503	Side - Card - 20'
TU-602	Side - Paper - 10'
TU-603	Side - Paper - 20'

Great Quality Trimming On Most Stocks

Machine Model	Kit No. Price	A Replacement Blade	B Replacement Trim Ring	C Replacement Die Block	D Replacement Blade Holder	E Stripper Assy.	F Replacement Stripper Only
Stahl* TF, TC & USA Series Stahl* T56/66 SOM 8 & 16 pg (35mm Shaft)	UP1041	MN400	UP1030	UP1038	UP1032	UP1167	UP1166
Stahl* TD Series (35mm Shaft)	UP1718	MN400	UP1030	UP1038	UP1032	UP1619	UP1542
Stahl* TH Series (35mm Shaft)	UP3311	MN400	UP1030	UP1038	UP1032	UP3339	UP3343
Stahl* B14, T36 (20mm Shaft)	UP2846	SS202	UP1413	UP1318	UP1320	UP2232	UP1526
Stahl* T56/66 SOM Parallel Stahl* B20, T49, TI55 (25mm Shaft)	UP1012	SS203	UP1001	UP1009	UP1003	UP1167	UP1166
MBO* T46/T49 (30mm Shaft)	UP1026	SS753	UP1017	UP1025	UP1019	UP1418	UP1283
MBO* B16, B20, B21, B23 B115, B120 (30mm Shaft)	UP1215	SS753	UP1017	UP1025	UP1019	UP1168	UP1244 Plastic Triangle
MBO* B123, B26, B30 (35mm Shaft)	UP1391	MN400	UP1030	UP1038	UP1032	UP1168	UP1244 Plastic Triangle
MBO* B26S, B30S, B32S Standard Slitter Shaft (35mm Shaft)	UP1981	MN400	UP1030	UP1038	UP1032	UP1168	UP1244 Plastic Triangle
MBO* B26S, B30S, B32S Cassette Slitter Shaft (35mm Shaft)	UP3309	MN400	UP1030	UP1038	UP1032	UP3387	UP3396 Plastic Triangle

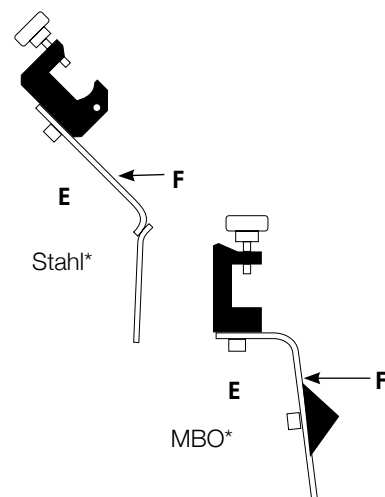
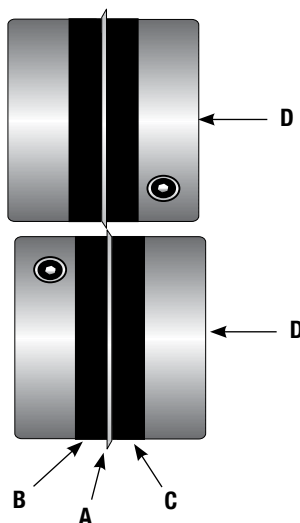
Extra control for edge trims on difficult stock or trims


The Premium Trim Kit components work especially well on narrow trims. Additional trim ring and die block give better sheet control.



Machine Model	Kit No. Price	A Replacement Blade	B Replacement Trim Ring	C Replacement Die Block	D Replacement Blade Holder	E Stripper Assy.	F Replacement Stripper Only
Stahl* TF, TC & USA Series Stahl* T56/66 SOM 8 & 16 pg (35mm Shaft)	UP3698	MN453	UP1030	UP1038	UP1033	UP1167	UP1166
Stahl* TD Series (35mm Shaft)	UP3699	MN453	UP1030	UP1038	UP1033	UP1619	UP1542
Stahl* TH Series (35mm Shaft)	UP3701	MN453	UP1030	UP1038	UP1033	UP3339	UP3343
Stahl* B14, T36 (20mm Shaft)	UP3700	SS205	UP1413	UP1318	UP1325	UP2232	UP1526
Stahl* T56/66 SOM Parallel Stahl* B20, T49, T155 (25mm Shaft)	UP3697	SS800	UP1001	UP1009	UP1004	UP1167	UP1166
MBO* T46/T49 (30mm Shaft)	UP3702	SS853	UP1017	UP1025	UP1020	UP1418	UP1283
MBO* B16, B20, B21, B23 B116, B120 (30mm Shaft)	UP3703	SS853	UP1017	UP1025	UP1020	UP1168	UP1244 Plastic Triangle
MBO* B123, B26, B30 (35mm Shaft)	UP3704	MN453	UP1030	UP1038	UP1033	UP1168	UP1244 Plastic Triangle
MBO* B26S, B30S, B32S Perfection Series (35mm Shaft)	UP3705	MN453	UP1030	UP1038	UP1033	UP1168	UP1244 Plastic Triangle
MBO* B26S, B30S Perfection w/ Cassette SS (35mm Shaft)	UP3706	MN453	UP1030	UP1038	UP1033	UP3387	UP3396 Plastic Triangle

Double control rings & two knives for a superior “Scissor Action” trim



Knife-to-Knife Trim Kits employ 2 knives to give a superior “Scissor action cut”, the cleanest available. Multiple trim ring provide precise sheet control to maintain a straight cut.

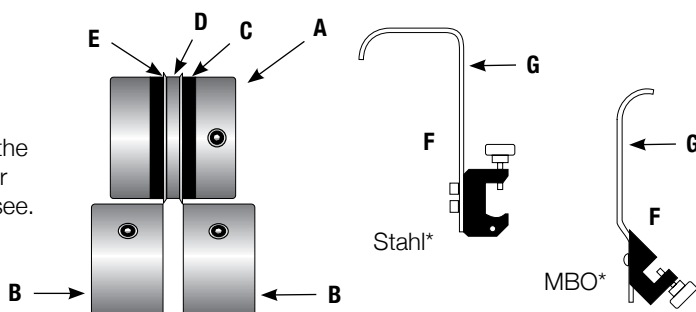


Machine Model	Kit No. Price	A Replacement Blade	B Trim Ring Narrow	C Trim Ring Wide	D Replacement Blade Holder	E Stripper Assy.	F Replacement Stripper Only
Stahl* TF, TC & USA Series Stahl* T56/66 SOM 8 & 16 pg (35mm Shaft)	UP1042	MN453	UP1030	UP1191	UP1033	UP1167	UP1166
Stahl* TD Series (35mm Shaft)	UP1719	MN453	UP1030	UP1191	UP1033	UP1619	UP1542
Stahl* TH Series (35mm Shaft)	UP3312	MN453	UP1030	UP1191	UP1033	UP3339	UP3343
Stahl* B14, T36 (20mm Shaft)	UP2847	SS205	UP1413	N/A	UP1325	UP2232	UP1526
Stahl* T56/66 SOM Parallel Stahl* B20, T49, T155 (25mm Shaft)	UP1013	SS800	UP1001	UP1297	UP1004	UP1167	UP1166
MBO* T46/T49 (30mm Shaft)	UP1027	SS853	UP1017	UP1298	UP1020	UP1418	UP1283
MBO* B16, B20, B21, B23 B116, B120 (30mm Shaft)	UP1720	SS853	UP1017	UP1298	UP1020	UP1168	UP1244 Plastic Triangle
MBO* B123, B26, B30 (35mm Shaft)	UP1392	MN453	UP1030	UP1191	UP1033	UP1168	UP1244 Plastic Triangle
MBO* B26S, B30S, B32S Perfection Series (35mm Shaft)	UP1982	MN453	UP1030	UP1191	UP1033	UP1168	UP1244 Plastic Triangle
MBO* B26S, B30S Perfection w/ Cassette SS (35mm Shaft)	UP3310	MN453	UP1030	UP1191	UP1033	UP3387	UP3396 Plastic Triangle

Good quality trimming on most stocks

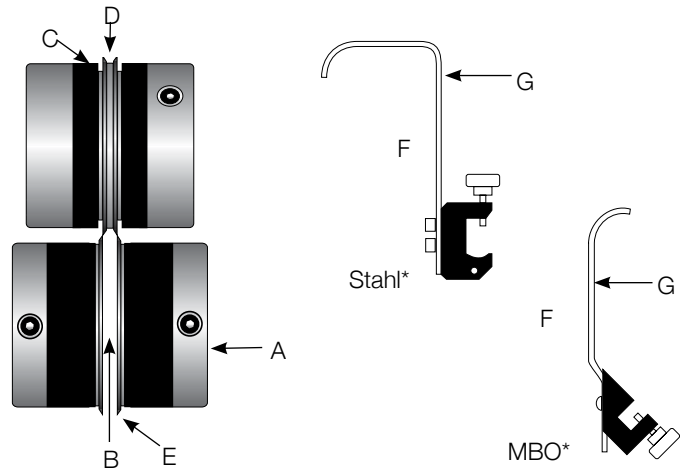


The Center Trim Kit components are made of the best steel in the business and honed to the precise specifications for the best job you'll ever see.



Machine Model	Kit No	A Replacement Blade Holder Upper	B Replacement Die Block	C Replacement Trim Rings x2	D Replacement Spacer	E Replacement Knives	F Stripper Assy.	G Replacement Stripper Only
Stahl* TF, TC, & USA Series	1/8" UP1035	UP1033			UP1148		UP1155	UP1154
Stahl* T56/66 SOM 8 & 16 pg	1/4" UP1034	UP1033	UP1038	UP1030	UP1147	MN400	UP1151	UP1150
	3/8" UP1398	UP1193			UP1229		UP1439	UP1438
	1/2" UP1399	UP1193			UP1230		UP1417	UP1410
Stahl* TD Series	1/8" UP1712	UP1033			UP1148		UP1620	UP1536
	1/4" UP1711	UP1033	UP1038	UP1030	UP1147	MN400	UP1621	UP1537
	3/8" UP1713	UP1193			UP1229		UP1622	UP1538
	1/2" UP1710	UP1193			UP1230		UP1623	UP1139
Stahl* TH Series	1/8" UP3325	UP1033			UP1148		UP3282	UP3286
	1/4" UP3326	UP1033	UP1038	UP1030	UP1147	MN400	UP3283	UP3286x2
	3/8" UP3327	UP1193			UP1229		UP3284	UP3286x3
	1/2" UP3328	UP1193			UP1230		UP3285	UP3286x4
Stahl* T49/50, B20	1/8" UP1006	UP1004			UP1144		UP2458	UP2457
Stahl* T140/55, TX 52	1/4" UP1005	UP1004	UP1009	UP1001	UP1143	SS203	UP1989	UP1975
	1/2" UP1395	UP1499			UP1305		UP1989	UP1975
Stahl* B14, T36	1/8" UP2848	UP1325	UP1318	UP1413	UP2850	SS202	UP2866	UP2724
	1/4" UP2849	UP1325			UP2852		UP2900	UP1950
Stahl* T56/66 SOM Parallel	1/8" UP1006	UP1004			UP1144		UP1818	UP2457
	1/4" UP1005	UP1004	UP1009	UP1001	UP1143	SS203	UP1819	UP1150
	3/8" UP1394	UP1499			UP1304		UP1820	UP1438
	1/2" UP1395	UP1499			UP1305		UP1821	UP1410
MBO* T46 & T49	1/8" UP1721	UP1020			UP1146			
	1/4" UP1722	UP1020	UP1025	UP1017	UP1145	SS753	UP1421	UP1315
	3/8" UP1723	UP1508			UP1309			
	1/2" UP1724	UP1508			UP1308			
MBO* B23, B16, B20, B21, B115, B118, B120	1/8" UP1725	UP1020			UP1146		UP1188	UP1172
	1/4" UP1726	UP1020	UP1025	UP1017	UP1145	SS753	UP1187	UP1162
	3/8" UP1727	UP1508			UP1309		UP1586	UP1585
	1/2" UP1728	UP1508			UP1308		UP1586	UP1585
MBO* B123, B26, B30	1/8" UP1406	UP1033			UP1656		UP1188	UP1172
	1/4" UP1407	UP1033	UP1038	UP1030	UP1653	MN400	UP1187	UP1162
	3/8" UP1408	UP1193			UP1651		UP1586	UP1585
	1/2" UP1409	UP1193			UP1649		UP1586	UP1585
MBO* B26S, B30S	1/8" UP1978	UP1033			UP1656		UP1986	UP2224
B32S	1/4" UP1979	UP1033	UP1038	UP1030	UP1653	MN400	UP1987	UP2225
Standard Slitter Shaft	3/8" UP3874	UP1193			UP1651		UP1988	UP2226
	1/2" UP1980	UP1193			UP1649		UP1988	UP2226
MBO* B26S, B30S B32S	1/8" UP3321	UP1033			UP1656		UP2981	UP2954
Cassette Slitter Shaft	1/4" UP3322	UP1033	UP1038	UP1030	UP1653	MN400	UP2982	UP2971
	3/8" UP3323	UP1193			UP1651		UP2983	UP2976
	1/2" UP3324	UP1193			UP1649		UP3100	UP2977

The cleanest cut available for the most difficult stocks/multiple sheets

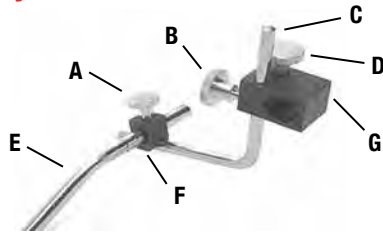


Knife-to-Knife Center Trim Kits employ upper and lower knives to give superior scissor action with the cleanest cut available. The combination of trim rings and urethane transport collars provide precise sheet control to maintain a straight cut.

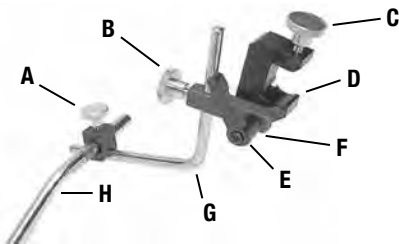
Machine Model	Kit No. Price	A Replacement Blade Holder Lower	B Replacement Blade Screws	C Replacement Trim Rings x2	D Replacement Spacer	E Replacement Knives	F Stripper Assy.	G Replacement Stripper Only
Stahl* TF, TC & USA Series	1/8" UP1037	UP1044	UP2465	UP1191	UP1637	All 1/8" Kits use 2 MN353 knives on top and 2 UP1486 knives on bottom.	UP1155	UP1154
	1/4" UP1036				UP1148		UP1151	UP1150
	3/8" UP1628				UP1147		UP1439	UP1438
	1/2" UP1629				UP1229		UP1417	UP1410
Stahl* TD Series	1/8" UP1702	UP1044	UP2465	UP1191	UP1637		UP1620	UP1536
	1/4" UP1703				UP1148		UP1621	UP1537
	3/8" UP1704				UP1147		UP1622	UP1538
	1/2" UP1705				UP1229		UP1623	UP1539
Stahl* TH Series	1/8" UP3317	UP1044	UP2465	UP1191	UP1637		UP3282	UP3286
	1/4" UP3318				UP1148		UP3283	UP3286x2
	3/8" UP3319				UP1147		UP3284	UP3286x3
	1/2" UP3320				UP1229		UP3285	UP3286x4
MBO* B123, 26, 30	1/8" UP1706	UP1044	UP2465	UP1191	UP1637	All other kits use 4 of UP1486 as replacement knives	UP1188	UP1172
	1/4" UP1707				UP1656		UP1187	UP1162
	3/8" UP1708				UP1147		UP1586	UP1585
	1/2" UP1709				UP1651		UP1586	UP1585
MBO* B26S, B30S, B32S Standard Slitter Shaft	1/8" UP1983	UP1044	UP2465	UP1191	UP1637		UP1986	UP2224
	1/4" UP1984				UP1656		UP1987	UP2225
	3/8" UP3852				UP1147		UP1988	UP2226
	1/2" UP1985				UP1651		UP1988	UP2226
MBO* B26S, B30S, B32S Cassette Slitter Shaft	1/8" UP3313	UP1044	UP2465	UP1191	UP1637		UP2981	UP2954
	1/4" UP3314				UP1656		UP2982	UP2971
	3/8" UP3315				UP1147		UP2983	UP2976
	1/2" UP3316				UP1651		UP3100	UP2977

All Kits
All for 35mm Shaft

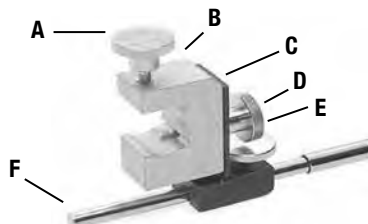
Stahl* Style Cross Carrier Sheet Guide



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP1221	A	200-613-0100	Thumb Screw
UP1218	B	200-070-0300	Thumb Screw
UP2505	C	205-877-0100	Hold Down
UP1225	D	200-070-0200	Thumb Screw
UP2508	E	215-349-BG03	Hollow Hold Down
UP2507	F	215-345-0100	Clamp
UP2506	G	203-043-0100	2 Piece Clamp



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP1221	A	200-613-0100	Thumb Screw
UP1218	B	200-070-0300	Thumb Screw
UP1225	C	200-070-0200	Thumb Screw
UP1103	D	247-023-0100	Clamp
UP1441	E	200-212-0100	Clamp Lever
UP2854	F	209-738-BG07	Extension Block
UP2505	G	205-877-0100	Hold Down
UP2506	H	215-349-BG03	Hold down Hollow



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP1225	A	200-070-0200	Thumb Screw
UP2855	B	204-179-0100	Clamp
UP2856	C	206-093-B601	Sheet Guide Clamp
UP1218	D	200-070-0300	Thumb Screw
UP3379	E	200-070-0900	Thumb Screw
UP2511	F	215-346-0500	Smoother Bar Solid

Stahl* Style Smoother Bar



Update #	Description
UP1081	Smoother Bar - SOM, TF, USA
UP2454	Smoother Bar - TD
UP4357	Telescoping Smoother Bar - SOM, TF, USA
UP4410	Telescoping Smoother Bar - TD
UP2275	Replacement Spring

Stahl* Style Marbles



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP1089	A	200-634-0200	24mm - Plastic
UP1090	B	200-132-0500	24mm - Steel
UP4300	-	261-022-0100	25mm - Glass
UP1093	A	200-634-0300	35mm - Plastic
UP1094	B	200-132-0600	35mm - Steel
UP4301	-	261-022-0100	35mm - Glass
UP1096	C	206-773-0200	24mm - Cup
UP1098	C	206-774-0200	35mm - Cup
UP2350	D	261-022-0100	35mm - Cup

Stahl* Style Cross Carrier Belts



Update #	Stahl #	Description	Size
UP1390	220-691-0100	Timing Belt	DL1350
UP1388	203-473-1300	Timing Belt	SPZ2075
UP1387	203-473-1200	Timing Belt	170XLK031
UP1386	203-473-1100	Timing Belt	100XL031
UP2763	260-997-0200	Flat Belt	25 x 2495mm

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Stahl* Style Electrical Switches



UP3170
Emergency Stop



UP3168
Stop Push Button



UP3169
Stahl # 261-383-0100
Start Push Button



UP3167
Stahl # 227-915-0100
Contact Block Clip



UP3166
261-382-0300
Contact Block N/C



UP3165
227-928-BG02
Contact Block N/O



UP3767
Emergency Stop



UP3766
Contact Block N/C



Crank Handle

Handle to raise and lower your Stahl* roll-away sections.

UP1946



Stahl* Style Cross Carrier Parts For B20

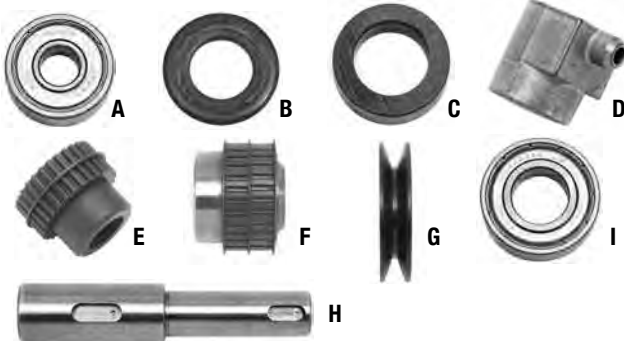


UP3675
260-995-BG01
Idler Take Up Pulley



UP3676
260-992-BG01
Idler Pulley

Stahl* Style Cross Carrier Parts



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP3756	A	218-228-0100	Bearing
UP3757	B	200-636-0100	Cap Washer
UP3758	C	201-903-0500	Tolerance Ring
UP3759	D	218-174-0100	End Cap
UP3760	E	262-968-0100	Drive Pulley
UP3761	F	232-456-BG01	Double Drive Pulley
UP3762	G	239-148-0100	V-Belt Pulley
UP3763	H	218-200-0100	Shaft
UP3764	I	200-585-0200	Ball Bearing



UP3673
261-720-0100
Drive Shaft



UP3674
31201
Bearing



UP3677
261-000-0100
Drive Pulley



UP3750
261-048-0100
V-Belt Idler Pulley



UP5967
261-000-0100
Flat Belt Drive Pulley



UP5966
261-001-0100
V-Belt Drive Pulley

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

MBO* Style Cross Carrier Parts

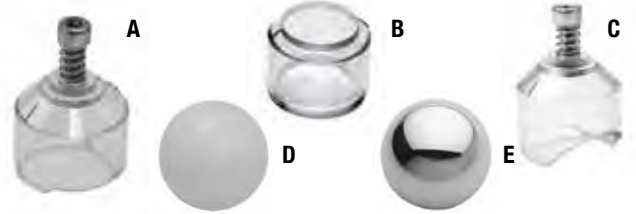


Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP3012	A	17.7200.00	Cone Assembly
UP3017	B	-	Cone Assembly w/ O-Ring
UP3013	-	-	Cone Only
UP4530	C	17.7200.07	Cone Removal Tool
UP3202	D	4.0.7428.010	Grommet
UP3751	E	7032009	Roller End, Non-Drive Side
UP3752	F	70230021	Tape Roller, Drive Side
UP3753	G	70640011	Coupling
UP3754	H	4.0.7425.091	Roller End, Drive Side
UP2349	I	F56202	Tape Roller Pulley
UP3755	-	-	Assy. (Includes F, G, H)



Cross Carrier Height Adjustment Lock Knob
UP4186 - MBO# 50370044

MBO* Style Marbles



Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP2410	A	5.0.7200.220	Adjustable Marble Cup
UP2418	B	15.7200.01	Non-Adjustable Marble Cup
UP4814	C	-	Adjustable Marble Cup B120
UP1091	D	-	25mm Plastic Marble
UP1092	E	-	25mm Steel Marble

MBO* Style Cross Carrier Belts

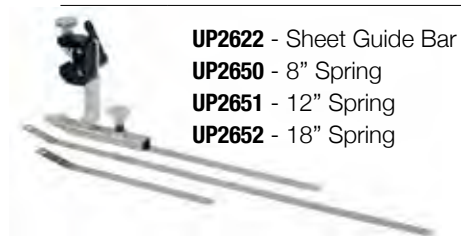


Update #	Model	Size
UP2414	T49	2750 x 20mm
UP2415	B115/118/120/20	2830x 20mm
UP2416	B26/30/26E/30E	3480x 20mm
UP2417	B26S/30S/32S	3240 x 20mm
UP2627	B123	3080 x 20mm
UP3090	B23	2540 x 20mm
UP3550	B21, T535	2970 x 20mm

MBO* Style Cross Carrier Guide



Update #	Description
UP2428	Smoother Bar - B23/123/26/30
UP4411	Telescoping Smoother Bar - B23/123/26/30
UP2360	Replacement Spring



UP2622 - Sheet Guide Bar
UP2650 - 8" Spring
UP2651 - 12" Spring
UP2652 - 18" Spring



Stahl* Style Stacker Tape Rollers



Made from metal to eliminate set screw stripping

Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP1267	A	205-685-0100	25mm Bore x 30mm Wide
UP1265	B	-	25mm Bore x 50mm Wide
UP1266	C	221-545-0100	30mm Bore x 50mm Wide

Stahl* Style Stacker Belts



Update #	Stahl #	Size
UP1287	225-331-0100	15 x 580mm
UP1311	225-331-0200	15 x 690mm
UP1056	212-588-0100	20 x 1055mm
UP1057	221-605-0100	40 x 1055mm
UP2646	200-624-3300	20 x 1140mm
UP2489	211-874-0200	545 x 1128mm
UP2491	211-874-0100	475 x 1028mm
UP4747	261-494-0100	2" x 35"

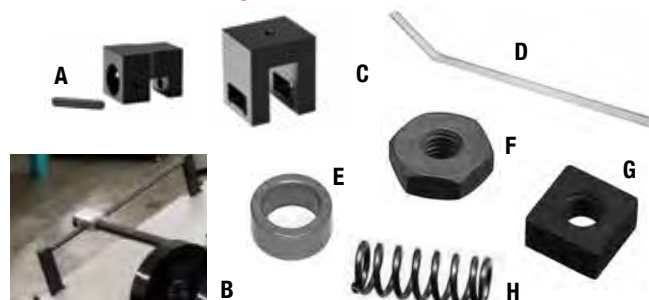
*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Stahl* Style Stacker Wheel



Update #	Index	Stahl#	Description
UP1567	A	202-278-BG03	135mm Wheel Assy
UP1568	B	202-278-BG01	100mm Wheel Assy
UP1565	C	204-009-0100	135mm Wheel Only
UP1566	D	202-283-0100	100mm Wheel Only
UP1570	E	202-279-0100	Stacker Wheel Collar
UP1545	F	202-280-0100	Stacker Wheel Spring
UP1569	G	202-281-0100	Stacker Wheel Arm
UP1687	H	202-282-0100	Stacker Wheel Axel

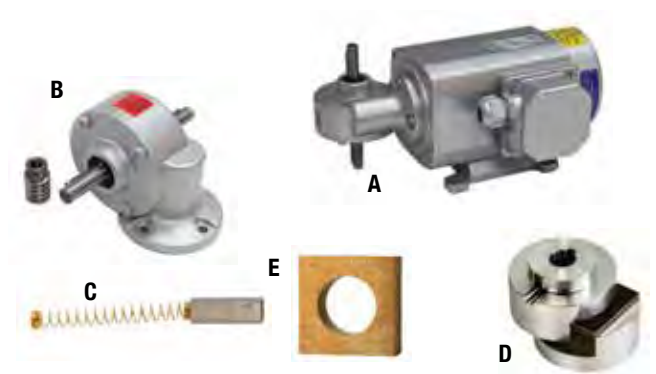
Stahl* Style Table Stacker Parts



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP2027	A	202-286-0100	Wheel Rod Clamp
UP5523	B	202-285-1700	Wheel Rod - SAL 56
UP5628	B	202-285-1000	Wheel Rod - SAL 66
UP5629	B	202-284-BG03	Wheel Rod - SAK 56
UP5630	B	202-284-BG16	Wheel Rod - SAK 66
UP1497	C	205-684-0100	Guide Rail Holder
UP2467	D	205-703-0100	Guide Rail
UP1455	E	200-671-0100	Roll Bushing
UP5521	F	202-273-0100	Stacker Nut
UP5522	G	225-026-0100	Stacker Nut
UP5498	H	202-224-0100	Stacker Spring
UP5497	I	225-030-0100	Stacker Spring

Stahl* Style Stacker Motors

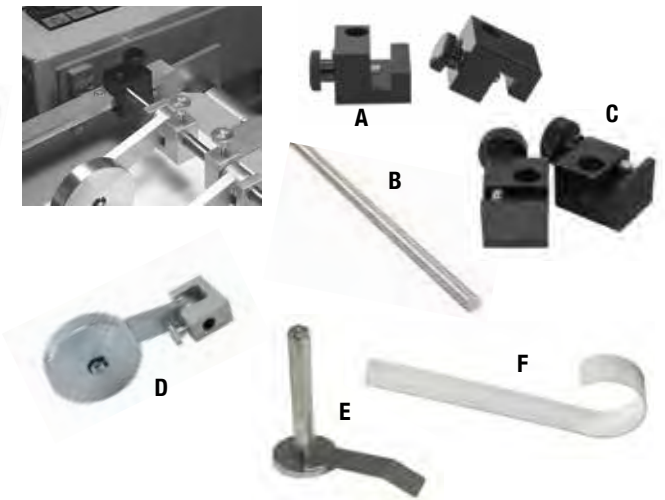

Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP1573	A	207-563-0100 FH1093721/01	Stacker Motor
UP2423	B	203-755-0100	Motor Brush for UP1573
UP5124	C	FH1093711/01	Stacker Motor
UP1729	D	203-797-0100	Motor Circuit Board

MBO* Style Stacker Motor


Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP2421	A	00104083	Stacker Motor (A56 or A76)
UP2422	B	-	Motor Gear Box
UP2424	C	-	Motor Brush for UP2421
UP2462	D	3.0.8127.0206	Stacker Coupling Set
UP2459	E	-	Stacker Coupling - Wood

MBO* Style Stacker Belts

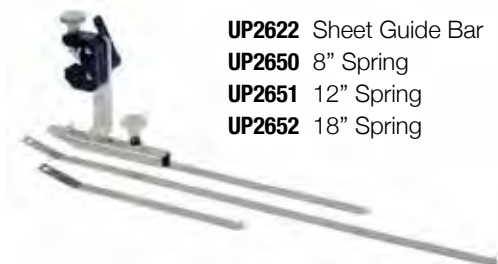

Update #	MBO #	Size
UP1231	0106823	40 x 1360mm
UP2647	00106991	75 x 845mm
UP3538	0107078	560 x 860mm

MBO* Style Stacker Parts


Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP1826	A	-	Stacker Wheel Rod Clamp
UP5601	B	3.5.8121.050	Stacker Wheel Rod - A56 (23.500")
UP5602	B	3.7.8121.050	Stacker Wheel Rod - A76 (30.315")
UP5987	C	-	Stacker Wheel Rod Clamp - T49
UP4514	D	VMO172	Stacker Wheel Assy
UP3094	E	3.0.8100.100	Sheet Stop Magnet
UP3095	F	3.0.8185.020	Stripper Finger

Sheet Guide


UP2622	Sheet Guide Bar
UP2650	8" Spring
UP2651	12" Spring
UP2652	18" Spring





Stahl* Style VSA Belts

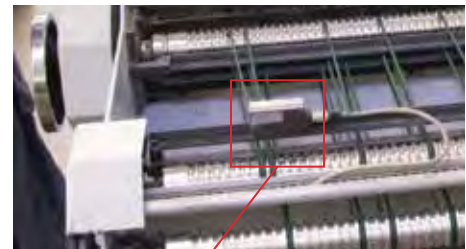


Update #	Stahl #	Size	Description
UP2061	237-438-0100	217mm x 58T	Timing Belt
UP2377	235-373-0100	600mm x 120T	Timing Belt
UP2407	201-890-1700	4 x 780mm	Round Belt
UP2411	201-890-1300	4 x 966mm	Round Belt
UP2683	237-449-0100	35 x 1780mm	Flat Belt
UP2684	237-450-0100	20 x 2510mm	Flat Belt
UP2685	284-329-0100	35 x 2510mm	Flat Belt
UP3559	1025131/01	12 x 2530mm	Flat Belt

Stahl* Style VSA Parts



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP3183	A	200-628-0200	Clamp Lever - Male
UP3182	B	237-457-0100	Clamp Lever - Female
UP3360	C	248-200-0100	Solenoid - Latch Style
UP3115	D	235-414-0200	Guard - Backstop
UP3114	E	235-433-0500	Guard - Crusher Roller
UP3361	F	225-829-0100	Front Tilting Gas Shock
UP3362	G	237-451-0100	Back Gas Shock
UP4117	H	235-347-0100	Urethane Stopper
UP2542	-	-	Motor Gear Box
UP2645	-	-	Motor Brush for UP2543



UP3092
4 Pin Sensor (230-434-0100)



UP2152
Replacement Spring (210-757-0100)



UP2689
Stacker Spring Assembly.
(210-754-0100)

Stahl* Style VSA 66 Front Roller



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP2934	A	201-310-2300	Spacer (Set of 2)
UP2114	B	200-067-0100	Hex Nut
UP1337	C	200-584-0700	Bearing

Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP2932	D	237-374-0100	Shaft
UP2931	E	221-276-1400	Belt Shaft
UP4113	-	-	Complete Assy.

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.



MBO* Style ASP & FA Belts



Update #	MBO #	Size	Description
UP2817	00107120	4 x 730mm	Lower Round Belt - FA & ASP
UP4255	00107130	4 x 650mm	Upper Round Belt - ASP
UP3068	00105351	20 x 895mm	Flat Belt - ASP Front Shingle
UP3061	00105481		Flat Belt - ASP Rear Shingle
UP2845	00105271	20 x 780mm	Flat Belt - FA & ASP
UP6009	00106293	25 x 440mm	Flat Belt - FA & ASP
UP5472	00106208	25 x 375mm	Flat Belt - ASP

MBO* Style ASP & FA Gas Shocks



Update #	MBO #	Model
UP4036	00100160	ASP - Under Machine
UP3355	00100112	ASP
UP3356	00100176	FA 46/66/82, ASP 82
UP3357	00100129	FA 82
UP4453	00100124	FA 46/66
UP6006	00100152	ASP 66
UP6007	00100134	ASP 46
UP6008	00100103	FA 46/66/82, ASP 82



UP1059
Poly V Belt - ASP



UP2421
Shingle Motor - ASP



UP2799
DC Drive Motor - ASP



The stacker spring assembly for the MBO ASP greatly assists stacking by allowing the operator to slow down the shingle section.

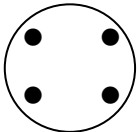
UP3358
Stacker Spring Assembly



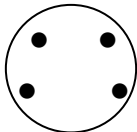
Photo Eye Cable

Pin Configurations

UP4398

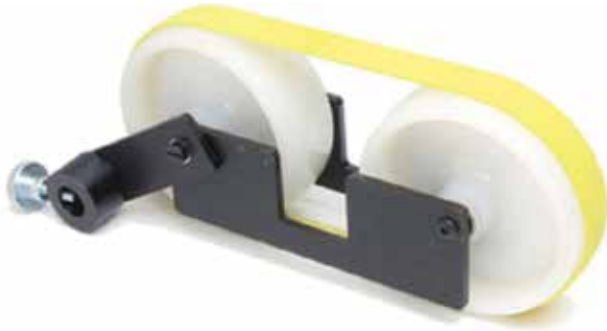


UP4713



*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Panzer Wheel



- Assists with stacking of small signatures or bulky folds
- Used on folders or stitchers



Two Panzers on a stitcher



Muller Stitcher Mounting Bar

UP1662 - For Stahl* Model

UP1663 - For MBO* Model

Lil' Shermmy



- Specially designed for work 2.5" & smaller
- Eliminate problems of inserting, shingle stacking and lack of drive common with pharmaceutical type fold
- Adjustable front entrance wheel allows operator to maintain complete control of signature from exit rollers to stacker.



Panzer Wheel

Update #	Description
UP1313	MBO Panzer Assembly
UP1312	Stahl Panzer Assembly
UP1314	Baum Panzer Assembly
UP1329	Replacement Belt
UP4899	Weight Base
UP4900	Weight Block



Weight Base



Weight Block

Lil' Shermmy

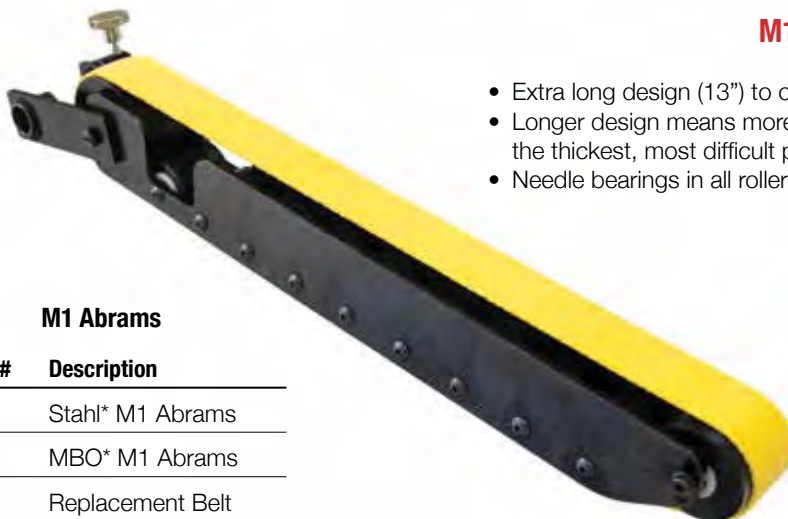
Update #	Description
UP2256	MBO* Lil' Shermmy
UP2257	Stahl* Lil' Shermmy
UP2255	Baum* Lil' Shermmy
UP2280	Replacement Belt
UP4901	Weight Base
UP4902	Weight Block

M1 Abrams

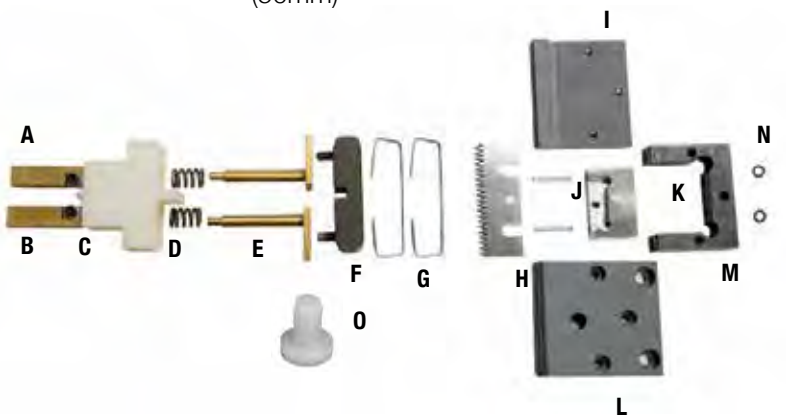
- Extra long design (13") to carry product to the end of the stacker
- Longer design means more weight; use the M1 Abram to handle the thickest, most difficult products to stack
- Needle bearings in all rollers give a smooth drive

M1 Abrams

Update #	Description
UP5963	Stahl* M1 Abrams
UP5964	MBO* M1 Abrams
UP5965	Replacement Belt



Palamides Sealing Head
(50mm)



Rounded corners to prevent
sealing wires from breaking



UP5463

Insulating Block Assembly



UP5426

Cutting Head Assembly

Update #	Index	Mfg #	Description
UP3366	A	10.1404	Right Hand Binding Post
UP3367	B	10.1405	Left Hand Binding Post
UP5309	C	12.00219 12.00223	Insulating Block
UP2903	D	53.00002	Spring
UP4492	E	10.08147	Contact Plate (New Style)
UP4417	E	10.01299	Contact Plate (Old Style)
UP4447	F	10.02104	Insulating Block
UP2904	G	10.00973	Sealing Wire
UP2697	H	10.00427	Sealing Knife
UP4419	I	10.00220	Bottom Cover
UP2905	J	53.00005	Spring
UP5430	K	10.00479	Cutting Head Block
UP5428	L	10.01268 10.00220	Top Cover
UP5429	M	10.00213	Cutting Head Base
UP2906	N	54.00001	O-Ring
UP2907	O	52.00168	Nylon Screw

Palamides 30mm Parts



UP3393

30mm Head Knife (10.09561)



UP3385

30mm Sealing Wire (10.02118)

Palamides Parts

Update #	Index	Mfg #	Description
UP4885	A	10.00588	Jogging Plate Holder - Long
UP4886	B	10.00591	Jogging Plate Holder - Short
UP5033	C	10.081.80	Jogging Plate, Delta - Right Side
UP5034	D	10.081.81	Jogging Plate, Delta - Left Side
UP5372	E	12.0691PA	Jogging Bar, Delta - Upper
UP5373	F	12.006920PA	Jogging Bar, Delta - Lower
UP5670	G	10.00975	Jogging Profile
UP5671	H	10.01253	Axel
UP5672	I	10.00137	Roller
UP4705	J	10.00227	Batching Plate - Small
UP4704	K	10.00180	Batching Plate - Large
UP5097	L	10.08754	Batching Plate
UP4739	M	-	Carbon Fiber Rail
UP5259	N	1006515PA	Pressing Bar, Delta - Right
UP5260	N	1006516PA	Pressing Bar, Delta - Left
UP5354	O	-	Pressing Bar Stop - Right
UP5382	O	-	Pressing Bar Stop - Left
UP4884	P	12.0022	Pulley
UP4883	Q	10.05079	Pulley
UP5469	R	086830	Gas Spring, Delta 703
UP5470	R	1212569	Gas Spring, Delta 502
UP5471	R	314330	Gas Spring, BA 700
UP2124	S	22.00024	Poly V-Belt
UP3000	T	22.00028	Drive Belt
UP5104	-	22.00173	Drive Belt - Main Pressing Roller
UP5130	-	22.0208	Drive Belt, Delt 500 - Pressing Stat.
UP5378	-	22.00003	Drive Belt Jogger



**As an authorized Palamides dealer, please call for any parts not listed here.*



palamides

Banding Tape

Part #	Color	Width (mm)	Length (m)	Core (mm)	Delta (50mm)	Zeta	Rolls/Case
91.00210	Brown	48	487	50	✓		10
91.00211	Red	48	487	50	✓		10
91.00213	Black	48	487	50	✓		10
91.00216	White	48	487	50	✓		10
91.00230	Brown	28	800	76		✓	12
91.00233	White	28	800	76		✓	12

Stahl* Style Glue Rollers

30mm cores are wider which make our rollers 50% more resistant to warping.



Rollers listed come with 1.5" segments. Call for narrow segments or soft foam segments.

Update #	Machine Models
UP4494	B14/T36
UP4026	T49
UP3112	B20/TI52
UP2079	TF56 (Pre 1989)
UP2876	TF56 (Post 1989)
UP2316	TF66 (Pre 1989)
UP2062	TF66 (Post 1989)
UP2700	TF78 (Pre 1989)
UP1939	TF78 (Post 1989)
UP2062	USA B26

Stahl* Style Roller Segments

Segments all have 30mm ID.
Call for Soft Foam Segments.



Standard	UP2727	UP6243	UP3719
Small	UP4669	-	UP5936

Standard: 44mm Outer Diameter - Small: 40mm Outer Diameter

Stahl* Style Glue Nose Segments

			
UP1079 Width: 0.75"	UP1752 Width: 1.437"	UP1753 Width: 2.874"	UP1754 Width: 4.3"



Stahl* Style Glue Noses

- Solid aluminum construction
- Move segments without removing plate
- No need to remove for regular folding
- Other machines available - Please call



With Stationary Deflector

Update #	Machine Models
UP2195	B22/T56
UP1078	B26/T66
UP2136	B30/T78



With Flip Deflector

Update #	Machine Models
UP2196	B22/TF56
UP1077	B26/TF66
UP2135	B30/TF78
UP3687	B20/T50
UP4159	T49

MBO* Style Glue Rollers

All rollers listed have standard 1.5" segments. Please call for rollers with narrow segments.

Update #	Model
UP3002	B20
UP3944	B120
UP3347	B21
UP2695	B23
UP2270	B123
UP1964	B26
UP2722	B26, 16 Page
UP2452	B30
UP3348	B26S
UP4218	B26S, 16 Page/T560
UP3349	B30S
UP2524	T47/T49
UP4322	T65
UP6282	T535

**MBO* Style Glue Noses**

- Solid aluminum construction
- Segments easily adjustable without removing fold plate
- No need to remove for regular folding

Update #	Model
UP2563	B118
UP2107	B20/120
UP3857	B21
UP3069	B23
UP2197	B123
UP2198	B26
UP4222	B26 16 Page
UP2026	B30
UP3344	B26S
UP4454	B26S 16 Page
UP3345	B30S
UP2636	T49
UP4310	T65

MBO* Style Roller Segments

Standard

Narrow



Model

B20/120	UP3350	UP5993
B21/23/13, T49	UP3351	UP4935
B123/26/30 B26S/30S	UP3352	UP5217

B20/120 Outer Diameter: 35mm · Inner Diameter: 27mm

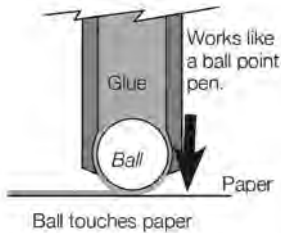
B21/23, T49 Outer Diameter: 40mm · Inner Diameter: 30mm

B123/26/30/26S/30S Outer Diameter: 44mm · Inner Diameter: 30mm

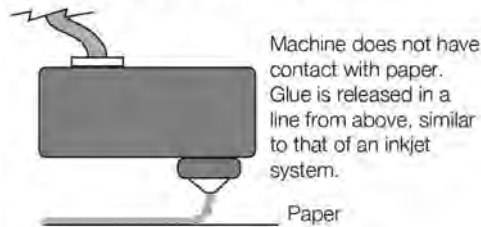
MBO* Style Nose Segments

Update #	Description
UP2962	B123/26/30 - 0.75"
UP2963	B123/26/30 - 1.437"
UP2964	B123/26/30 - 2.874"
UP2965	B123/26/30 - 4.3"
UP2104	B20/120 - 2"
UP2105	B20/120 - 3"
UP3623	B21 - 2"
UP3624	B21 - 3"

Contact



Non-Contact



Folder Glue

- For use on folders and mailing operations
- Glues are available for contact or non-contact systems
- Glues operate in Pafra, Valco, HHS, WH Leary, GMS, Moll, Robotech, Nordson etc.

Fugitive Glue



UD153 Hot Melt

A non-contact, clear, low staining fugitive glue that is semi-pressure sensitive and has great machining characteristics. It does not cause stringing or angel hair. (packaged in 25 lb boxes)

Operating Temp: 325-350°F

Viscosity: 800-1100 cps @ 325°F

Softening Point: 197°F

Set Speed: Slow

UD900 Liquid Glue - A liquid glue for contact or non-contact systems with a soft peel bond for uncoated stocks. It creates a one time, non-aggressive fugitive bond. 500-1500 cps.

UD950 Liquid Glue - A liquid glue for contact or non-contact systems with a stiff peel bond for coated stocks. It creates a one time, semi-aggressive fugitive bond. 600-1200 cps.

UD1000 Liquid Glue - A liquid glue for contact or non-contact systems that can be used as a co-adhesive on envelopes when folded dry onto itself. Not compatible with other adhesives, copper or brass. Latex based. 100-350 cps.



Permanent Glue



UD200 Liquid Glue - A liquid glue for contact or non-contact systems designed for aqueous coatings and other difficult to bond paper stock. It provides good machining characteristics with fast set and moderate open time. 1200-1700 cps.

UD500 Liquid Glue - A liquid glue for non-contact systems that is designed for high speed applications and provides excellent penetration on uncoated paper stocks. 300-350 cps.

UD550 Liquid Glue - A liquid glue for contact or non-contact systems designed for aqueous coatings and other difficult to bond paper stock. It provides good machining characteristics with fast set and moderate open time. 300-350 cps.



- Does not interfere with glue head mount
- Allows placement right next to glue head



UP4193
Stahl Parallel (per pair)

UP4908 - MBO Parallel

UP4898 - MBO & Stahl Right Angle

UP4909 - Extra Hold Downs

Stationary Deflectors

Perfect for glue jobs



Stahl Style*

Update #	Description
UP5520	USA B23
UP5234	USA B26
UP5140	USA B30

MBO * Style

Update #	Description
UP5525	B123
UP5526	B26
UP5527	B30
UP5528	B26S
UP5529	B30S



- Stop collar for height adjustment
- No need to remove head for lateral adjustment
- Insulated post keeps knobs from getting hot

UP4906
Complete Bracket



UP4893
Wrench for HME Nozzles



Technomelt Cleaner is perfect for removing adhesive from machinery.



UP6268
Technomelt Adhesive Remover 1 gallon



UP5600
Technomelt Adhesive Remover 16 oz.

Please Call For Pricing


Update #	Index	HHS #	Description
UP5563	A	64512400	HME Hot Melt Glue Gun For X Melt
UP5564	B	-	HME Hot Melt Glue Gun For Pro Melt
UP5664	C	41322400	Heated Hose For X Melt (2.4 Meters)
UP5665	C	41312400	Heated Hose For Pro Melt (2.4 Meters)
UP4834	D	85240102	Nozzle HME 0.2mm
UP4835	D	85240103	Nozzle HME 0.3mm
UP4833	D	85240104	Nozzle HME 0.4mm
UP4836	D	85240105	Nozzle HME 0.5mm
UP4832	E	27005230	HME Armature
	F	27003200	DD 400 Armature
UP4840	-	85210104	DD 400 Tip
UP4830	G	45540400	X Melt Tank Filter
UP4829	G	45540100	Pro Melt Tank Filter
UP4828	H	95510202	HME Filter
UP4818	I	92010601	O-Ring
UP4819	I	92011001	O-Ring
UP4820	I	92011007	O-Ring
UP4821	I	92012002	O-Ring
UP4823	I	92013402	O-Ring
UP4824	I	92010502	O-Ring
UP4825	I	92014001	O-Ring
UP4831	I	92012101	O-Ring
UP4843	J	96310113	Photo Eye
UP4844	K	77130300	Photo Eye Cable
UP5599	L	-	Mounting Bracket For Photo Eye
UP5313	M	77310150	Control Cable
UP4841	N	96313230	Encoder 250 Pulse (Stahl)
UP4842	N	96313210	Encoder 100 Pulse (MBO)
UP4837	-	45610602	Heating Element
UP4838	-	45631101	Temperature Sensor
UP5663	O	27005220	HME Coil
UP4846	P	11.652F	Hose Fitting 1/8" Pipe to 6mm ID Hose
UP4847	P	11.651F	Hose Fitting 1/8" Pipe to 4mm ID Hose
UP4848	P	11.654F	Hose Fitting 1/4" Pipe to 4mm ID Hose
UP4849	-	-	Hose 4mm ID x 6mm OD Clear
UP4850	-	-	Hose 6mm ID x 8mm OD Clear
UP4851	-	-	Hose 6mm ID x 8mm OD Blue
UP4406	-	-	Nozzle 6mm
UP5530	Q	64510400	Hose Fitting 1/4" Pipe to 4mm ID Hose
UP5531	Q	13.765F	Hose Fitting 1/4" Pipe to 4mm ID Hose
UP5532	Q	13.760F	Hose Fitting 1/8" Pipe to 4mm ID Hose
UP5533	Q	13.766F	Hose Fitting 1/4" Pipe to 6mm ID Hose
UP5534	Q	13.761F	Hose Fitting 1/8" Pipe to 6mm ID Hose

Many more parts available

MBO* Style Plugs



Update #	Index	Description
UP2250	A	4 Pin Male Power Plug
UP2251	B	4 Pin Female Receptacle
UP2346	C	4 Pin Panel Mount Socket
UP2252	D	18 Pin Male Control Plug
UP2253	E	18 Pin Female Control Receptacle
UP2901	F	18 Pin False Plug
UP2333	G	24 Pin Male Insert
UP2334	H	24 Female Insert
UP2335	I	24 Pin Bulk Head Mount
UP2159	J	24 Pin Cable Mount
UP2902	K	24 Pin False Plug

MBO* Style Switches



Update #	Index	Description
UP3875	A	Emergency Stop Button
UP3876	B	Clip
UP3877	C	Start Actuator
UP4097	D	Feed Actuator
UP3878	E	Contact Block n/o
UP3879	F	Stop Actuator
UP3880	G	Contact Block n/c

MBO* Electrical Cable



Cut to size - per foot

Update #	Description
UP1932	18 Wire Control
UP2219	25 Wire Control
UP1930	4 Wire Power
UP4776	4 Wire Power (New Style)

MBO* Style Patch Cords

Your only source for 18 pin to 24 pin patch cords and plugs.



UP2220
18 pin Female to 24 pin Male



UP2221
18 pin Male to 24 pin Female

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Stahl Style* TF Style Plugs



6 Pin - Power

Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP1555	A	210-921-0100	Male Insert
UP1556	B	210-922-0100	Female Insert
UP1557	C	210-924-0100	Cable Mount
UP1558	D	210-923-0100	Bulkhead Mount
UP1559	E	220-956-0100	Surface Mount

10 Pin - Control

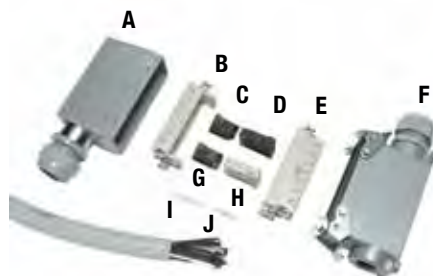
Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP1560	A	210-917-0100	Male Insert
UP1561	B	210-918-0100	Female Insert
UP1562	C	210-920-0100	Cable Mount
UP1563	D	215-495-0100	Bulkhead Mount
UP1564	E	210-919-0100	Surface Mount

Stahl Style* TC Style Plugs



Update #	Index	Description
UP2047	A	Male Insert 6 pin, 35 amp
UP2048	B	Female Insert 6 pin, 35 amp
UP2049	D	Cable Mount, 6 pin
UP2050	-	Bulkhead Mount, 6 Pin
UP2051	C	Surface Mount, 6 Pin
UP2052	E	Male Insert, 32 pin (1-16)
UP2053	E	Male Insert, 32 pin (17-32)
UP2054	F	Female Insert, 32 pin (1-16)
UP2055	F	Female Insert, 32 pin (17-32)
UP2056	H	Cable Mount, 32 pin
UP2057	-	Bulkhead Mount, 6 pin
UP2058	G	Surface Mount, 32 pin

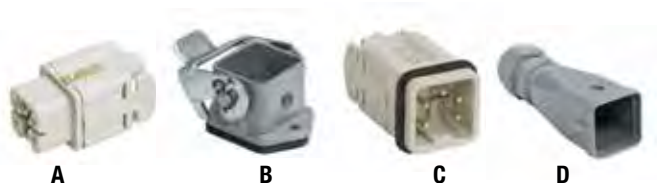
Stahl Style* TD Style Plugs



Installation Kit Available

Update #	Index	Description
UP2878	A	Cable Mount Hood
UP2879	B	Modular Frame Male Insert
UP2880	C	Module 3 Pin Male
UP2881	D	Module 3 Pin Female
UP2882	E	Modular Frame Female Insert
UP2883	F	Hood Surface Mount
UP2884	G	Module 5 Pin Male
UP2885	H	Module 5 Pin Female
UP2886	I	Module Pin Male 12 ga. Wire
UP2887	J	Module Pin Female 12 ga. Wire
UP2888	I	Module Pin Male 16 ga. Wire
UP2889	J	Module Pin Female 16 ga. Wire
UP2890	I	Module Pin Male 18 ga. Wire
UP2891	J	Module Pin Female 18 ga. Wire

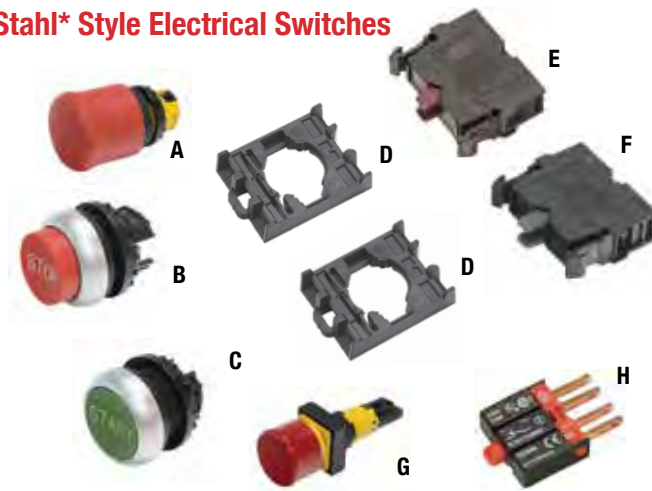
Stahl Style* 5 Pin Electrical Plugs



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP3721	A	260-703-0200	Female Insert
UP3722	B	260-702-0200	Bulkhead Mount
UP3723	C	260-701-0200	Male Insert
UP3724	D	260-700-0100	Cable Mount

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Stahl* Style Electrical Switches



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP3170	A	-	Emergency Stop
UP3168	B	-	Stop Push Button
UP3169	C	261-383-0100	Start Push Button
UP3167	D	227-915-0100	Contact Block Clip
UP3166	E	261-382-0300	Contact Block N/C
UP3165	F	227-928-BG02	Contact Block N/O
UP3767	G	-	Emergency Stop
UP3766	H	-	Contact Block N/C

Electrical Cable



Check for correct cable and measure carefully - cut items are not returnable.

Sold per foot

Update #	Description
UP4302	2 Wire Control Cable
UP2028	4 Wire Control Cable
UP4290	7 Wire Control Cable
UP2218	10 Wire Control Cable
UP1932	18 Wire Control Cable
UP2219	25 Wire Control Cable
UP3614	34 Wire Control Cable
UP1930	4 Wire Power Cable
UP1931	6 Wire Power Cable
UP3123	7 Wire Power Cable

Cord Hook

UP3376



Counter Model PCS100 & PCS100.1



Comes complete with mounting screws, wire ties and cable guides to keep cable out of harms way.

Extra long cable to better manage cable placement.

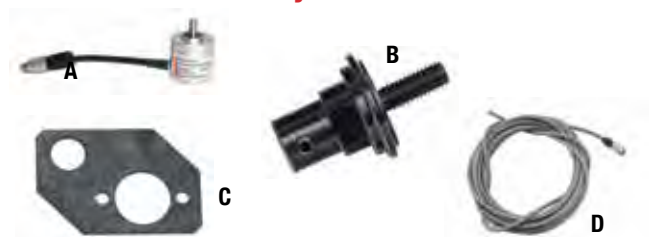
UP4370 (sensor only)



UP4371 (sensor only)

Counter Model Stahl* Total EZCount

Stahl* Style Encoder



Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP2686	A	245-500-0100 FH126135/00	Encoder
UP2818	B	239-748-0200	Coupling
UP3230	C	237-695-0200	Mounting Plate
UP2959	D	227-865-0200 220-946-0100	Cable

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Round Electric Plugs



UP3049
4 Pin Female Panel Mount



UP3050
4 Pin Female Cable Mount



UP3051
4 Pin Male Cable Mount



UP2734
7 Pin Female Panel Mount



UP3048
7 Pin Female Cable Mount



UP2733
7 Pin Male Cable Mount

Custom Interface Boxes



A



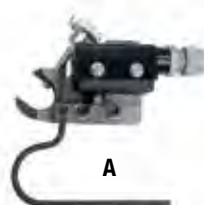
B



C

Update #	Index	Description
UP2425	A	MBO - Stahl - MBO (CP75A)
UP2426	-	Stahl - MBO - Stahl (CP75B)
UP2708	B	MBO Self Control (CP65) 24 Pin
UP6249	-	MBO Self Control (CP65) 18 Pin
UP5501	C	Stahl Self Control

Stahl* Style Jam Detector



A



B/C

D

E

Update #	Index	Stahl #	Description
UP2215	A	213-796-BG01	Complete Assy.
UP1171	B	203-812-0600	Micro Switch
UP4043	C	-	Cover (Sold separately)
UP2217	D	213-791-0100	Pivot Block
UP2216	E	213-795-0100	Feeler Wire

MBO* Style Jam Detectors

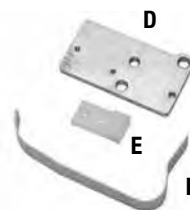


A



B

C



D

E

F

Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP2862	A	01.5500.08	Complete Assembly
UP2692	B	00126565	Micro Switch
UP4043	C	-	Switch Cover
UP2859	D	01.5544.01	Mounting Plate
UP2860	E	4.0.5544.110	Pivot Block
UP2861	F	4.0.5585.060	Switch Feeler



A



B



C



E



D



F

Update #	Index	MBO #	Description
UP5938	A	21.5500.002	Navigator Assembly
UP5339	B	11.5095.00	Micro Switch
UP5316	C	01.5544.00	Mounting Plate
UP2860	D	4.0.5544.110	Pivot Block
UP5314	E	-	Switch Feeler
UP4398	F	-	Switch Cable

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Stahl or MBO and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Z-2 Knife Folder Parts



Update #	Index	Description
UP4621	A	Knife Double Gate Folder Brush, Complete
UP4504	B	Brush for UP4621
UP4915	C	Backstop Brush Left
UP4916	D	Backstop Brush Right
UP4176	E	Rail Assembly
UP5487	F	Gas Spring (0100156)
UP4795	G	Fold Roller (4.0.69220.20)
UP4773	H	Backstop Clamp

Knife Folder Belts & Transport Belts



Update #	Stahl* #	Size
VFZ-52		
UP2638	220-037-3800	20 x 1628mm
UP2639	225-627-0200	20 x 740mm

VFZ-43		
UP2640	220-037-3300	20 x 1555mm
UP2641	220-627-0100	20 x 670mm

VFZ-Drive Belts		
UP2642	225-631-0100	15 x 575mm
UP2643	201-461-0200	180J8
UP2644	225-632-0100	H80DL100

MBO* Style Z-2 Knife

Update #	MBO* #	Size
UP1329	0105148	20 x 520mm
UP2687	0105502	20 x 1555mm
UP1588	0105643	25 x 1750mm

H&H Mail Table Parts



Update #	Index	Description
UP4903	A	Spline Shaft Model T291
UP4904	A	Spline Shaft Model T392
UP4905	B	Spline for Pulley
UP5143	C	Timing Belt Pulley
UP4362	D	Transport Belt (6800mm)
UP4361	E	Vacuum Belt (1.25" x 6800mm)
UP5412	F	Mounting Bar Square Block
UP5264	G	Square Bar 26"
UP5792	H	H&H Pressure Wheel Assembly
UP5144	I	H&H Pressure Wheel Replacement Tire
UP4484	J	Anti-Static Vacuum Belt
UP5158	J	High Temperature Vacuum Belt
UP4485	K	Anti-Static Transfer Belt
UP5159	K	High Temperature Transfer Belt
UP5485		510152 Slit Score Blade
UP5486		510153 Slit Score Mandrel
UP5420	L	Transport Collar Steel 30mm
UP5418	L	Transport Collar Steel 35mm
UP5421	M	Transport Collar Urethane/Steel 30mm
UP5419	M	Transport Collar Urethane/Steel 35mm

Stahl* Style Casters



UP2137

Caster 8, 16 Page Cast Iron
OEM: 225-365-BG01



UP2138

Caster 8, 16 Page Swivel
with Lock
OEM: 261-035-BG01



UP2893

Caster 8 Page Swivel
OEM: 203-477-0200
217-518-0100



UP2894

Caster Locking Swivel Stacker
OEM: 225-040-0100



UP2895

Caster Locking Swivel
OEM: 203-454-0100



UP3726

Caster Swivel w/o Lock
OEM: 263-132-0100



UP3727

Caster Swivel with Lock
OEM: 263-133-0100



UP5310

Caster Swivel Stahl* VFZ
OEM: 216-054-0100

MBO* Style Casters



UP5247

Rigid Caster MBO*
ASP



UP5248

Swivel Caster MBO* ASP
OEM: 104505



UP5310

Caster MBO* Z2
OEM: 0104500



UP5250

Rigid Swivel Caster MBO* FA
OEM: 104557



UP5249

Rigid Caster MBO* FA
OEM: 104556

MBO* Perfection Style Casters



UP4377

Caster 8, 16 Page



UP4376

Caster 8 Page Swivel with Lock

- Ball Bearing Construction
- Heavy Duty Casters that allow your MBO* to move with ease

Baum* Perfs

Table Guide

T=Tooth

TPI=Teeth
Per Inch

"V"=V Shaped

rd=Round

rev=Reverse
Teeth

spec=Special

7/8" shaft
.880

7/8" shaft 1.125

1-1/8" 1.251



Uses 52083 holder

1-1/8" shaft 1.125



Uses 93329 holder

Update#	Baum#	Description	# of teeth	OD	ID	Thick
B7008	7618	Perf	6T	1.867	x .880	x .062
B5652	52652-003	Perf	12T	1.867	x .880	x .062
B6005	6605	Perf	12T	1.867	x .880	x .062
B5029	15029	Perf	12T	1.867	x .880	x .062
B7005	7895	Perf	15T	1.867	x .880	x .035
B7006	7896	Perf	18T	1.867	x .880	x .035
B7009	7619	Perf	24T	1.867	x .880	x .062
B6088	6798	Perf	31T	1.867	x .880	x .062
B7001	10164	Perf	41T	1.867	x .880	x .035
B7700	7791	Perf	41T	1.867	x .880	x .062
B1000	11962	Perf	64T	1.867	x .880	x .035
B7072	-	Fine Perf	72TPI	1.867	x .880	x .065
B5008	55283	Perf (15)	98T	1.867	x .880	x .065
B9670	260-328-01-00	Perf (30)	98T	1.867	x .880	x .065
B9100	91593 Slotted	Perf Knock-out	12T	2.062	x 1.125	x .045
B5991	51991	Perf	24T	1.900	x 1.125	x .020
B5941	51991-002	Perf	41T	1.900	x 1.125	x .020
B5964	51991-003	Perf	64T	1.900	x 1.125	x .020
B7200	263-889-01-00	Micro Perf	72TPI	1.761	x 1.251	x .055
B5774	55774	Perf	7T	2.296	x 1.375	x .025
B5776	55776 Split	Perf	15T	2.296	x 1.375	x .025
B5040	51940 Split	Perf	15T	2.296	x 1.375	x .025
B5777	55777 Split	Perf	15T	2.296	x 1.375	x .025
B8410	52393	Perf	15T	2.296	x 1.375	x .062
B5001	51941 Split	Perf	30T	2.296	x 1.375	x .025
B5042	51942 Split	Perf	50T	2.296	x 1.375	x .025
B5025	53425	Perf	86T	2.296	x 1.375	x .063
B4730	FK0000124	Perf	86T	2.296	x 1.375	x .025
B1001	10361 3 hole	Perf	7T	2.296	x 1.375	x .063
B4006	44706 3 hole	Perf	12T	2.296	x 1.375	x .063
B1062	10362 3 hole	Perf	15T	2.296	x 1.375	x .063
B1003	10363 3 hole	Perf	30T	2.296	x 1.375	x .063
B1364	10364 3 hole	Perf	50T	2.296	x 1.375	x .063

Baum* Slitters & Score Knives

Update#	Baum#	Description	OD	ID	Thick
B2630	-	Score-Light	1.825	x .880	x .060
B6007	6379	Score-Thin	1.825	x .880	x .062
B6017	6379	Moderate Score	1.875	x .880	x .062
B6000	6380	Score-Thick	1.850	x .880	x .125
B9035	15241	Slitter-Left	1.885	x .880	x .062
B9036	15240	Slitter-Right	1.885	x .880	x .062
B9037	-	R&L countersunk	1.885	x .880	x .062
B1573	15573	Slitter-Right	1.885	x .880	x .093
B1574	15574	Slitter-Left	1.885	x .880	x .093
B6004	6804	LH Slitter countersunk flat side	1.885	x .880	x .093
B6008	6378	RH Slitter countersunk blade side	1.885	x .880	x .093
B9893	92893	Slitter - no holes	1.519	x 1.125	x .062
B5002	51992	Score - no holes	1.807	x 1.125	x .030
BCL35	CL335	Slitter	1.890	x 1.125	x .062
B5989	51989	Split Slitter - no holes	1.900	x 1.125	x .020
B6810	FK3002017	Score	2.186	x 1.124	x .030
B2510	FK0000902	Score	2.228	x 1.375	x .030
B5047	51947	Score	2.228	x 1.375	x .030
B1052	10352 3 hole	Score	2.275	x 1.375	x .063
B5003	51943	Slitter	2.296	x 1.375	x .025
B1053	10353 3 hole	Score	2.306	x 1.375	x .063
B9009	93209 3 hole	Slitter - 3 holes	2.312	x 1.375	x .063
B1008	10348	Slitter	2.312	x 1.375	x .063
BNA356	NA - 356	Spacer	1.906	x 1.376	x .012

Perf and Score Collars



Part #	Index	ID	Description
6799	A	7/8" (.875)	Perf Die
6997	B	7/8" (.875)	Tire Collar
7780	C	7/8" (.875)	Score Collar
10351	D	1-1/8" (1.125)	Score Collar
10360	E	1-1/8" (1.125)	Perf Die
51948	F	1-1/8" (1.125)	Score Collar
51987	G	7/8" (.875)	Score Collar

Strippers and Guide Shoe



Update#	Index	Description
6434	A	Edge trim stripper
6435	B	Edge trim stripper
6436	C	1/8" center trim stripper
6437	D	1/4" center trim stripper
6438	E	Perf stripper
6439	F	Stripper clamp
6442	G	Shoe
6443	H	Stacker hold down
9258	I	Guide shoe
14803	J	Guide shoe
29255	K	Perf stripper

Wrench

Part#	Description
91658	Wrench

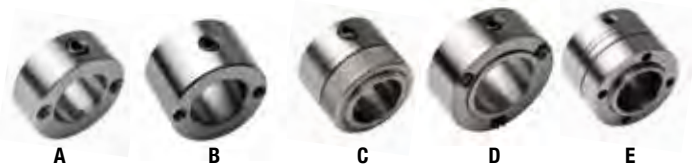


Casters



Part#	Description
22033	2" wheel (3/4" dia. screw)
22649	3" wheel (1" dia. screw)

Blade Holders



Part #	Index	ID	Description
6411	A	7/8" (.875)	2 Screw - 5/8"
6413	B	7/8" (.875)	2 Screw - 1"
52092	C	7/8" (.875)	Screw Collar
93329	D	1-1/8" (1.125)	Three Screw
52083	E	1-1/8" (1.125)	Screw Collar

Screws

A	Part#	Index	Description
	7728	A	Slitter blade screw
	20312	B	Perf/score screw
	20438	C	Brass tip collar screw
	20548		Thumbscrew
	21137		Woodruff key
	21138		Woodruff key

Marbles and Bushings



Part#	Size	Description
UP2702	5/8"	Steel
UP2703	3/4"	Steel
21125	1"	Steel
21128	5/8"	Glass
21129	3/4"	Glass
21130	1"	Glass
31016	1-1/4"	Plastic
UP2705	1-1/4"	Steel
53384	5/8"	Bushing
16903	1"	Bushing

Caliper Parts



Part#	Description
6007	Pin
6180	Bushing
6181	Draw roll hub
T680	Draw roll band (6182)
6198	Spring
10955	Upper spring guide
11055	Lower spring guide
10927	Throw off wheel

Rubber Tires



Update#	Baum*#	Index	ID	OD	Width	Des.
T680	6182	A	1-5/16"	1-7/8"	5/8"	Caliper roll
T600	6402	B	7/8"	1-3/4"	1/2"	Pull out tire
T700	7781	C	13/16"	1-3/4"	1"	Score tire
T300	10306	D	7/8"	1-3/4"	1"	Lower friction
T100	10347	E	1-3/16"	2-1/8"	1/2"	Pull out tire
T103	10350	F	1-1/8"	2-1/4"	1"	Score tire
T120	12718	G	1"	1-1/2"	5/8"	Lower friction
T200	13266	H	3-5/32"	3-3/4"	5/8"	Upper friction
T900	14993	I	1"	1-1/2"	1"	Lower friction
T450	45290	J	7/16"	1"	1"	Upper friction
T500	50080	K	1-7/16"	2-3/4"	9/32"	Suction wheel

Register Tapes



Part#	Description
20924	1" x 61-1/8"
20925	1" x 73
20926	1" x 97"
20929	1-1/2" x 61-1/8"
20930	1-1/2" x 97"
20931	1-1/2" x 105"
21679	1-1/2" x 73"
21771	1-1/2" x 35-1/8"
22470	1-1/2" x 90"
23909	1-1/2" x 102"

714 Parts



714KIT - call for pricing
Rebuild Kit - urethane rollers, tires, gears, & more

Update#	Description
50498	Orange Sheet Detector
261-680-BG01	Orange Sheet Detector - 714XE +
24163	Toothed Belt 190XL037
24164	Toothed Belt 210XL037
24165	Toothed Belt 220XL037
24783	Toothed Belt 200XL037
45223	Gear - 30 tooth, D Bore
45230	Gear - 30 Tooth, Spur 20P
45211	Gear - 35 Tooth, D Bore
56239	Gear - 19 Tooth Metal Bore
45294	Gear - 19 Tooth Spur Gear

Truescore Pro Kit



Crack free scoring on any stock
Ref. pg. 105 for more info

TS1125-A-010

Complete kit for 1-1/8" shafts

TS0875-A-010

Complete kit for 7/8" shafts

Lubrication

PERMA WHITE



ACTIVATOR-12



ROSBACK



Parts for model 220, 223, 226, 240, 243, 248 & 249
Rosback Perforators, Slitters & Scorers

Slitting Heads



220-A-112
Standard

220-A-112-S54
Narrow Margin

Scoring Heads



220-A-113
Standard

220-A-161
Split Heads

Perf Heads



220-A-108
Standard

220-A-107
Narrow Margin

220-A-109
Perf | 1/2" | Perf

Micro Perf Heads



220-A-118
36 TPI

220-A-110
54 TPI

220-A-111
72 TPI

Special dual slitting on request

Note: **Truescore-Pro** on pg. 105
for digital scoring

Narrow Margin: Perf or slit 3/8" from edge of sheet

Perf | 1/2" | Perf: Place lines 1/2" apart (2 sets req.)

TPI: Teeth per inch

Replacement Parts



220-A-035-1
Feed Rollers Kit



220-A-035
Primary Feed Roller



220-A-036
Caliper Roller



220-A-039
Secondary Feed Roller



220-201
Upper Drive Roller



220-022
Lower Drive Roller



220-129
Upper Slitting Disc
(Beveled)



220-085
Lower Slot Cutter



220-072
Stripper & Guide



220-092
Stripper Spacer



300-123
Chip Remover



220-A-075
Burr Roller

Many more parts available...

Perforator Cutters



Slot Cut



Knife Cut

Micro Perf

Update #	Description
221-28-3	3 TPI - Slot Cut
221-28-4	4 TPI - Slot Cut
221-28-6	6 TPI - Slot Cut
221-28-9	9 TPI - Slot Cut
221-28-12	12 TPI - Slot Cut
221-277-3	3 TPI - Knife Cut
221-277-4	4 TPI - Knife Cut
221-277-6	6 TPI - Knife Cut
221-277-9	9 TPI - Knife Cut
221-277-12	12 TPI - Knife Cut
240-297-36	36 TPI - Micro Perf
240-297-54	54 TPI - Micro Perf
240-297-72	72 TPI - Micro Perf

Vijuk* Style Fold Rollers



Fold Rollers Available for Vijuk* FA36

Vijuk* Style Slitter Shaft Parts (20mm)



UP5387

Vijuk #: 35.4.4.1/241
Urethane Transport Collar



UP5388

Vijuk #: 35.4.4.1/437
Counter Knife



UP5389

Vijuk #: 35.4.4.1/65
Urethane Counter Knife



UP5391

Vijuk #: 35.4.4.1/21
Blade Holder



UP5392

Vijuk #: 35.4.4.1/1501
Center Trim Holder



UP5386

Trim Ring - 1/4"



UP5383 • UP5384 • UP5385

Center Trim Spacer - 3/16", 1/4", 3/8"

Vijuk* Style Stripper Assemblies / Strippers

Center Trim Deflector Assembly

Complete Assembly	UP5611	1/8"
Stripper Only	UP5613	
Complete Assembly	UP5612	1/4"
Stripper Only	UP5614	
Thumb Screw Only	UP5610	
Clamp Only	UP5609	

Perforator Stripper Assembly

Complete Assembly	UP5615
Stripper Only	UP5616
Thumb Screw Only	UP5610
Clamp Only	UP5609

Edge Trim Stripper Assembly

Complete Assembly	UP5617
Stripper Only	UP5618
Thumb Screw Only	UP5610
Clamp Only	UP5609

Center Trim Stripper Assembly

Vijuk* FA36

Complete Assembly	UP5605	1/8"
Stripper Only	UP5607	
Complete Assembly	UP5606	1/4"
Stripper Only	UP5608	
Thumb Screw Only	UP5610	
Clamp Only	UP5609	

Center Trim Stripper Assembly

Vijuk* FA36

Arm	UP5622
Spring	UP5623
Collar	UP5624
Wheel Assembly	UP5625
Thumb Screw	UP5621
Clamp	UP5620
Spacer	UP1895
Rubber Wheel Only	UP5626

Lubrication



Heidelberg #
228-326-0100



Activator
Available in 1, 3, 6 & 12 month
(Sold Separately)

Perma Lubrication

PERMA WHITE - White Grease with Mobil SHC 460 PM
PERMA BLACK - Black Grease with Lubriplate 3000

Roller Wash



VARN WASH
UP3811 - 1 Gallon
UP3812 - 5 Gallon

Recommended by MBO*



SUREWASH
SUREWASH - 1 Gallon
SUREWASH/5 - 5 Gallon

To be used on
urethane only!

Recommended by Heidelberg*

Roller Tape

Tesa 4563 has a cloth backing and a smooth silicone coated surface, which offers grip while repelling a variety of substances (ink, adhesives etc.) It ensures high resistance to wear, easy application, as well as residual-free removal after prolonged periods of time and exposure to high temperatures.



TESA2P
2" x 27.5 YD Pebbled

TESA2
2" x 27.5 YD



TESA1 - 1" x 27.5 YD



TESA3/4 - 3/4" x 27.5 YD

Traction tape has a silicone backing that provides improved traction for material passing through rollers, while also providing a non-stick surface. The adhesive removes cleanly and easily, leaving behind minimal residue and ensuring a quick clean-up process.



TT-1 - 1" x 36 YD
TT-2 - 2" x 36 YD

Fingertip Moistener

This non-toxic, non-staining and odorless product will improve your grip for finger-to-product contact while working



SORTKWIK



Technomelt Adhesive Remover
UP5600 - 16oz
UP6268 - 1 gallon



Silicone Spray
SILICONE



Anti-Static Spray
S/SPRAY



Rubber Cleaner/Rejuvenator
SW203



Teflon Spray
T/SPRAY

Wet Scoring Solution

Super Wetfold is used with our Hydra scoring system. It is a non-hazardous liquid that does not contain alcohol. Working solution - 8 oz. SW938 for each gallon of water. Increase amount for heavier stocks.

SW938 - 1 Gallon

SW938/5 - 5 Gallon



SPIGOT
Pour out valve for
5 gallon jugs



See page 104 for
Wetscore System



Banding Tape



Part #	Color	Width (mm)	Length (m)	Core (mm)	Delta (50mm)	Zeta	Rolls/Case
91.00210	Brown	48	487	50	✓		10
91.00211	Red	48	487	50	✓		10
91.00213	Black	48	487	50	✓		10
91.00216	White	48	487	50	✓		10
91.00230	Brown	28	800	76		✓	12
91.00233	White	28	800	76		✓	12

Pile Separators



A100

3/4" x 2-7/8" W x 7-3/4" L



B200

1-3/8" H x 3/4" W x 6" L



C300

7/8" H x 1-1/8" W x 4-7/8" L

Sort Tips

Latex, Acid, PVC Free

5 Sizes Available

SortTIP-CB-3 9/16"

SortTIP-CB-5 5/8"

SortTIP-CB-7 11/16"

SortTIP-CB-9 3/4"

SortTIP-CB-11 7/8"



Latex Gloves



GVX6L -Large Nitrile Gloves



GVX5M - Medium Latex Gloves

GVX5L - Large Latex Gloves

Hand Cleaner



Remove dirt, grease and grime without harming your hands or dry skin. Leaves no sticky residue on skin or product.

Hand-Cleaner

Folder Bones



Round



Pointed

Jogger Bone



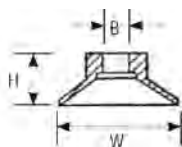
UP2956

12.5"L x 1-7/8"W x 1.5"H

Update #	Length
UP59	7" Round
UP60	8" Round
UP61	9" Round
UP59P	7" Pointed
UP62	8" Pointed
UP63	9" Pointed

Sizing Guide

H-height
W-width
B-bore



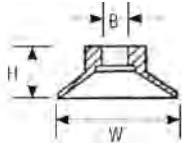
*ordered by lowest to highest height

			SU-22 • TAN RUBBER		
H 3/16"	W 7/8"	B 1/4"	Heidelberg, Kluge, Kansa		
			SU-82 • WHITE RUBBER		
H 3/16"	W 5/8"	B 5/32"	Ryobi		
			SU-82GUM • TAN RUBBER		
H 3/16"	W 5/8"	B 5/32"	Ryobi		
			SU-30BV • BLUE VINYL		
H 1/4"	W 3/4"	B 1/4"	Feram		
			SU-68 • GRAY RUBBER		
H 1/4"	W 1-1/8"	B 1/4"	Heidelberg, Cheif		
			SU-90V • ORANGE VINYL END CAP		
H 5/16"	W 7/16"	B 1/4"	Muller		
			SU-98 • ORANGE RUBBER CAP		
H 5/16"	W 1/2"	B 1/4"	Muller, Heidelberg		
			SU-102 • GRAY RUBBER		
H 5/16"	W 5/8"	B 7/32"	Horizon		
			SU-103 • BLUE RUBBER		
H 5/16"	W 7/8"	B 7/32"	Horizon		
			SU-139 • TAN VINYL PLUG		
H 3/8"	W 1/2"	B 1/4"			
			SU-104A • CLEAR SILICONE BELLWS		
H 3/8"	W 3/4"	B 7/32"	Horizon		
			SU-87 • BLUE VINYL		
H 3/8"	W 3/4"	B 1/4"			

			SU-15A • TAN RUBBER		
H 3/8"	W 1"	B 1/4"	Macey, Rosback		
			SU-43V • BLUE VINYL		
H 3/8"	W 1"	B 1/4"	Heidelberg, Harris, Kluge		
			SU-91GN • GREEN VINYL W/ BUMPS		
H 3/8"	W 1"	B 1/4"	Harris, Kansa		
			SU-91V • BLUE VINYL W/ BUMPS		
H 3/8"	W 1"	B 1/4"	Harris, Kansa		
			SU-107CL • CLEAR VINYL W/ BUMPS		
H 3/8"	W 1"	B 1/4"	Harris, Kansa		
			SU-104 • BROWN RUBBER BELLWS		
H 7/16"	W 3/4"	B 5/32"	Duplo		
			SU-89V • BLUE VINYL END CAP		
H 1/2"	W 3/8"	B 1/8"	Sheridan		
			SU-104B • BLUE VINYL		
H 1/2"	W 7/16"	B 1/8"	Muller		
			SU-148 • BLUE VINYL		
H 1/2"	W 1/2"	B 5/32"			
			SU-19AV • CLEAR VINYL		
H 1/2"	W 5/8"	B 1/8"	Harris		
			SU-19AYV • YELLOW VINYL		
H 1/2"	W 5/8"	B 1/8"	Harris		
			SU-66C • CLEAR VINYL		
H 1/2"	W 5/8"	B 1/8"	Muller		
			SU-6200C • CLEAR VINYL		
H 1/2"	W 5/8"	B 1/8"	Sheridan		

Sizing Guide

H-height
W-width
B-bore



SU-115H • BLACK RUBBER



H 1/2" W 5/8" B 3/16"
Heidelberg

SU-4200 • CLEAR VINYL



H 1/2" W 5/8" B 3/16"

SU-114H • BLACK RUBBER



H 1/2" W 5/8" B 7/32"
Heidelberg

SU-66V • BLUE VINYL



H 1/2" W 5/8" B 1/4"
Reduces to 1/8"
Muller, Heidelberg

SU-47001 • BROWN RUBBER



H 1/2" W 11/16" B 3/32"
Heidelberg, McCain, Sheridan, Phillipsburg

SU-23B • BLUE RUBBER



H 1/2" W 11/16" B 1/8"
McCain, Sheridan, Phillipsburg

SU-93 • RED RUBBER BELLOWS



H 3/8" W 11/16" B 3/16"
Muller

SU-37B • BLUE GREEN VINYL



H 1/2" W 3/4" B 1/8"
Harris, McCain, Sheridan

SU-113H • BLACK RUBBER



H 1/2" W 3/4" B 3/16"
Heidelberg

SU-116H • BLACK RUBBER W/ CLEATS



H 1/2" W 3/4" B 3/16"
Heidelberg

SU-36B • GREEN VINYL



H 1/2" W 7/8" B 1/8"
Sheridan

SU-56V • YELLOW VINYL



H 1/2" W 7/8" B 5/32"
Sheridan

SU-9200V • BLUE VINYL



H 9/16" W 9/16" B 5/32"
Phillipsburg

*ordered by highest to lowest height

SU-66R • GREEN VINYL



H 9/16" W 5/8" B 1/4"
Reduces to 1/8"
Muller

SU-140 • BLUE VINYL BELLOWS



H 9/16" W 3/4" B 1/8"
Phillipsburg

SU-109 • BLUE RUBBER BELLOWS



H 9/16" W 3/4" B 1/8"
Phillipsburg, Pitney

SU-22GN • GREEN VINYL



H 9/16" W 3/4" B 1/8"
Harris, Heidelberg

SU-152B • BLACK VINYL



H 9/16" W 3/4" B 1/4"
Muller

SU-152C • CLEAR VINYL



H 9/16" W 3/4" B 1/4"
Muller

SU-22CV • CLEAR VINYL



H 9/16" W 3/4" B 1/4"
Muller

SU-220 • ORANGE VINYL



H 9/16" W 3/4" B 1/4"
Muller

SU-22WV • BLUE VINYL



H 9/16" W 3/4" B 1/4"
Reduces to 1/8"
Muller, Kansa

SU-22YV • YELLOW VINYL



H 9/16" W 3/4" B 1/4"
Muller

SU-160V • RED VINYL



H 9/16" W 13/16" B 3/16"

SU-76RED • ORANGE RUBBER



H 9/16" W 13/16" B 1/4"
Muller

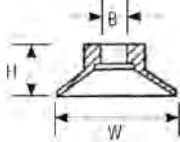
SU-76BLACK • BLACK RUBBER



H 9/16" W 13/16" B 1/4"
Muller, Kolbus

Sizing Guide

H-height
W-width
B-bore


SU-21CV • CLEAR VINYL


H 9/16" W 1" B 1/8"

SU-21AR • RED VINYL


H 9/16" W 1" B 5/32"

Sheridan

SU-77GREEN • GREEN RUBBER


H 9/16" W 1" B 1/4"

Muller, Kolbus

SU-21YV • YELLOW VINYL


H 9/16" W 1" B 1/4"

Muller, Heidelberg, Kansa

SU-138V • BLUE VINYL W/ BUMPS


H 9/16" W 1" B 1/4"

Muller

SU-113 • LIGHT GREEN VINYL CAP


H 5/8" W 5/8" B 3/8"

Muller

SU-53V • YELLOW VINYL


H 5/8" W 3/4" B 5/32"

Harris

SU-146 • BLUE VINYL


H 5/8" W 1-1/8" B 9/32"

SU-159 • BLUE VINYL


H 11/16" W 7/16" B 5/32"

SU-155 • YELLOW VINYL


H 11/16" W 11/16" B 1/8"

GMA

SU-105 • BROWN RUBBER BELLOWS


H 11/16" W 11/16" B 5/32"

Hamada

SU-116V • BLUE VINYL


H 3/4" W 5/8" B 1/4"

Harris

*ordered by highest to lowest height

SU-144 • ORANGE VINYL


H 3/4" W 11/16" B 1/4"

GMA

SU-69 • BLUE VINYL


H 3/4" W 3/4" B 5/32"

Harris

SU-7200B • BLUE VINYL SOFT


H 3/4" W 3/4" B 5/32"

Harris, Phillipsburg, Sheridan

SU-7200V • BLACK VINYL HARD


H 3/4" W 3/4" B 5/32"

McCain, Harris, Accord

SU-7200GN • GREEN VINYL


H 3/4" W 3/4" B 5/32"

Harris, Phillipsburg, Sheridan

SU-149 • GREEN VINYL


H 3/4" W 13/16" B 1/8"

GMA

SU-142 • YELLOW BINYL BELLOWS


H 3/4" W 13/16" B 5/32"

GMA

SU-141 • CLEAR VINYL BELLOWS


H 3/4" W 13/16" B 1/4"

GMA

SU-141R • RED VINYL BELLOWS


H 3/4" W 13/16" B 1/8"

GMA

SU-5200 • BROWN GUM RUBBER


H 3/4" W 7/8" B 1/8"

GMA

SU-20BV • RED VINYL


H 3/4" W 7/8" B 5/32"

Harris

SU-50R • RED VINYL SOFT


H 3/4" W 7/8" B 5/32"

Sheridan

SU-50YV • YELLOW VINYL HARD


H 3/4" W 7/8" B 5/32"

McCain, Sheridan




SU-12 • TAN RUBBER
H 3/4" **W** 1-1/16" **B** 7/32"
Harris




SU-112 • TAN RUBBER
H 13/16" **W** 1" **B** 1/4"
Harris, Kolbus




SU-6E7 • WHITE RUBBER W/ BUMPS
H 13/16" **W** 1-1/16" **B** 1/4"
Harris, Macey




SU-145 • BLUE VINYL
H 7/8" **W** 13/16" **B** 1/4"
GMA




SU-92V • CLEAR VINYL W/O BUMPS
H 7/8" **W** 1-1/8" **B** 1/4"
GMA




SU-92CV • CLEAR VINYL W/ BUMPS
H 7/8" **W** 1-1/8" **B** 1/4"
Harris




SU-147 • BLUE VINYL
H 7/8" **W** 1-1/4" **B** 9/32"
GMA




SU-56ROS • TAN RUBBER W/ CLEATS
H 1" **W** 1-5/16" **B** 3/8"
Rosback

Flat Discs

All sizes available in 5 thickness of rubber. Popular flat discs are listed below.



Part #	Size (in.)
SU-19JJJ	1 x 3/16
SU-19U	1 x 1/4
SU-19AA	1 x 3/8
SU-19MM	1-1/8 x 1/4
SU-19HHH	1-3/16 x 1/2
SU-19RR	1-1/4 x 1/4
SU-19I	1-1/4 x 1/2
SU-19	1-3/8 x 9/16

Part #	Size (in.)
SU-19III	3/4 x 1/8
SU-19P	3/4 x 3/16
SU-190	3/4 x 1/4
SU-19PPP	5/8 x 1/8
SU-19KKK	7/8 x 1/8
SU-19PP	7/8 x 3/16
SU-19BB	1 x 3/16
SU-19L	1 x 3/8
SU-19A	1-1/16 x 1/8
SU-19T	1-1/8 x 1/4
SU-19Y	1-1/8 x 1/2
SU-19AAA	1-1/8 x 9/16
SU-19D	1-3/16 x 1/2
SU-19B	1-3/16 x 9/16
SU-19EE	1-1/4 x 3/8
SU-19J	1-1/4 x 1/2
SU-19TT	1-1/4 x 7/16
SU-19XX	1-1/4 x 9/16
SU-19CC	1-3/8 x 1/2
SU-19LL	1-3/8 x 9/16
SU-19M	1-1/2 x 1/2
SU-19MMM	1-1/2 x 9/16
SU-19UU	1-5/8 x 1/2
SU-19LLL	2 x 5/16

Part #	Size (in.)
SU-19V	7/8 x 3/16
SU-19DD	1 x 1/4
SU-19C	1 x 3/8
SU-19YYY	1-1/16 x 1/4
SU-19HH	1-1/8 x 1/4
SU-19YY	1-1/8 x 1/2
SU-19CCC	1-1/8 x 9/16
SU-19WW	1-3/16 x 1/2
SU-19II	1-1/4 x 1/4
SU-19NA	1-1/4 x 1/2
SU-19S	1-1/4 x 9/16
SU-19QQ	1-3/8 x 3/8
SU-1900	1-3/8 x 1/2
SU-19UUU	1-3/8 x 9/16
SU-19000	1-1/2 x 1/4
SU-19N	1-1/2 x 1/2
SU-19Q	1-1/2 x 9/16
SU-19VV	1-1/2 x 5/8
SU-19E	1-3/4 x 1/2
SU-19SS	2 x 5/16

Part #	Size (in.)
SU-19K	3/4 x 1/16
SU-19WWW	3/4 x 1/4
SU-19H	7/8 x 1/8
SU-19FF	7/8 x 3/16
SU-19W	7/8 x 1/4
SU-19GG	1 x 3/8
SU-19X	1-1/16 x 1/8
SU-19JJ	1-1/8 x 1/4
SU-19KK	1-1/4 x 1/4
SU-19NN	1-1/4 x 3/8
SU-19G	1-1/4 x 1/2
SU-19GGG	1-1/2 x 1/2
SU-19RRR	1-1/2 x 9/16
SU-19F	1-3/4 x 9/16



Part #	Size (in.)
SU-19BBB	1-1/8 x 1/4
SU-19ZZ	1-1/4 x 9/16
SU-19Z	1-1/2 x 1/2
SU-19ZZZ	1-1/2 x 9/16



Becker Rotary Vane Pumps

Becker provides some of the highest quality vacuum and compression pumps available. The pumps on this page cover a wide variety of applications in printing, packaging and other industries. They operate with the use of carbon vanes to create vacuum or pressure, and require minimal maintenance. Please call for pricing.

Compression Pumps



DT Series

Model	CFM	Max Press.	Power
DT 4.10	7	14.5 PSIG	0.6 HP
DT 4.16	11	14.5 PSIG	0.9 HP
DT 4.25 K	18	14.5 PSIG	1.7 HP
DT 4.40 K	28	14.5 PSIG	3.0 HP



KDT Series

Model	CFM	Max Press.	Power
KDT 3.60	37	21.75 PSIG	5.0 HP
KDT 3.80	45	21.75 PSIG	7.5 HP
KDT 3.100	69	21.75 PSIG	10.0 HP
KDT 3.140	90	21.75 PSIG	12.0 HP



DTLF Series

Model	CFM	Max Press.	Power
DTLF 2.200	127	26.1 PSIG	17.7 HP
DTLF 2.250	172	26.1 PSIG	24.1 HP
DTLF 2.400	270	26.1 PSIG	30 HP
DTLF 2.500	336	26.1 PSIG	48.3 HP

Vacuum Pumps



VT Series

Model	CFM	Max Vac.	Power
VT 4.10	7.1	25.5 in.Hg	0.6 HP
VT 4.16	11	25.5 in.Hg	0.94 HP
VT 4.25	18	25.5 in.Hg	1.2 HP
VT 4.40	28	25.5 in.Hg	2 HP



KVT Series

Model	CFM	Max Vac.	Power
KVT 3.60	39	27 in.Hg	3.5 HP
KVT 3.80	46	27 in.Hg	5 HP
KVT 3.100	66	27 in.Hg	5 HP
KVT 3.140	91	24 in.Hg	7.5 HP



VTLF Series

Model	CFM	Max Vac.	Power
VTLF 2.200	128	24 in.Hg	6.4 HP
VTLF 2.250	169	24 in.Hg	10 HP
VTLF 2.400	270	24 in.Hg	15 HP
VTLF 2.500	336	22 in.Hg	24 HP

Combined Pressure/Vacuum Pumps



T Series

Model	CFM	Max Vac.	Max Press.	Power
T 4.16 DV	12	15 in.Hg	7.25 PSIG	0.9 HP
T 4.25 DSK	18	15 in.Hg	7.25 PSIG	1.7 HP
T 4.40 DSK	25	15 in.Hg	7.25 PSIG	3 HP



DVT Series

Model	CFM	Max Vac.	Max Press.	Power
DVT 3.60	40	18 in.Hg	8.7 PSIG	5 HP
DVT 3.80	48	18 in.Hg	8.7 PSIG	6.4 HP
DVT 3.100	70	18 in.Hg	8.7 PSIG	8.9 HP
DVT 3.140	94	18 in.Hg	8.7 PSIG	12.1 HP

Rebuilding Kits

Give your vacuum pump an overhaul with our rebuilding kits and keep it running like new. Each kit is designed for a specific pump model and it contains all of the wear parts that commonly need replacing. These include vanes, filters, gaskets, seals, bearings and more. We supply kits for Becker, Rietschle and Orion brand pumps. Please call for pricing.



RK-DT3.16
Becker DT3.16 Kit



RK-DVT2.140
Becker DVT2.140 Kit



RK-DVT3.80
Becker DVT3.80 Kit



RK-KLT40
Rietschle KLT40 Kit



RK-TR81
Rietschle TR81 Kit



RK-KTA80/1
Rietschle KTA80/1-4 Kit



RK-KRX3
Orion KRX3 Kit



RK-KRH8
Orion KRH8 Kit

We have more kits available. Please call 1.800.229.0009 or visit our website at www.updateltd.com

Orion Pump Parts



Pump	Vanes	Pump Qty	Intake Filter	Exhaust Filter
KRX 3	04009564010-04	4	04000028010	04000028010
KRX 5	04009565010-04	4	04000028010	04000028010
KRX 6	04041811011-04	4	04009779010	04009779010
KRX 7A	04039395010-04	4	C713	04010304010
KRF 15	04009564010-04	4	04000028010	04000028010
KRF 25	04009565010-04	4	04000028010	04000028010
KRF 40	04041811011-05	5	04009779010	04044334010
KRF 70	04007480010-06	6	C713	04044334010
CBX 15	04009564010-04	4 x 2 sets	04000028010	04000028010
CBX 25	04009565010-04	4 x 2 sets	04000028010	04000028010
CBX 40	04041811011-04	4 x 2 sets	04009779010	04009779010
CBX 62	04039395010-04	4 x 2 sets	C713	04010304010
CBF 1515	04009564010-04	4 x 2 sets	04000028010	04000028010
CBF 2525	04009565010-04	4 x 2 sets	04000028010	04000028010
CBF 4040	04041811011-05	5 x 2 sets	04009779010	04044334010

Becker Pump Parts

Pump	Vanes	Qty	Filter	Filter	Filter
DT/VT 3.16/4.16	90134700-07	7	C64/3	C63	
DT/VT 3.25/4.25	90134900-07	7	C75/2	C78/6	
DT/VT 3.40/4.40	90135200-07	7	C75/2	C78/6	
KDT/KVT 2.60	90132900-04	4	C75/2	C1112/2	C713
KDT/KVT 2.80/3.60/3.80	90133000-04	4	C1112/2	C713	C75/2
KDT/KVT 2.100	90133300-04	4	C75/2	C1112/2	C713
KDT/KVT 3.100	90133300-04	4	C1112/2	C718	
KDT/KVT 2.140	90133400-04	4	C75/2	C1112/2	C713
KDT/KVT 3.140	90133400-04	4	C1112/2	C718	
DVT 2.60	90132900-08	8	C75/2	C1112/2	C713
DVT 2.80	90133000-08	8	C75/2	C1112/2	C713
DVT 3.60/3.80	90133000-08	8	C912	C713	C1112/2
DVT 2.100	90133300-08	8	C75/2	C1112/2	C713
DVT 3.100	90133300-07	7	C1112/2	C718	
DVT 2.140	90133400-07	7	C75/2	C1112/2	C713
DVT 3.140	90133400-07	7	C1112/2	C718	
DTLF/VTLF 250/360	90136701-05	5	C22115	C713	



**Please call
about other
models**

Rietschle Pump Parts

Pump	Vanes	Qty	Filter	Filter	Filter
KLT/VLT/DLT 15	513702-06	6	317900	317901	
KLT/VLT/DLT 25	513431-06	6	317895	317856	317896
KLT/VLT/DLT 40	518943-07	7	317957	317960	317856
TR 25/26 (DV)	513431-07	7	C64/1	C37	C42/1
TR 40/41 (DV)	518943-07	7	C66/1	515340	
TR 60/61 DV	515642-07	7	C69/1	C79/1	
TR 80 D/V	526311-06	6	C79/1	C610/2	
TR 80/81 DVV	526311-07	7	C79/1	C610/2	
KTA/DTA 60	523777-06	6	C612/1	C713/1	
VTA 60	523778-04	4	C612/1	C713/1	
KTA/DTA 80	523778-06	6	C612/1	C713/1	
VTA 80 1/2/3/4	523778-04	4	C612/1	C713/1	
KTA 80/5	528401-08	8	C612/1	C713/1	
KTA/DTA 100	525351-06	6	C717/1	C713/1	
VTA 100	525351-04	4	C717/1	C713/1	
KTA/DTA 140	526627-06	6	C717/1	C713/1	
VTA 140	526627-04	4	C713/1		



Please call for a full pump parts line catalog



Original Mann Hummel Filters

ORION BECKER



Part #	A	B	C	H	Riestschle	Becker	Orion
C32	1.18"	0.39"	0.20"	2.52"	730502	90953100	
C31/1	1.18"	0.39"	0.20"	1.57"	730501	90951600	
317856	1.18"	0.39"	0.20"	2.60"	317856		
C44	1.54"	0.50"	closed	1.57"		90951800	
515340	1.54"	0.50"	0.20"	5.12"	515340		
C43	1.57"	0.50"	0.20"	2.52"	730505	90953700	
C42/1	1.57"	0.50"	0.20"	1.57"	730504	90953900	
317900	1.57"	0.51"	0.20"	2.80"	317900		
04009779010	1.77"	0.83"	0.28"	4.72"			04009779010
04000028010	1.77"	0.79"	0.20"	3.54"			04000028010
317960	1.97"	1.22"	0.20"	3.86"	317960		
C610/2	2.01"	1.22"	0.20"	6.38"	515310	90957100	
C612/1	2.13"	1.10"	closed	5.91"	731148		
C66/1	2.32"	0.72"	0.20"	2.09"	730524/45		
C66	2.36"	0.72"	0.20"	2.52"	730507	90953500	
C64/3	2.36"	0.72"	closed	1.57"		90951900	
C64/1	2.36"	0.72"	0.20"	1.57"	730506	90953600	
04000451010	2.48"	1.50"	0.39"	4.53"			04000451010
04010304010	2.55"	1.21"	0.41"	4.66"			04010304010
C75/2	2.56"	1.50"	closed	2.83"		90950500	
C718	2.56"	1.50"	0.39"	6.73"		90951400	
C713	2.56"	1.50"	0.39"	4.84"		90951000	
C717/1	2.56"	1.50"	closed	5.91"	731143		
C78/6	2.56"	1.50"	closed	2.44"		909526/9	
C75	2.56"	1.50"	closed	2.76"	730542	84040105	
C79/1	2.56"	0.94"	0.18"	2.95"	730508	90953200	
C713/1	2.76"	1.26"	closed	3.15"	731142		
C912	3.35"	2.36"	closed	2.87"		90950600	
C1049	3.7"	1.77"	1.77"	5.71"	730512	90957400	
C1112/2	3.86"	2.36"	closed	2.91"		90950700	
C1112	3.86"	2.36"	2.36"	2.76"	730514	94040107	
C1132	3.86"	2.36"	2.36"	4.09"	730080	74000209	
C1131	4.33"	1.97"	closed	4.72"	731374	74000501	
C1337	5.04"	2.52"	2.52"	4.92"	730519	84040207	
C1368	5.12"	2.99"	closed	5.91"		90573000	
C1574	5.91"	3.46"	3.46"	4.92"	730515	8/94040910	
C15124/1	5.91"	3.46"	3.46"	8.74"	730517	84040110	
C21138/1	8.35"	5.71"	5.71"	6.46"	730513		
C22115	8.54"	6.02"	closed	3.46"		90953400	

Vac³Cube Replaces standard mechanical pumps - Vacuum or Blast.

Environmentally friendly...

Runs on compressed air!



**1/2 the
Price of a
Mechanical
Pump!**

**Don't wait until
it's too late!**

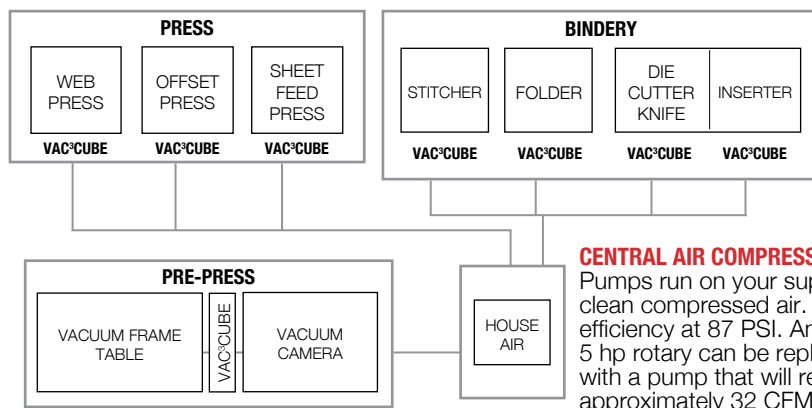
- Quiet
- No moving parts
- Low maintenance
- Compact and economical
- Low cost

Enjoy the benefits of a clean, cool, quiet operation. The Vac³Cube costs much less to own and operate than conventional rotary vane or centrifugal type compressors.

Please call for technical information and size requirements.

The Vac³Cubes system can replace any mechanical pump. Great for stitchers, folders, presses, die cutters, vacuum tables etc.

Vac³Cubes run on 20-87lb compressed air. Example of typical installation:



CENTRAL AIR COMPRESSOR
Pumps run on your supply of clean compressed air. Maximum efficiency at 87 PSI. An equivalent 5 hp rotary can be replaced with a pump that will require approximately 32 CFM.

Used in series, the Vac³Cubes 180 can replace pumps from 3/4 hp and higher. Shown with connecting manifold below.



Model 180

VAC-180

Example of a 3/4 hp pump

Model 50

VAC-50

Example of a 3 to 3-1/2 hp pump

Model 100

VAC-100

Example of a 4-1/2 to 5 hp pump



CUT

Cut the belt ends to prepare for joining.



HEAT

Use a guide rail and heater to activate internal glue.



COOL

After a quick cooling period, the belt is ready to use.

The design of Quickmelt and Flexproof belts allows them to be joined quickly by fusing the ends together without the use of adhesives. This results in a superior product with uniform flexibility over the whole length. In addition, it provides significant cost savings in terms of maintenance and reduced downtime.

Many more widths available

	MAM-5P Thickness: 1.20mm Color: Green Top/Black Bottom Elastic: No Industries: Paper converting/manufacturing/processing and printing/finishing	Part # MAM-5P-1/2 MAM-5P-3/4 MAM-5P-1 MAM-5P-2	Width 1/2" 3/4" 1" 2"
		Part # MAT-5P-1/2 MAT-5P-3/4 MAT-5P-1 MAT-5P-2	Width 1/2" 3/4" 1" 2"
		Part # MAT-02H-1/2 MAT-02H-3/4 MAT-02H-1 MAT-02H-2	Width 1/2" 3/4" 1" 2"
		Part # MAM-04H-1/2 MAM-04H-3/4 MAM-04H-1 MAM-04H-2	Width 1/2" 3/4" 1" 2"
		Part # MVT-6P-1/2 MVT-6P-3/4 MVT-6P-1 MVT-6P-2	Width 1/2" 3/4" 1" 2"
	MAT-02H Thickness: 1.40mm Color: Green Top/Black Bottom Elastic: Yes Industries: Paper converting, printing/finishing, postal/mail sorting		
	MAM-04H Thickness: 1.45mm Color: Green Top/Black Bottom Elastic: Yes Industries: Paper handling/processing		
	MVT-6P Thickness: 1.45mm Color: Black Top/Green Bottom Elastic: No Industries: Paper handling/processing		



Quickmelt

60° angle works best with narrower belts.



Flexproof

Most surface area for the strongest bond.
Recommended for wider belts.



PQ-59K Quickmelt Press Kit

A convenient kit that will get you started on quickmelt belt joining. It includes a case and trimmer. Just add a guide rail to have everything you need. **guide rails extra*



AQ-40 Quickmelt Cutter

Belt/Tape Max Width: 40mm

Belt/Tape Max Thickness: 3mm



PQ-59 Heat Press

Belt/Tape Max Width: 50mm

Belt/Tape Max Thickness: 4mm

Power: 120V, 60HZ, 1ph



CD-60 Cooling Tongs

Belt/Tape Max Width: 60mm

Belt/Tape Max Thickness: 5mm



AF102 Flexproof Cutter

Belt/Tape Max Width: 100mm

Belt/Tape Max Thickness: 2mm



Guide Rails Standard Sizes

Imperial Sizes: ½", ¾", 1", 1¼", 1½", 2"

Metric Sizes: 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm, 40mm

**More sizes available*



SKIVE

Grind the belt ends into a thin wedge shape.



GLUE

Use an adhesive to ensure a strong bond between belt ends.



HEAT

Use heat to activate the adhesive and create an inseparable bond.

Thermofix belt has adhesive-based joining properties and requires the use of glue. The traction layer of these machine tapes is highly resistant and can cope with intermittent overloads, which prevents elongation. This makes retensioning unnecessary and avoids costly and time-consuming machine downtimes.

Belts are available in any width/Full roll quantities receive 5% off (+/- 328 ft)

F-0

Thickness: 0.70mm

Color: Green Top/Green Bottom

Stretch: None

Adhesive: Fixol

Industries: Paper manufacturing and processing

Part #	Width
F-0-1/2	1/2"
F-0-3/4	3/4"
F-0-1	1"
F-0-1-1/2	1-1/2"



F-1

Thickness: 1.25mm

Color: Green Top/Green Bottom

Stretch: None

Adhesive: Fixol

Industries: Paper manufacturing and processing

Part #	Width
F-1-1/2	1/2"
F-1-3/4	3/4"
F-1-1	1"
F-1-1-1/2	1-1/2"
F-1-2	2"



HAM-5P

Thickness: 1mm

Color: Green Top/Black Bottom

Stretch: None

Adhesive: Fixol

Industries: Paper converting, manufacturing and processing

Part #	Width
HAM-5P-1/2	1/2"
HAM-5P-3/4	3/4"
HAM-5P-1	1"
HAM-5P-1-1/2	1-1/2"



HAT-8P

Thickness: 2mm

Color: Green Top/Black Bottom

Stretch: None

Adhesive: Fixol & Vulcol

Industries: Paper manufacturing and processing

Part #	Width
HAT-8P-1/2	1/2"
HAT-8P-3/4	3/4"
HAT-8P-1	1"
HAT-8P-1-1/2	1-1/2"





Skivers



AT-60 Belt Skiver

Belt grinding tool

The AT-60 is a manual preparing device for belt ends. The belt is clamped and grounded by means of a grinding disc.

Max Belt Width: 60mm

Max Belt Thickness: 2mm

Max Skive Length: 40mm



AT-200M Motorized Skiver

The AT-200M is a motorized preparing device for belt ends. Belts can be skived one at a time or lined up to skive several at once.

Max Belt Width: 200mm

Max Belt Thickness: 7mm

Max Skive Length: 90mm

Gluing Methods



Fixol Belt Adhesive

Glue must set 24 hours under pressure without heat, or 3-10 minutes under pressure with heat. Allow to cool.



Fixol 40 grams (1.4 oz)



Vulcol 30 grams (1.06 oz)

Heat Press



PT-55 Heat Press

Max Belt Width: 50mm

Max Belt Thickness: 3mm

Max Skive Length: 35mm

Working Temp: 248°F



PT-103

Max Belt Width: 100mm

Max Belt Thickness: 3mm

Max Skive Length: 50mm

Working Temp: 248°F

Round Ruffthane green belting for the printing, binding, packaging, & mailing industry.
Manufactured by Volta
Top-Quality, Long-Lasting Belting



Round Belting

(also referred to as shingle or polycord)

Ruffthane - Solid Green

								
Part #	RBR-2MM	RBR-3MM	RBR-4MM	RBR-5MM	RBR-6MM	RBR-7MM	RBR-8MM	RBR-9MM
Length	200' roll	100' roll	100' roll	100' roll	100' roll	100' roll	100' roll	100' roll



Welds up to 5/8" diameter round

Black Max Joining Kit



BB-170
Flush cut trimming tool



BB-2103
Hand-held joining tool

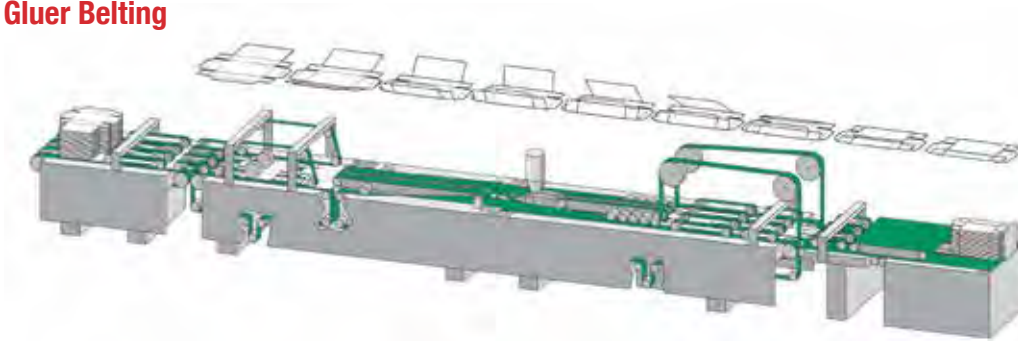


BB-2145
40 watt heater and safety stand
with Teflon coated blade



BLACK-MAX - Tools Only
BLACK-MAX W/CASE - Full Kit with Case

Folder Gluer Belting

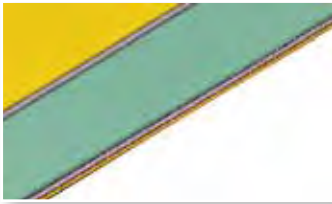


We offer a comprehensive range of folder-gluer belts made of different materials for various box folding applications. The belts provide excellent bending properties, dimensional stability, constant grip, no marking of transported goods and precise folding. Belts are available in any width; call for pricing.

Thermofix: Joining by gluing (using Fixol and Vulcol)

Flexproof: Adhesive-free finger joining

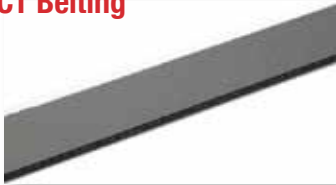
XVT Belting



Update #	Machine Speeds	Thickness	Min. Pulley Diameter	Joining Method
XVT-2237	up to 600m/min	3mm	30mm	Thermofix
XVT-2238	up to 600m/min	4mm	40mm	Thermofix
XVT-2236	up to 600m/min	6mm	60mm	Thermofix
XVT-2205	up to 300m/min	3mm	40mm	Flexproof
XVT-2213	up to 300m/min	4mm	50mm	Flexproof
XVT-2216	up to 300m/min	5mm	60mm	Flexproof

Thermofix XVT: For heavy loads and tough conditions; mainly corrugated
Flexproof XVT: For heavy loads and/or moderate speed; corrugated or carton

CT Belting



	Machine Speeds	Thickness	Min. Pulley Diameter	Joining Method
CT-18/30E	up to 700m/min	3mm	30mm	Flexproof
CT-18/40E	up to 700m/min	4mm	40mm	Flexproof

CT belting works great for high speed applications involving cartons

Joining Tools



Flexproof Cutter
AF-100/US-80:
Max Belt Width: 100mm
Max Belt Thickness: 6mm



Thermofix Skiver
AT-200M:
Max Belt Width: 200mm
Max Belt Thickness: 7mm



Fixol Adhesive



Flexproof Heater
PF-62:
Max Belt Width: 60mm
Max Belt Thickness: 5mm

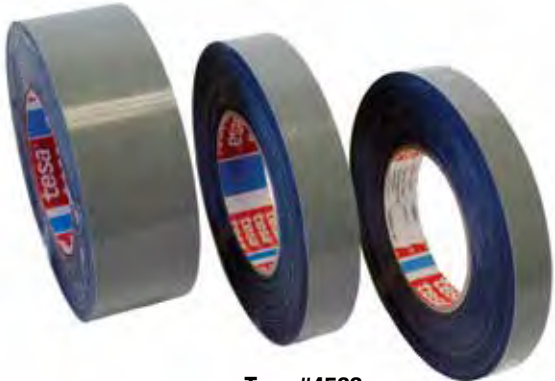


Thermofix Heater
PT-300:
Max Belt Width: 300mm
Max Belt Thickness: 8mm



Vulcol Adhesive

Traction Tape



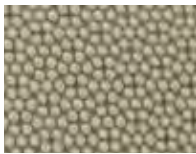
Tesa #4563

Tesa 4563 has a smooth silicone coated surface, which offers grip while repelling a variety of substances. The product design ensures resistance to wear, easy application (no need to remove rollers) as well as residue-free removal after a prolonged period of time and exposure to high temperatures.

Update #	Size
TESA3/4	3/4" x 27.5 yd.
TESA1	1" x 27.5 yd.
TESA2	2" x 27.5 yd.



Tesa #4863



TESA2P

2" x 27.5 yd.

Tesa 4863 consists of a specially treated fabric covered with a silicone rubber coating. This embossed surface is highly resistant to "sticky" substances, yet provides a reliable "non-slip" effect on smooth substrates. The embossed surface optimizes and prolongs non-slip properties.

3M #5401



TT-1
1" x 36 yd.

TT-2
2" x 36 yd.

3M 5401 tape has a silicone backing that provides improved traction for material passing through rollers, while also providing a non-stick surface. The adhesive removes cleanly and easily, leaving behind minimal residue and ensuring a quick clean-up process.

Nashua 357

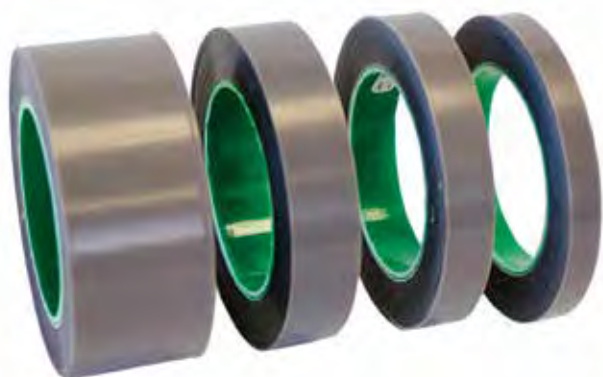


Nashua 357
2" x 60 yd.

Nashua 357 is known for its extra tacky natural rubber adhesive that sticks to everything. It's a premium grade, water proof duct tape designed for heavy duty manufacturing.

Non-Marking PTFE Tape

5 mil Thickness



Update#	Size
TEF-1/2	1/2" x 36 yd.
TEF-3/4	3/4" x 36 yd.
TEF-1	1" x 36 yd.
TEF-2	2" x 36 yd.

Eliminate Rubbing, Marking, Friction. Heavy Duty.**Heat Resistant PTFE TAPE****350° Max - 5 mil thickness**

Update#	Size
TEFHRL-1/2	1/2" x 36 yd.
TEFHRL-3/4	3/4" x 36 yd.
TEFHRL-1	1" x 36 yd.
TEFHRL-2	2" x 36 yd.

500° Max - 7 mil thickness

Update#	Size
TEFPHRL-1/2	1/2" x 36 yd.
TEFPHRL-3/4	3/4" x 36 yd.
TEFPHRL-1	1" x 36 yd.
TEFPHRL-2	2" x 36 yd.

**Great for shrink-wrap machines****Cloth Book Binding Tape**

Black	
Update #	Size
TAPE-B1	1" x 60 yd.
TAPE-B1.5	1-1/2" x 60 yd.
TAPE-B2	2" x 60 yd.

White	
Update #	Size
TAPE-W1	1" x 60 yd.
TAPE-W1.5	1-1/2" x 60 yd.
TAPE-W2	2" x 60 yd.

Colors	
Update #	Size
Call	1" x 60 yd.
Call	1-1/2" x 60 yd.
Call	2" x 60 yd.

Brown, Gray, Burgundy, Red, Yellow, Dark Green, Olive Drab, Light Blue & Dark Blue.

Case quantity discounts.

Non-Marking Moleskin**Super Moleskin**

- Super tensile strength
- Soft, heavy-duty nap Moleskin
- Conforms easily to all contours
- Standard tan color
- Paper backed for quick and easy peel

Update#	Size
MS-5000	1-1/2" x 25 yd.
MS-5001	2" x 25 yd.



3M #987
Economy Grade
1.7 ml Thickness

Available Sizes
1/4" x 36 yd.
1/2" x 36 yd.

3M #987 Alternative
Tape 200

Available Sizes
1/4" x 36 yd.
1/2" x 36 yd.
3/4" x 36 yd.

A great go-to general purpose adhesive transfer film tape. Offers high adhesion, good solvent resistance, and excellent UV resistance.



3M #924
General Purpose
2 ml Thickness

Available Sizes
1/4" x 36 yd.
1/2" x 36 yd.
3/4" x 36 yd.

3M #924 Alternative
Tape 400

Available Sizes
1/4" x 36 yd.
1/2" x 36 yd.
3/4" x 36 yd.

A great go-to general purpose double sided adhesive transfer film tape. Offers high adhesion, good solvent resistance, and excellent UV resistance.



3M #969
Heavy Duty
5 ml Thickness

Available Sizes
1/4" x 18 yd.
1/2" x 18 yd.
3/4" x 18 yd.

3M #969 Alternative
Tape 500

Available Sizes
1/4" x 18 yd.
1/2" x 18 yd.
3/4" x 18 yd.

A soft pressure sensitive double sided adhesive system that features high initial adhesion and good holding power to a variety of materials including most plastics.



- ATG 752**
Transfer Tape Gun
- Handles 1/4", 1/2", 3/4"
 - Max Capacity 36 yd.

ATG-752



- ATG 700**
Transfer Tape Gun
- Handles 1/2", 3/4"
 - Max Capacity 60 yd.

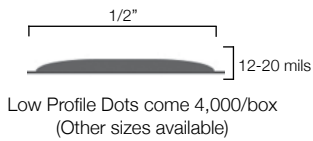
ATG



Glue Dot® Dispenser Box

Apply a clean, instant bond leaving no mess or residue behind. Great for adhering promotional items, cards or samples to products or mail pieces.

- Faster and safer than hot glues
- Cleaner than liquid adhesives and double-sided tapes
- No odor/non-toxic



Part Number	Strength (Tack)	Recommended for Bonding
CB-DOTS-R	Low	Removable - Copy Paper/Thin Paper
CB-DOTM-R	Medium	Removable - Card Stock/Heavy Paper
CB-DOTH-R	High	Removable - Paper to Product
CB-DATVA-R	Super High	Permanent - Product to Product



Glue Dot® Dot Shot

Apply Glue Dots® quickly, cleanly and precisely with the portable, hand-held Dot Shot® Pro.

- Easy roll-on dispensing design
- Apply one or more glue dots at a time



Standard Dot: 1/2" wide - Low Profile - 1500/roll - 3/4" apart



Part Number	Strength (Tack)	Recommended for Bonding
DS-LOW	Low	Removable - Copy Paper/Thin Paper
DS-MED	Medium	Removable - Card Stock/Heavy Paper
DS-HIGH	High	Removable - Paper to Product
DS-AGGRESSIVE	Super High	Permanent - Product to Product



Stitch Pattern: 1/4" wide - Low Profile - 3000/roll - 1/8" apart



Dot Shot Applicator

Part Number	Strength (Tack)	Recommended for Bonding
DS-MED-STITCH	Medium	Removable - Copy Paper/Thin Paper
DS-HIGH-STITCH	High	Removable - Card Stock/Heavy Paper
DS-AGGRESSIVE-STITCH	Super High	Permanent - Product to Product

Padding



Paddy Wagon
CMC-591



Mini Padder
CMC-595



Handy Padder
CMC-593

Update #	Max Height	Max Width	Depth	Capacity Ex.	Weight	W x L x H (in.)
CMC-595	5"	17.5"	4" to 11"	1,500 11" x 17"	15 lbs	19" x 12" x 9"
CMC-593	16"	17.75"	4" to 13"	8,000 8.5" x 11"	50 lbs	21" x 17" x 26"
CMC-591	31"	23.5"	3" to 17"	15,000 8.5" x 11"	100 lbs	30" x 30" x 66.5"



Padding Glue
UD400-G 1 Gallon
UD400 5 Gallon



Fan-A-Part Glue
MG-G 1 Gallon



Hot Melt Padding Adhesive
UD8008



Padding Brush - 2"
W-178



3-1/8" Padding Knife
PADKNIFE



6" Padding Knife
PADKNIFE-D



Pad Counter
PAD4 4"



Quickie Pad Counter
BS-57

Mailing Tabs

Constructed from the highest-quality materials, our white paper, translucent, and clear mailing seals are easy-to-use, dispense evenly when applied, and comply with USPS guidelines for booklets and folded self-mailers.



Update #	Description	Size	Diameter	Tabs	Case
TAB-T1	Translucent Paper	1"	6.75"	100K	20
TAB-T1.5	Translucent Paper	1.5"	7.25"	64K	16
TAB-C1	Clear Poly	1"	7.50"	100K	20
TAB-C1.5	Clear Poly	1.5"	7.63"	64K	16

More sizes and types are available. www.updateltd.com | 1.800.229.0009



Blue Seal Concentrate is the ultimate wetting agent to seal envelopes and postage stamps. Activates glue quickly and effectively. Provides a cleaner, more productive wetting system. Use in any mailing machine, inserting system or stamp affixer.



BSC-94

Pack of 9 4oz. bottles



BSC

1 Gallon



BSC-5

5 Gallon



BSC-15

15 Gallon

Pitney Bowes* Flowmaster



Pitney Bowes* Flowmaster

Update #	Index	Description
UP5843	A	Accelerator Belt (99000-042)
UP6178	B	Vac Deck Belt 18mm (Y684475)
UP5850	C	Tan Feed Belt (99000-004)
UP5848	D	Gum Tracker Belt (99000-005)
UP6177	E	Timing Belt 50T (Y584128)
UP6179	F	Vac Deck Belt 9mm (Y684476)
UP5841	G	O-Ring Separator (10014-003)
UP5842	H	O-Ring Accelerator (18014-007)
UP6136	I	Accelerator Belt Idler (10006-032)
UP6135	J	Pulley Mate (10006-015)

*Update Ltd is not an authorized dealer for Pitney Bowes and does not offer genuine parts. Update Ltd supplies compatible, high quality replacement parts.

Anti-Static Tinsel



Tinsel has remained the most cost-effective, low maintenance static eliminator for decades. Our tinsel is 100% copper. It has highly conductive strands that are interspersed to maximize effectiveness but not dense enough to easily collect dust particles.

TINSEL-SPOOL

504 ft. spool

TINSEL

72 ft. roll

Static Cord



Our flexcord utilizes thousands of conductive points to create an ionizing field that eliminates static charges from moving surfaces. Mount with magnets.

Static clamps allow for easy mounting of static flexcord on your Stahl* folder.

UP3813 Clamp Assembly



Fits 18" to 30" machines



5683

Flexcord 32.5 ft roll.

5683-32MAG4

32.5 ft roll w/ 4 magnets

5683-32MAG6

32.5 ft roll w/ 6 magnets



Anti-Static Spray

Slik Spray

Slik spray is a microscopic anti-static treatment to reduce static build up and take friction to a near zero level.

SLIK 16 oz.

SLIK-G Gallon



Anti-Static Spray

A quick and convenient way to help neutralize positive and negative charges on machinery.

S/SPRAY 14 oz.

Static Brushes

Conveniently mount static brushes to your folder. They install quickly and have a ground wire to ensure static is gone. We have models to fit all Stahl or MBO machines.



MBO* B Series Static Brush 12"

UP4384

Stahl* Static Brush 12"

UP4382



Replacement Brush 12"

UP4385

Anti-Static Bars



900IPS-SM2MS

Power cord for the 924IPS
sold separately



Meech 924IPS DC Anti-Static Bar

The 924IPS offers new levels of technical superiority for industrial static control. The bar has been engineered to include a number of key characteristics such as clean pin alert and adjustable output voltage, frequency and balance.

Operating Range: 0.80" to 7.5"

Dimensions: 0.87" x 1.26" x Length (up to 156")

Operating Voltage: 3-7.5 kV DC

Input Voltage: 24V DC

Meech 915 AC Anti-Static Bar

The 915 AC anti-static bar is designed to meet the most arduous of static elimination problems. It is shockless and easy to maintain.

Operating Range: 1.20" to 6"

Dimensions: 0.71" x 1.65" x Length (up to 158")

Operating Voltage: 4.5-7.5 kV DC



904

Power supply for 915 bar
sold separately. Connects
up to 4 devices.

Takk 3024 DC Anti-Static Bar

The 3024 has built-in electronics and powerful static neutralization that meets the requirements of high performance machinery. Power cables sold separately.

Operating Range: 1" to 2.40"

Dimensions: 1.59" x 0.87" x Length (up to 196")

Operating Voltage: 9 kV DC

Input Voltage: 24V DC



Takk 400T AC Anti-Static Bar

The model 400T is a shockless medium range AC ionization bar. It is the workhorse model of the industry at the lowest cost.

Operating Range: 0.50" to 7"

Dimensions: 0.80" x 1.30" x Length (up to 156")

Operating Voltage: 4-8 kV AC



2000S

Power supply for 400T. Bar sold
separately. Connects up to 2 devices.

Ionizing air nozzles are particularly suited to applications on sheet feeder and delivery systems. They are designed to be used with compressed air lines in applications requiring the removal of electrostatically attracted dust and/or static neutralization.



261 Pulsed DC Ionizing Nozzle

The 261 is a small, lightweight static neutralization nozzle that is very effective in difficult to reach and high speed applications. It also has replaceable titanium emitters to ensure long-life.

Air Connection: 6mm push fit
Output Voltage: 9kV DC
Max Air Pressure: 100 psi
Cable: 6ft

261V2-32-FLEX
 DC Ionizing Nozzle

233 Pulsed DC Controller

The 233v4 is a powerful and compact controller designed to power up to two ionizing devices. If additional ionizers are required, up to 16 can be connected via optional splitters.

Input Voltage: 24V DC
Output Voltage: 2-15KV
Dimensions: .81" x 3.66" x 5.08"



233V4
 Pulsed DC Controller



942-F AC Flexible Ionizer

The 942 is a small, lightweight ionizing air nozzle that features an extended discharge outlet for the system to deliver air with accuracy. It is designed for use with low pressure air lines.

Air Connection: 1/2" inner diameter hose
Output Voltage: 5kV AC
Max Air Pressure: 60 psi
Cable: 6 ft
Dimensions: 1.25" x 6.85"
 (including flex nozzle)

942-F
 AC In-line Ionizer

905 Power Supply

The 905 is needed for the 942-F ionizer to reach it's required 5kV of output. It takes 120V or 220V AC input. Connect up to four devices. Output indicator light ensures system is working properly.

905
 Power Supply



5860 AC In-line Ionizer

The 5860 is an AC in-line ionizer that can easily be installed in the machines airline. Simply cut into the line and insert the nozzle close to the discharge end.

Air Connection: 1/2" inner diameter hose
Output Voltage: 6kV AC
Max Air Pressure: 60 psi
Cable: 6.5 ft
Dimensions: 6.5" x 1.5"

5860
 AC In-line Ionizer

2000S Power Supply

The 2000S is needed for the 5860 ionizer to reach it's required 6kV of output. It takes 120V or 220V AC input. Connect up to two devices

2000S
 Power Supply



Static Generators**993R Generator Bar**

The 993R is a high performance generator bar for use with the 992V3 static generator. Resistively coupled emitter pins deliver smooth, controlled pinning whilst spark-free operation avoids tripping out on intermittent applications.

993R-12 12" Bar

**IC30 Static Generator**

Model 992 creates a controlled level of static charge to impart temporary bonding between materials, at least one of which is insulative. The high voltage output is adjustable over a range of 0-50kV and the selected setting is shown on a digital display.

IC30-N: 30KV Negative

IC30-P: 30KV Positive

**995 Pinning Head**

The 995R has been designed for use with the 992V3 static generator. These come in 4, 8 & 12 pin configurations.

4 Pin | 8 Pin | 12 Pin

Static Measurement Devices

Hand-held static meters allow you to investigate and analyze static problems. They show you where and how static is generated, plus it's magnitude and polarity. They also facilitate the most effective positioning of static control equipment and the ability to monitor the equipment's performance.

**Model 5740**

Range: +/- 200kV

Distance: 4" recommended

Dimensions: 4.8" x 2.5" x 1"

STATIC METER

**Model 983V2**

Range: +/- 200kV

Distance: 6" max

Dimensions: 5.63" x 3.19" x .98"

983V2

**Model 984V2 Ion Sensor**

A device for measuring the presence of ions in static equipment to indicate whether they need cleaning or maintenance.

984V2



Shooter IID

The Shooter IID is designed to provide fast, accurate tab insertion at high speeds. The tabber can be mounted to your equipment or be free standing for mobility. Position the machine at the receding delivery pile of sheeters, presses, paper board machines and paper converting equipment.

Connection Options

Electronic Coupling Receives signal from equipment's existing electrical counter.

Dry Contact Used when no voltage is present. Connect to an open/close, make/break, relay or existing micro switch with no voltage.

Micro Switch Mounted to the equipment and operated by a cam, lever, etc. sending a count signal.

Laser Sensor Mounted to the delivery as sheets stack (optional extra)

Standard Features

- Touch Screen Interface
- Counting speeds equal to your equipment
- Total and batch counts
- Variable knife cut delay
- Variable tape lengths

Additional Add-Ons

- Laser Sensor
- Custom tape chute lengths (16" standard, up to 36" available)
- Distribution box (Up to 3 heads operated by one controller)
- Sharp-Shooter Option (Spoilage marker and wireless remote)



Tabs for Shooter

TS-635-S 1.5 Per Roll - 20 Rolls Per Case

Sheet Counters and Batch Tabbers

Improve quality control and efficiency with these sheet counters and batch tabbers. Each model is designed to count and batch stacks of sheets at least 2,000 per minute. Their accuracy is 100%; eliminate shortages, overages and miscounts. They are easy to install, cost-effective and require little maintenance. Give us a call if you have any questions.



Max-Bantam

Speed: Up to 2,000 sheets per minute

Tab Insertion: 5 to 999 sheets

Max Sheet Size: 15" x 18"

Min Sheet Size: 2.25" x 4"

Paper Range: 12 lb. bond to .010 cover stock

Net Weight: 160 lbs.

Features: Low tape warning indicator, six-digit batch total counters.

Options: Base cabinet with wheels and locking storage compartment, coupon tray (for small sheets).



Count-Wise I

Speed: Up to 2,500 sheets per minute

Tab Insertion: 3 to 9,999 sheets

Max Sheet Size: 27" x 27"

Min Sheet Size: 2.25" x 4"

Paper Range: 14 lb. bond to .010 cover stock

Net Weight: 202 lbs.

Features: Low tape warning indicator, six-digit electronic totalizer and batch counters, large electronic displays.

Options: Base cabinet with wheels and locking storage compartment, coupon tray (for small sheets), additional jogging plate, foot-activated start switch, smaller tables available.



Count-Wise M

Speed: Up to 2,500 sheets per minute

Tab Insertion: 3 to 9,999 sheets

Max Sheet Size: 36" x 36" w/ air flotation

Min Sheet Size: 2.25" x 4"

Paper Range: 12 lb. bond to .010 cover stock

Net Weight: 310 lbs.

Features: Low tape warning indicator, six-digit electronic totalizer and batch counters, large electronic displays, two jogging plates, base cabinet on wheels and locking storage compartment.

Options: Coupon tray (for small sheets), foot-activated start switch, larger air flotation tables, custom-sized tables.



Factrac SmartCount Production Counters

SmartCount counters are the perfect solution to count and display real-time production of your machines. Simply connect an input (photo-sensor, push button, foot pedal etc.) to the controller and add HDMI cable and HDTV. No programming required, set up in minutes.



SmartCount Edge Counter

- Tracks count, rate, target count & rate, waste, down time, run time and more.
- Includes 24 screen options that display different data sets and layouts.
- (4) USB ports, (1) Ethernet port, (1) HDMI port, (2) sensor ports
- Dimensions: 4" x 8" x 2.5"

FT-TSC-EDGE



Display Examples (24 template options)



Count & Rate



Current & Total Down Time

SmartCount Edge Display Pack

This preconfigured kit takes the hassle out of sourcing your own displays and sensors to accommodate the SmartCount Edge. Its plug and play set up requires no programming, and can have you tracking your production line in less than an hour after receiving it.

SC-DP-T1-SK1 24" TV Package

SC-DP-T2-SK1 21" Touchscreen Package

TV Mounting Kit Contents:

- Smartcount Controller
- Diffuse Sensor (6" range)
- Loc-Line Sensor Mount
- 10' HDMI Cable
- TV Swivel Mount
- 5 ft. Mounting Post
- Mounting Kit
- Free Standing Legs
- TV Monitor





Factrac ProLine Production Counters

Factrac ProLine counters provide real-time production numbers. They display basic data including total count, target count, and rate (model specific).



PL1000 - Total Counter

- Heavy duty enclosure with 8 position display
- Dimensions: 5"W x 2.25"H x 1.5"D
- Includes 115VAC power supply and sensor with 3m cable

FT-PL1000 with diffuse sensor

FT-PL1000A with retro-reflective sensor



PL1001 - Total & Rate Counter

- Heavy duty enclosure with two 8 position displays
- Dimensions: 4.17"W x 2.8"H x 1.0"D
- Includes 115VAC power supply and sensor with 3m cable

FT-PL1001 with diffuse sensor

FT-PL1001A with retro-reflective sensor



PL2000 - Total Count, Target Count & Rate

- Heavy duty enclosure with 3.5" touch screen display
- Total vs. Target Count, Total only, Rate only, or Total & Rate Count
- Includes 115VAC power supply and sensor w/ 3m cable & sensor mount

FT-PL1000 with diffuse sensor

FT-PL1000A with retro-reflective sensor



PL-SMM

Magnetic sensor mount for PL1000, 1001, & 2000 models. (note: included with PL2000 model)

Counting Scale



The QCS model is a versatile scale perfect for counting labels, envelopes, business cards, tickets etc. It is powered by AC current or its own rechargeable battery with up to 100 hours between charges.

Platter Size: 9" x 11"

Display Resolution: .005 lbs (2 grams)

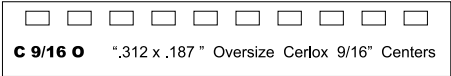
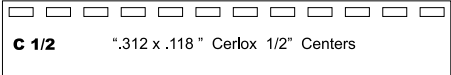
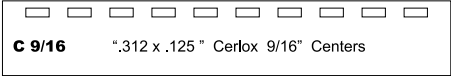
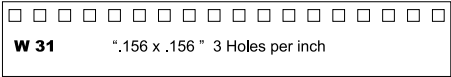
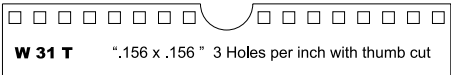
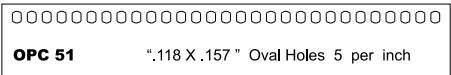
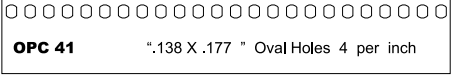
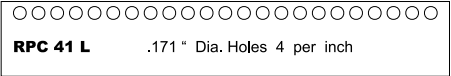
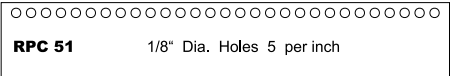
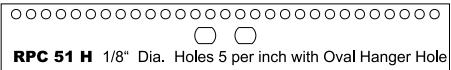
Internal Resolution: 1 part in 600,000

Dimensions: 11" x 12.25" x 4.25"

Models (Capacities):

QCS-6: 6 lbs. **QCS-15:** 15 lbs. **QCS-30:** 30 lbs. **QCS-65:** 65 lbs.

Lhermite*



Punches available for:

- Bielomatic*
- Womako*
- Kugler*
- Lhermite
- Punchmaster*
- Renz
- Rilecart*
- Sickinger*
- Alpha Doc

Ringbook holds available at extra charge.

- Oval
- Square
- Round
- Cer-lex

Please call for price.

Alpha Doc*



Kugler*



HD6500

The HD6500 is a 14 inch open-ended punch that features a two bolt die system for changing hole patterns in two minutes or less.

- Up to 40 sheet capacity. Up to 80 pages of 20 lb. bond. (15,000-18,000 SPH)
- Comes with choice of standard die (12 hole pattern)
- 25 cycles per minute
- 3 year warranty

Please call for price.



HD4170

The HD4170 coil inserter has 12 inch dual powered rollers with an adjustable lower roller for high performance and more accurate coil insertion.

Please call for price.

Job Carts



CMC-613
Shelf Size: 11" x 17"
Included Shelves: 4
Max # of Shelves: 4
Height: 41-11/32"



CMC-612-2
Shelf Size: 11" x 17"
Included Shelves: 8
Max # of Shelves: 12
Height: 52"

CMC-612-4
Shelf Size: 14" x 20"
Included Shelves: 8
Max # of Shelves: 12
Height: 57"

Joggers



Challenge iJog
CMC-497A
Max Stock Size: 13" x 19"
Max Pile Size: 4"
Optional Stand: Yes
Weight: 75 lbs.



Challenge Flat/Tilt

2026A
Max Stock Size: 20" x 26"
Max Pile Size: 4"
Optional Stand: Yes
Weight: 130 lbs.

2436A
Max Stock Size: 24" x 36"
Max Pile Size: 4"
Optional Stand: Yes
Weight: 145 lbs.

2840A
Max Stock Size: 28" x 40"
Max Pile Size: 4"
Optional Stand: Yes
Weight: 160 lbs.

Challenge Handy Joggers



CMC-461A
Max Stock Size: 8.5" x 11"/A4 Tray
Max Pile Size: 3"
Optional Stand: No
Weight: 15 lbs.



CMC-461A-CK
Max Stock Size: 3 Check Trays
Max Pile Size: 3"
Optional Stand: No
Weight: 15 lbs.



CMC-461A-LG
Max Stock Size: 11" x 17"/A3 Tray
Max Pile Size: 3"
Optional Stand: No
Weight: 15 lbs.

The efficient, time saving and cost-effective method for turning press sheets.

A compact, user friendly paper handling device that reduces paper waste, fatigue and injury to the press crew, and press loading time by as much as 1500%. It's the fastest load turner in the world, turning the paper load for the second side of printing in under one minute.

- Easy to turn, job is done under a minute
- Turns up to 1200 lbs. of paper up to 36" high (min. 22") and 40" wide
- Simple design - no hydraulics or electric motors
- Practically maintenance free
- Zero pressure on the load
- Affordable - will pay for itself in a few months
- Mobile - easy to move
- Eliminates offsetting
- Reduces or eliminates worker's compensation claims for back and wrist problems



Available for
25"-29" and
40"-50" sized
presses.



LT-20

Min Pile Height: 14"
Max Pile Height: 32"
Max Weight: 400 lbs.



LT-29

Min Pile Height: 21"
Max Pile Height: 35"
Max Weight: 700 lbs.



LT-41

Min Pile Height: 22"
Max Pile Height: 38"
Max Weight: 1,200 lbs.



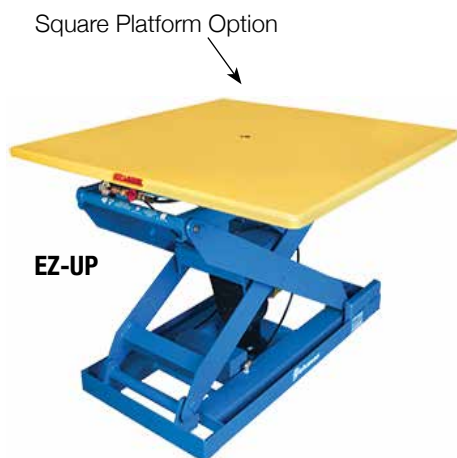
LT-41XL

Min Pile Height: 37"
Max Pile Height: 48"
Max Weight: 2,000 lbs.

Eliminate back stress with this safe, reliable and ergonomic tool!

The new EZ-Loader can now handle a wide range of weight capacities from 250 lbs. up to 4,000 lbs.

- New EZ Adjust knob! Allows adjustment of the collapsed capacity without changing the air pressure.
- Eliminates worker bending by automatically raising and lowering pallets during loading or unloading, without the use of mechanical springs, motors or hydraulics.
- Easy pallet rotation for near-side loading, thus no strain for the worker. Automatically adjusts as the load weight changes, keeping the top of the load at a convenient working height.
- Arrives at your facility fully assembled - just add air!
- Easily transported with a fork truck or via optional portability packages



Silver Finish



Call About Options!

**We carry other styles and loading accessories.
Made in the USA**



Round Platform Option



Manual Bander

Widest Opening: 12.5"
Widest Paper Band: 3.5"
Height of Heads: 6.0"
Width of Heads: 9.5"



12BANDER

Spare parts available... please call.

Table-Top Banding Rolls



Heat-Seal banding rolls for table-top banders (i.e. Felins, Akebono, Duplo). All rolls are 30mm x 500' with 1.5" cores.
40 rolls per case.

BR1.5B

Brown Banding Roll

BR1.5W

White Banding Roll

Sealing Bands

No Glue, No Tape, No Water!
Self-stick bands save time. Custom imprints available. Available in brown or white.



Please call for pricing

Part #	Size (in.)	Qty/Case
CPB2X10	2 x 10	6000
CPB2X12	2 x 12	6000
CPB2X14	2 x 14	6000
CPB2X16	2 x 16	6000
CPB2X18	2 x 18	6000
CPB2X20	2 x 20	6000
CPB2X22	2 x 22	2000
CPB2X24	2 x 24	2000
CPB2X26	2 x 26	2000
CPB2X28	2 x 28	2000
CPB2X30	2 x 30	2000
CPB2X32	2 x 32	2000
CPB2X34	2 x 34	2000
CPB2X36	2 x 36	2000
CPB2X38	2 x 38	2000
CPB2X40	2 x 40	2000
CPB3X10	3 x 10	5000
CPB3X12	3 x 12	5000
CPB3X14	3 x 14	5000
CPB3X16	3 x 16	5000
CPB3X18	3 x 18	5000
CPB3X20	3 x 20	5000
CPB3X22	3 x 22	5000
CPB3X24	3 x 24	5000
CPB3X26	3 x 26	5000
CPB3X28	3 x 28	5000
CPB3X30	3 x 30	5000
CPB3X32	3 x 32	4000
CPB3X34	3 x 34	4000
CPB3X36	3 x 36	4000
CPB4X12	4 x 12	3000
CPB4X18	4 x 18	3000
CPB4X20	4 x 20	4 x 20

Box Stitching Machines



HF Standard Duty Post Stitcher

Best for single wall box bottoms



HF Standard Duty Arm Stitcher

Best for single wall side seams, baskets and corrugated trays.



S5F Standard Duty Post/Arm Stitcher

Best for double and triple wall corrugate. Available in Arm or Post style.

Box Stitcher machines provide strength to corrugated boxes and other materials to avoid damage during transit or use. The arm type stitcher stitches side seams, tray baskets, telescope, bliss and solid fiber drums and boxes. Post type stitchers stitch box bottoms as well as slotted and overlap boxes. Each type has a 16" or 25" throat and handles wire sizes including: .103 x .014 | .103 x .017 | .103 x .020.

Model	Front of Frame to Clincher	Height from base to Clincher	Max Box Width	Crown Size	Stitch per Min	Corrugated Type
HF16	16"	41.5"	32"	7/16" or 1.25"	250	Up to Single Wall
HF25	25"		50"			
S5F16	16"	41.5"	32"	7/16" or 1.25"	250	Up to Triple Wall
S5F25	25"		50"			

Box Stitching Wire

Box stitching wire is corrosion resistant and retains strength at high temps. Available in a copper or galvanized finish. Call for sizing not listed.



Size	10 lb. Galv.	10 lb. Copper	25 lb. Galv.	25 lb. Copper
.103 x .017	call	call	call	call
.103 x .020	call	call	call	call
.103 x .023	call	call	call	call
.103 x .028	call	call	call	call

Shrink Wrappers



Performance Series - Equipment that offers the durability to handle a variety of applications at a cost-effective price.



Performance Series L-Sealer

- Seal size of 16" x 22" or 16" x 36"
- Maximum film width of 19"; handles polyolefin, polyethylene and PVC shrink film
- All welded main frame from 12 gauge steel
- Dual locking magnet clamps apply even pressure across seal bar
- Automatic takeaway conveyor with stainless steel mesh belting



Performance Series Shrink Tunnel

- Tunnel sizes from 16"W x 8"H x 30"L to 20"W x 10"H x 36"L
- Handles polyolefin, polyethylene and PVC shrink film
- All welded main frame from 12 gauge steel
- Adjustable air flow and temperature for a variety of films
- Live roller or stainless steel mesh belt conveyors
- Sealed bearings (not bushings) on drive and idler shafts

Professional Series - The ultimate workhorses for your most abusive sealing applications.



Professional Series L-Sealer

- Side seal size 20"-50"; front seal size from 16"-100"
- Maximum film width of 44"; handles polyolefin, polyethylene and PVC shrink film
- All welded main frame from 1/4" cold rolled steel
- Dual locking magnet clamps apply even pressure across seal bar
- Optional power film unwind attachment for larger size film rolls



Professional Series Shrink Tunnel

- Tunnel sizes from 20"W x 20"H x 52"L to 70"W x 20"H x 52"L
- Handles polyolefin, polyethylene and PVC shrink film
- All welded main frame from 12 gauge cold rolled steel
- Adjustable air flow and temperature for a variety of films
- Live roller or stainless steel mesh belt conveyors
- Sealed bearings (not bushings) on drive and idler shafts

Shrink Wrappers

The Eastey logo, featuring a stylized orange flame or leaf shape above the word "EASTEY" in a bold, orange, sans-serif font.

Value Series Combo Unit

- Seal size of 16" x 20"
- Heat chamber size of 15"W x 8"H x 26"L
- Handles polyolefin, polyethylene, and PVC films
- Offers an L-sealer and shrink tunnel on a common frame for simple setup, perfect alignment and mobility within the plant
- Variable speed tunnel conveyor and variable air flow for a variety of shrink applications.

We support Eastey's full shrink wrapping product line with spare and replacement parts including air cylinders, bearings, belts, pin perf wheels, seal bars, motors, heater banks and more.

**Polyolefin Shrink Film**

Part #	Gauge	Size
SW1260G	60	12" x 4375'
SW1275G	75	12" x 3500'
SW12100G	100	12" x 2625'
SW1460G	60	14" x 4375'
SW1475G	75	14" x 3500'
SW14100G	100	14" x 2625'
SW1660G	60	16" x 4375'
SW1675G	75	16" x 3500'
SW16100G	100	16" x 2625'
SW1860G	60	18" x 4375'
SW1875G	75	18" x 3500'
SW18100G	100	18" x 2625'

PTFE Heat Resistant Tape

Part #	Temperature	Size
TEFHRL-1/2	Up to 350°	1/2" x 36 yd
TEFHRL-3/4	Up to 350°	3/4" x 36 yd
TEFHRL-1	Up to 350°	1" x 36 yd
TEFHRL-2	Up to 350°	2" x 36 yd
TEFPHRL-1/2	Up to 500°	1/2" x 36 yd
TEFPHRL-3/4	Up to 500°	3/4" x 36 yd
TEFPHRL-1	Up to 500°	1" x 36 yd
TEFPHRL-2	Up to 500°	2" x 36 yd



Case Sealers



BB-2 Bottom Belt Case Sealer



SB-2EX Side Belt Case Sealer



SB-2EX-HD Heavy Duty Side Belt Case Sealer



TB-2EX Top & Bottom Belt Case Sealer



SBTB-2EX Top & Side Belt Case Sealer



Stainless Steel Case Sealer

Bottom Belt Sealers: The bottom drive is great for heavier or shorter box sizes.

Side Belt Sealers: The SB-2EX's side belts are great for light or heavy weight, narrow or small boxes. It is ideal for void-fill cases where the packaged product does not support the box.

Top & Bottom Belt Sealers: These sealers utilize top and bottom drives and a dual mast for greater tape head stability. It is ideal for tall and narrow or over-filled cases.

Side & Top Belt Sealers: Top and side belts are great for over-sized, heavy weight cases that are too large for most case sealing equipment.

Model	Belt Speed	Tape Speed	Conveyor Height	Min. Box Size	Max. Box Size	Tape Size
BB-2	60 ft/min.	30 cases/min.	22.50" to 35.25"	5"L x 6"W x 4"H	∞"L x 21"W x 20.5"H	2" or 3"
SB-2EX	75 ft/min.	30 cases/min.	18.10" to 32.30"	5"L x 4"W x 4"H	∞"L x 19.5"W x 19.5"H	2" or 3"
SB-2EX-HD	72 ft/min.	30 cases/min.	22.50" to 30.50"	4.5"L x 4"W x 2"H	∞"L x 20"W x 25.5"H	1.5", 2" or 3"
TB-2EX	75 ft/min.	30 cases/min.	24.30" x 32.30"	5"L x 6"W x 4.5"H	∞"L x 19.5"W x 19.5"H	2" or 3"
SBTB-2EX	75 ft/min.	30 cases/min.	26.80" to 34.60"	4.75"L x 7"W x 4.7"H	∞"L x 27.5"W x 27.5"H	2" or 3"



Case Seal Machine Tape

Part #	Type	Size	Mil
MT-2116	Hot Melt, Clear	2" x 1,000 yds	1.6 mil
MT-2119	Hot Melt, Clear	2" x 1,000 yds	1.9 mil
MT-3119	Hot Melt, Clear	3" x 1,000 yds	1.9 mil
MT-2125	Hot Melt, Clear	2" x 1,000 yds	2.5 mil
MT-3125	Hot Melt, Clear	3" x 1,000 yds	2.5 mil
MT2130	Hot Melt, Clear	2" x 1,000 yds	3 mil
MT-21193M	3M 371 Hot Melt, Clear	2" x 1,000 yds	1.9 mil
MT-215193M	3M 371 Hot Melt, Clear	2" x 1,500 yds	1.9 mil
MT-31193M	3M 371 Hot Melt, Clear	3" x 1,000 yds	1.9 mil

Case Seal Drive Belts

Part #	Brand	OEM #	Machine Model
PK10001	3M	78-8070-1531-4	200a, 100a, 700a, 700r, CTD 2000
PK10005	3M	78-8076-4865-0	800a f
PK10004	3M	78-8076-5452-6	800a, 800a 3, 800a b, CTD 2000
PK10003	3M	78-8137-6303-0	7000a, 7000a 3, 7000r, 7000r 3
PK10007	Eastey	5000076	BE101
PK10010	Eastey	5001024	BE-SB/C
PK10011	Eastey	5000808	BE-SB/FA
PK10008	Eastey	5000078	BE-SB/RE
PK10009	Eastey	5000847	BE-SB/X
PK10012	Eastey	5001028	BE-2/3-EX
PK10013	Eastey	5001029	SB-2/3-RAN
PK10014	Eastey	5001030	SB-2/3-SEMI
PK10015	Eastey	5001032	SB-2/3-TBD
PK10016	Eastey	5001033	SB-2/3-SDN (EZ-Packer)
PK10017	Eastey	5001040	BBT
PK10018	Loveshaw	PSC301244-4	LD3, LD4A, LD7, LD10, LD15



*call for other brands
or custom belts



Case Seal Blades

Part #	Brand	OEM #	Type
CSB001	3M	78-8017-9173-8	2" Tape Accuglide
CSB002	3M	78-8028-7899-7	3" Tape Accuglide
CSB013	Belcor	06-029	2" Tape
CSB014	Belcor	06-020	3" Tape
CSB009	Dekka	06-015	2" Tape
CSB015	Eastey	5000811	2" Tape, EX Models
CSB016	Eastey	5001102	3" Tape, EX Models
CSB015	Intertape	UPH0239	2" Tape
CSB004	Loveshaw	PCS11B-4	2" Tape
CSB005	Loveshaw	PS4117A-4	3" Tape



Printer's Air Purifier

A low cost solution for air contaminants

- 2 speeds - 400/600 cu. per minute
- Fits 8 lbs. of carbon
- Washable dust cover filter
- Filters particles as small as one micron
- Services 1,000 sq. ft.
- One Year Warranty

AP1000 Air Purifier



APF Replaceable Filter



APC Charcoal

Therapeutic Floor Mat

Offer support to your feet, legs, back and neck with our comfortable floor mats.

- Promote better posture and circulation
- Provide a comfortable barrier between the user and the hard floor
- Designed for tough work environments
- Non-slip properties to keep mats from sliding

MAT3018 30" x 18"

MAT3X4 3' x 4'

MAT3X5 3' x 5'

MAT3X6 3' x 6'

MAT3X8 3' x 8'

MAT6X2 6' x 2'



Cleaning & Application Cloths

Glide Cloth z-Rolls provide a simple and convenient supply of cloth capable of cleaning grease and other stubborn chemicals/liquids as well as applying solvents and sprays to equipment.

- Perfect for tasks requiring precision cleaning and limited reuse
- Solvent resistant
- Virtually lint-free
- Chemically pure - contains no binders or contaminants
- Cloth-like strength when used wet or dry



GC-50

Glide Cloth 12" x 13" 50 Pack



GC-1000

Econo-Roll 12" x 12" x 1000"

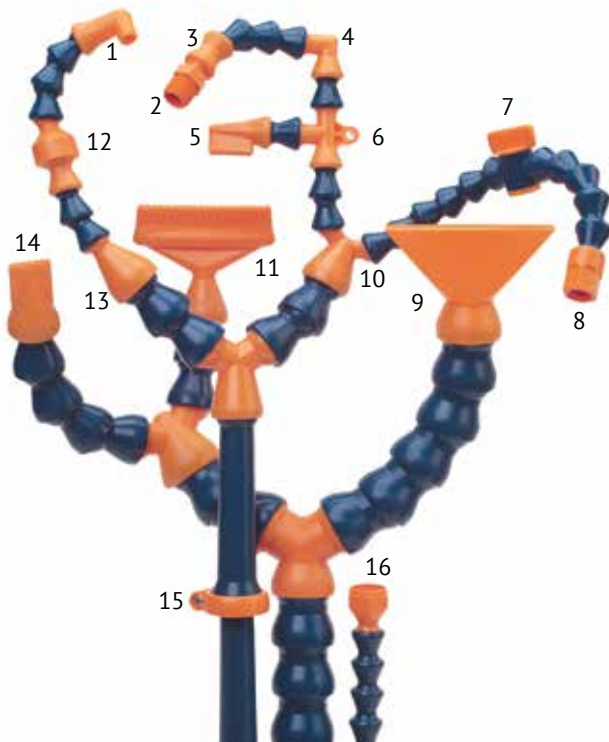


GC-FSD

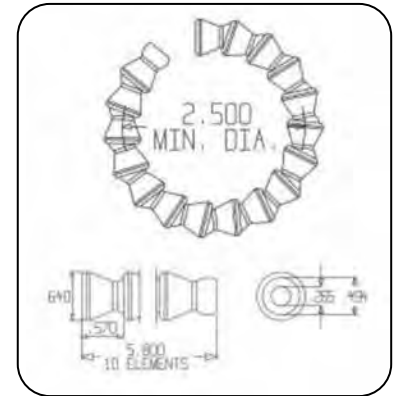
Floor Stand Dispenser

Loc-Line Modular Hose System

1/4" System



- 1) 90° Nozzle
- 2) NPT Male Connector
- 3) Double Socket
- 4) Elbow Fitting
- 5) 90° Spray Bar
- 6) T Fitting
- 7) In-Line Valve
- 8) NPT Female Connector
- 9) Flare Nozzle
- 10) Y Fitting
- 11) Swivel Nozzle
- 12) In-Line Check Valve
- 13) Hose Adapter
- 14) Flat Hole Nozzle
- 15) Extended Elements & Clamps
- 16) SAE Flare Nut Adapter



**All Loc-Line parts on this page are for the 1/4" system.
Please call for 1/2" or 3/4" sizes.**



Segment Packs

- LOC41401** - 2 Segments, 5.75"
LOC49420 - 55 Segments, 5.75"
LOC49421 - 50 ft. Coil



1/16" Round Nozzle

- LOC41402** - Pack of 4
LOC49422 - Pack of 50



1/8" Round Nozzle

- LOC41403** - Pack of 4
LOC49423 - Pack of 50



1/4" Round Nozzle

- LOC41404** - Pack of 4
LOC49424 - Pack of 50



90° Spray Bar Nozzle

- LOC41473** - Pack of 2
LOC49442 - Pack of 20



1" Flare Nozzle

- LOC41407** - Pack of 2
LOC49427 - Pack of 20



1/8" NPT Connector

- LOC41405** - Pack of 4
LOC49425 - Pack of 50



1/4" NPT Connector

- LOC41406** - Pack of 4
LOC49426 - Pack of 50



Y Fitting

- LOC41408** - Pack of 2
LOC49428 - Pack of 20



Double Socket

- LOC41409** - Pack of 4
LOC49429 - Pack of 20



SAE Flare Nut Adapter

- LOC41414** - Pack of 4
LOC49434 - Pack of 20



Elbow Fitting

- LOC41415** - Pack of 2
LOC49435 - Pack of 20



T Fitting

- LOC41416** - Pack of 2
LOC49436 - Pack of 20



Swivel Nozzle 60

- LOC41482** - Pack of 2
LOC49450 - Pack of 20
 (.060" Hole Diameter)



Swivel Nozzle 75

- LOC41488** - Pack of 2
LOC49455 - Pack of 20
 (.075" Hole Diameter)



1" Straight Flow Nozzle

- LOC41489** - Pack of 2
LOC49456 - Pack of 20



1/4" Male NPT Valve

- LOC21192** - Pack of 2
LOC29452 - Pack of 10



In-Line Valve

- LOC21194** - Pack of 2
LOC29454 - Pack of 10



Flat 7 Hole Nozzle

- LOC41486** - Pack of 4
LOC49454 - Pack of 20



1/4" Nozzle-Rama Pack LOC41490

One of each nozzle for 1/4" hose system (16 nozzles)



1/4" Hose Assembly Pliers

LOC78001

A

Acme 8, 11
 Adhesive Cleaner 52, 127, 141
 Air Purifier 82
 Allen Screws
 Baum 136
 MBO*, Stahl* 88
 Allen Wrenches 88
 Angle Guide 60
 Anti-Static Spray 141, 164

B

Ball / Marble Carriers 72, 114, 116
 Banders, Bands 123, 176
 Baum
 Folder Parts 136, 137
 Perfs, Scores, Slitters 135
 Bearings 78, 86
 Becker Pumps 147, 148, 149
 Belts - MBO*, Stahl*
 Clogged 79, 80
 Cross Carrier - Stahl* 114, 116
 Feeder Drive - MBO* 72
 Infeed 71
 Knife Folder 133
 Poly "V" 79, 80
 Round 119, 120
 Stacker 117-120
 VSA 119
 Variable Speed 79, 80
 Belt Fabrication 152-157
 Binder Trucks 173
 Blade Holders
 Baum 136
 Stahl* / MBO* 91
 Blade Stand 60
 Blue Seal 163
 Book Binding Tape 159
 Book Hold down 60
 Bostitch/Deluxe 8, 11, 15
 Box Stitchers 177
 Box Tape 181
 Brass Tipped Screws 88
 Brushes 33, 133

C

Cable 129, 131
 Caliper, Baum 136
 Carbide Knives 51, 53, 54, 56
 Carts 172
 Case Sealers 180, 181
 Casters
 Stahl* / MBO* 134
 Center Trim Kit 112, 113
 Center Trim Spacers 89, 112, 113
 Chain
 McCain, Harris 34
 Muller Martini 34
 Osaka / Consolidated 34
 Chain Fingers 34
 Challenge

Drills & Heads 38, 40, 43
 Drill Parts 47
 Clamp Pads 60
 Clincher Parts 17, 19, 22, 23, 28, 29
 Clamp Levers 81, 83
 Coil Insertor 172
 Collars
 Baum 136
 Stahl* / MBO* 90, 91
 Cones 116
 Continuous Feeder Parts 65-70
 Cord Tender 131
 Corner Rounder 64
 Counter Knife 91
 Counters 168-171
 Couplings 73, 77, 78, 85
 Covercrease
 Stitcher 32
 Perfect Bind 49
 Folder 102, 103
 Cross Carrier Belts - MBO* 116
 Cross Carrier Cone 116
 Cross Carrier Parts 114-116
 Cross Carrier Sheet Guide 114, 116
 Cut Switch 62
 Cutting Sticks 58-59

D

Daido Chain 34
 Deflectors 81, 83
 Delivery Wheel 117, 118
 Deluxe 8, 9, 11, 14-19
 Dereeler 31
 Die Blocks
 Baum 136
 Stahl* / MBO* 91
 Dotshot 161
 Double Gate Eye - MBO* / Stahl* 81, 84
 Drill Bits 38-40
 Drill Blocks 42
 Drill Ease 41
 Drill Heads 43
 Drill Head Parts 44-47
 Drill Machines 48
 Drill Sharpeners 41
 Drive Couplings 73, 78, 85
 Drive Motors 66, 69, 79, 118
 Drive Shafts
 Stahl* 72
 MBO* 73

E

Eastey 178-181
 Econo Crease 107
 Edge Trim Kits 109-111
 Electrical - Stahl* / MBO* 129-132
 Envelope Sealing Solution 163
 Encoder 131
 Euro Spool 30
 EZ-Loader 175
 EZ-Turner 174

F

Feeder Drive Belts 72
 Feed Finger Retro Kit 70
 Feeder Parts
 Stahl* / MBO* 65-73
 Filters 150
 Fingers - Muller, Harris 34
 Fixol 155, 157
 Flat Belting 152, 154
 Flat Discs 146
 Flex Feed 65
 Floor Mats 182
 Fold Plate Parts 81-84
 Fold Plate Stops 83
 Folder Bones 67, 142
 Folder Glue 126
 Folder Parts 65-142
 Folder Rollers 74, 75
 Fugitive Glue 126

G

Galvanized Wire 30
 Gas Shocks - MBO* 120
 Gathering Chain 34
 Gloves 142
 Glue
 Dots 161
 Folder 126
 Padding 162
 Spine 52
 Glue Nose Unit 124, 125
 Glue Rollers
 MBO* 125
 Stahl* 124
 Guide Rails 153

H

Habasit 152-155, 157
 Handwheel, Folder
 MBO* 73
 Stahl* 80
 Head Repair 12, 43
 Handwheel Clutch 73, 80
 Harris/Macy Parts 33, 34
 Heidelberg Stitcher Parts 33
 Herzog/Heyman 97, 133
 HHS Glue Head Mount 127
 HHS Glue Head Parts 128
 H&H Mail Table Parts 97, 133
 Hohner 6, 7, 10, 13, 20-29
 Horizon Knives 53
 Hot Melts 52, 126, 162
 Hydra Score 104, 105

I

Infeed Belts 71
Infinity Die Block 91
Interface Box 132
Interlake 8, 11

J

Jam Detector 132
Jam Switch Cable MBO* 132
Job Cart 173
Jockey Wheels 80
Jogger Blocks 61
Jogger Bones 67, 142
Joggers 173

K

Kits-Roller 3, 74, 75
Knife Accessories 60
Knife Bolt 63
Knife Folder Belts 133
Knife Folder Brush MBO* 133
Knife Guard 60
Knife to Knife Kit 111, 113
Knives
Stitcher 36, 37, 56
Perfect Binder 53, 54, 56
Guillotine 56, 57
Knockout Perf 106

L

Lawson 38, 40, 42-45
Letterpress Score
Econo 107
Stahl* / MBO* 102
Litho Perf 108
Load Turner 174
Loc-Line 183
Lower Entry Pans, Stahl* 84

M

Mag Pads 60
Mail Table Parts H&H 133
Mail Tabs 163
Marble Carriers 72, 114, 118
Marble Cups 114, 116
Marbles
Baum 136
Stahl* / MBO* 72, 114, 116
Marble Guide MBO* 71
Mats 182
Mega-Life Knives 53, 54, 56, 57
Micro-Perf
Econo 107
MBO* 92, 93, 106
Stahl* 94, 95, 106
Milling Blades 53, 54
Milling Guides/Supports 51
Moleskin 159
Motors, Folder
Feeder 66, 69
Main Drive 79
Stacker 117-120

N

Notching Blades 50, 51
Nygren Dahly 38, 40, 43, 46

O

Orion 148, 150

P

Pad Counters 162
Pad Knives 162
Padding Cement 162
Padding Press 162
Palamides Parts 122, 123
Panzer Wheels 121
Paper Counters 168-170
Paper Drills 38-40
Paper Knives
Stitcher 36, 37
Perfect Bind 53, 54
Guillotine 57
Patch Cords 129
Perfect Bind Glue 52
Perfect Bind Knives 53, 54
Perfs
Baum 135
Bowe 96
Brehmer 97
Econo 107
Herzog Heyman 97
MBO* 92
Rollem 96
Rosback 96, 138
Shoei 96
Stahl* 94
Vijuk 96
Perforator Kits 106
Permalube 137, 140
Pile Separators 142
Pile Turner 174
Pin Wrench 88
Pitney Bowes 163
Plate Brackets 82
Plate Parts 81-84
Plate Rails 82
Plugs 129-132
Pocket Feeder Parts 33
Polar Knife Parts 60-63
Poly "V" Belts 79, 80
Press Pads 55
Press Perf/Score 108
PTFE Tape 179
Pulleys
Idle 79, 80
Jockey 80
Register 73
Variable Speed 79, 80
Pullout Wheel
MBO* 85
Stahl* 87
Pumps 147-151
Pump Parts 148-150
Punches, Machines 172

R

Reamers 41
Rear Register Tape Rollers 71
Rebuild Kits
MBO* 3, 74
Stahl* 3, 75
Recovered Collars 76
Register Board Parts 71-73
Register Tapes - Baum 137
Rietschle Parts 148-150
Roll Hangers
MBO* 77
Stahl* 78
Roller Adj. Blocks 77
Roller Drive Belts 78
Roller Installation 3
Roller Tape 140
Roller Wash 140
Rollers 3, 74, 75, 124, 125, 133, 139
Rollers Recovery/ Re grind 3, 76
Round Belting 156
Round Cornering 64
Rosback
Perf Parts 138
Stitching Machine Parts 33, 34
Roto Crease 107

S

Saddle Stitcher Parts 33, 34
Score Blades
Baum 135
Econo 107
MBO* 93
Stahl* 95
Score Kits 102, 103
Sealing Bands 176
Sealing Concentrate 163
Segmented Rollers 124, 125
Set Screws 88
Sharpeners, Drill 41
Sharpening Stone 41
Shear Bolts/Pins 62
Sheet Guide Bars 114, 116
Sheet Hold Down/Guide Glue Head 127
Shim Washers 89
Shooter II 168
Shredder Heads 50, 53
Shredding Knives 50, 53
Shrink Wrap 159, 179
Shrive Wrappers 178, 179
Side Glue 52
Side Guide 71
Silicone Spray 60, 141
Slik Spray 60, 164
Skiver 155, 157
Slitter Shafts
MBO* 85
Stahl* 86, 87
Slitters
Baum 135
Bowe 96
Econo 107
Herzog/Heyman 97
MBO* 93
Rollem 96
Shoei 96
Stahl* 95

Vijuk 96
 Smoother Bar 114, 116
 Sort Kwik, Sort Tips 140
 Spacers 89
 Spanner Wrenches 88
 Speed Controls 79
 Speed Pulley 79, 80
 Spine Glue 52
 Spine Perf 106
 Spiral Rollers 3, 74, 75
 Stacker Motor 118, 120
 Stacker Parts 117-121
 Stahl* (see specific)
 Stahl* Kits 3, 75
 Stahl* Stitcher Parts 33
 Static Brushes 164
 Static Elimination/Generator 164-167
 Static Spray 164
 Static String/Wire 164
 Stationary Deflectors 81
 Stitcher Chain 34
 Stitcher Heads 6-9
 Stitcher Head Repair 12
 Stitcher Machines
 Hohner 13
 Deluxe / Bostitch/ISP 14, 15
 Stitcher Parts
 Hohner 10, 20-29
 Deluxe/Bostitch 8-11, 16-19
 Rosback 35
 Muller 16-23
 Stitcher Knives 36, 37
 Stitcher Wire 30, 31
 Strippers
 Baum 136
 MBO* 98, 99
 Stahl* 106, 101
 Vijuk 139
 Stub Shafts 86
 Suckers 143-146
 Suction Wheel Belts 72
 Suction Wheels 66, 69
 Support Pins 85
 Sure Wash 140
 Super Wetfold 104, 141
 Switches-Stahl*/MBO* 129, 131

T

Tabs 163
 Tape 158-160
 Teflon Spray 141
 Teflon Tape 159, 179
 Tesa 140, 158
 Thermofix 154, 155
 Thompson Perf & Score 108
 Thumb Screws
 MBO* 84
 Stahl* 84
 Tinned Wire 30
 Tinsel 164
 Tires-Baum 137
 Traction Tape 140, 158
 Trailing Bands 70

Transfer Tape 160
 Transport Collars 90
 Tremat Parts 68
 Trim Kits Folder 109-113
 Trim Rings 89
 Trimmer Knives
 Stitcher 36, 37
 Perfect Bind 53, 54
 Trimmer Press Pads 55
 Truescore-Pro 103

U

Universal Joint 115
 Universal Stripper 101
 Urethane Die Block 91

V

Vacuum Pumps 147
 Vac3Cube 151
 Vacuum Wheels 66, 69
 Vanes 148, 149
 Varn Roller Wash 140
 Variable Speed Pulleys 79, 80
 Vijuk Parts 139
 Volta Round Belts 156
 VSA Belts & Parts 119
 Vulcol 155, 157

W

Wafer Seals 163
 Wax Sticks 41
 Wedges 142
 Wetscore 104-105
 Wetting Solution 163
 Wire 30
 Wood Blocks 42
 Wrenches 88

Z

Z-2 Knife Folder Parts 133

Metric Conversion Chart

MM	Dec.
01	0.0394
02	0.0787
03	0.1181
04	0.1575
05	0.1969
06	0.2362
07	0.2756
08	0.3150
09	0.3543
10	0.3937
11	0.4331
12	0.4724
13	0.5118
14	0.5512
15	0.59062
16	0.6299
17	0.6693
18	0.7087
19	0.7480
20	0.7874
21	0.8268
22	0.8661
23	0.9055
24	0.9449
25	0.9843
26	1.0236
27	1.0630
28	1.1024
29	1.1417
30	1.1811
31	1.2205
32	1.2598
33	1.2992
34	1.3386
35	1.3740
36	1.4173
37	1.4567
38	1.4961
39	1.5354
40	1.5748
41	1.6142
42	1.6535
43	1.6929
44	1.7323
45	1.7717
46	1.8110
47	1.8504
48	1.8898
49	1.9291
50	1.9685
51	2.0079

Creasing Kits (page 102-103)



Signature & Cover Scores

Slitting Kits (page 109 -113)



Edge Trims

Center Trims

Perforating Kits (page 106)



Micro Perf

Knockout Perf

Spine Perf